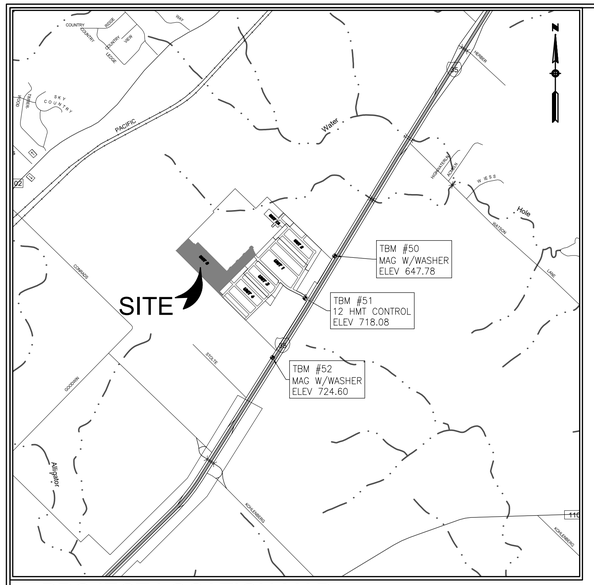


PROJECT LOCATION MAP SCALE: N.T.S.

KYNDWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION UNIT 8

NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS

LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND & CONSTRUCTION, LTD
100 NE LOOP 410, SUITE 1155
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78216

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION UNIT 8
CIVIL SITE CONSTRUCTION PLANS

HMT # 337.117

PROJECT BENCHMARK

SITE TBM #1
SET TBM #50
N: 13826117.760
E: 2270943.061
ELEV: 647.78

SITE TBM #2
SET TBM #51
N: 13824938.543
E: 2270011.970
ELEV: 718.08

SITE TBM #3
SET TBM #52
N: 13823280.018
E: 2269104.327
ELEV: 724.60

⚠	REVISED SHEETS C0.01, C2.01, C5.02, C5.10, C5.11, C5.12, C5.13, C5.14, & C5.15	1/07/2026
REVISIONS		

REQUIRED PERMITS	NUMBER
1. CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS	PI2025-0039
2. CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD	#

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

BEING A 27.03 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS. BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

THIS PROJECT CONSISTS OF A 27.03 ACRE SINGLE FAMILY, DETACHED RESIDENTIAL SUBDIVISION WITH 148 LOTS.

MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT (M.U.D.)

REVIEW OF THE PLANS BY THE DISTRICT IS LIMITED TO WATER, WASTEWATER AND DRAINAGE AND DOES NOT INDICATE A REVIEW OF THE ADEQUACY OF THE DESIGN FOR THE FACILITIES. IN APPROVING THESE PLANS THE DISTRICT MUST RELY ON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE DESIGN ENGINEER.

_____
DISTRICT ENGINEER DATE

JANUARY 2026

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/07/2026

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

Matthew T. Abrahamsen
Matthew T. Abrahamsen P.E.,
License No. 154638

PREPARED BY:

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
HMTNB.COM
(830) 625-8555
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

Sheet List Table

Sheet No	Sheet Title
C0.01	COVER SHEET
C0.02	GENERAL NOTES
C0.03	PLAT (1 OF 5)
C0.04	PLAT (2 OF 5)
C0.05	PLAT (3 OF 5)
C0.06	PLAT (4 OF 5)
C0.07	PLAT (5 OF 5)
C1.01	EXISTING DRAINAGE MAP
C1.02	PROPOSED DRAINAGE MAP
C1.03	ULTIMATE DRAINAGE MAP
C1.04	PROPOSED SUB-DRAINAGE MAP - INFRASTRUCTURE SIZING
C1.05	PROPOSED SUB-DRAINAGE MAP - STREET CAPACITY
C2.01	EROSION CONTROL PLAN
C2.02	EROSION CONTROL DETAILS
C3.01	ROGUE RUN PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C3.02	ROGUE RUN PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C3.03	SUMTER ST PLAN & PROFILE
C3.04	RED CEDAR LN PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C3.05	RED CEDAR LN PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C3.06	SASSAFRAS WAY PLAN & PROFILE
C3.07	LASSEN LN PLAN & PROFILE
C3.08	STREET SIGNAGE PLAN
C3.09	STREET DETAILS (1 OF 4)
C3.10	STREET DETAILS (2 OF 4)
C3.11	STREET DETAILS (3 OF 4)
C3.12	STREET DETAILS (4 OF 4)
C4.01	GRADING PLAN (1 OF 2)
C4.02	GRADING PLAN (2 OF 2)
C4.03	GRADING DETAILS
C5.01	OVERALL STORM PLAN
C5.02	CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 6)
C5.03	CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 6)
C5.04	CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (3 OF 6)
C5.05	CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (4 OF 6)
C5.06	CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (5 OF 6)
C5.07	CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (6 OF 6)
C5.08	CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C5.09	CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C5.10	CHANNEL C PLAN & PROFILE
C5.11	CHANNEL D PLAN & PROFILE
C5.12	STORM LINE A
C5.13	STORM LINE B
C5.14	STORM LINE C
C5.15	ROGUE RUN CULVERT
C5.16	STORM DETAILS (1 OF 5)
C5.17	STORM DETAILS (2 OF 5)
C5.18	STORM DETAILS (3 OF 5)
C5.19	STORM DETAILS (4 OF 5)
C5.20	STORM DETAILS (5 OF 5)
C6.01	OVERALL WATER PLAN (1 OF 2)
C6.02	OVERALL WATER PLAN (2 OF 2)
C6.03	WATER DETAILS (1 OF 2)
C6.04	WATER DETAILS (2 OF 2)
C7.01	OVERALL WASTEWATER PLAN
C7.02	WASTEWATER LINE A PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C7.03	WASTEWATER LINE A PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C7.04	WASTEWATER LINE B PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)
C7.05	WASTEWATER LINE B PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)
C7.06	WASTEWATER LINE C PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.07	WASTEWATER LINE D PLAN AND PROFILE
C7.08	WASTEWATER LINE E, F, G & H PLAN & PROFILE
C7.09	WASTEWATER DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

1. IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF CITY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.
2. THE MOST CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD DETAILS.
3. ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER IN RECORD.
4. PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TO SET A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING. A 48-HOUR ADVANCED NOTIFICATION IS REQUIRED FOR ALL INSPECTION AND MEETING REQUESTS.

    4.1 ALL INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 830-372-1031 OR,
    4.2 FAXED IN AT 830-372-0067 OR,
    4.3 E-MAILED AT VEPOLLC.COM.

5. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IF THE NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
6. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
7. THIS DEVELOPMENT IS A TYPE 3 DEVELOPMENT.
8. NO PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN ANY SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA (100 YR. FLOOD), AS DEFINED BY THE COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, FIRM PANEL NUMBER 48091C0295F EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER, 02, 2009, AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
9. THIS PROJECT IS NOT LOCATED WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE, TRANSITION OR CONTRIBUTING ZONE.
10. GAS UTILITIES ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE CIVIL CONSTRUCTION PLANS. FINAL GAS UTILITY DESIGN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE CITY FOR ANY WORK WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY, IF APPLICABLE.
11. THE ENGINEER OF RECORD ACKNOWLEDGES THAT ALL PROPOSED WATER AND WASTEWATER IMPROVEMENTS MUST COMPLY WITH TCEQ, CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD WATER CONNECTION POLICY, SOUND ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT AND ANY OTHER GOVERNING ENTITY ORDINANCES OR CODES.

NOTE TO CONTRACTOR:

BY THE ACT OF SUBMITTING A BID FOR THIS PROPOSED CONTRACT, THE BIDDER WARRANTS THAT THE BIDDER, AND ALL SUBCONTRACTORS AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS HE INTENDS TO USE HAVE CAREFULLY AND THOROUGHLY REVIEWED THE DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND ALL OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND HAVE FOUND THEM COMPLETE AND FREE FROM ANY AMBIGUITIES AND SUFFICIENT FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. THE BIDDER FURTHER WARRANTS THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS OR HIS SUBCONTRACTORS' AND MATERIAL SUPPLIERS' KNOWLEDGE, ALL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS SPECIFIED OR INDICATED HEREIN ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR ALL APPLICABLE CODES AND AUTHORITIES.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS HAS BEEN BASED UPON RECORD INFORMATION ONLY AND MAY NOT MATCH LOCATIONS AND/OR DEPTHS AS CONSTRUCTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT EACH OF THE INDIVIDUAL UTILITIES FOR ASSISTANCE IN DETERMINING EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION.

ANY QUANTITIES PROVIDED BY HMT OR OWNER ON THE PLANS, OPINION OF PROBABLE COST, BID SUMMARIES, ETC. ARE FOR CURSORY USE ONLY. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR BIDDING SIGNED AND SEALED CONSTRUCTION PLANS. IF A DISCREPANCY EXIST, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONFIRMING THE LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF ALL DOWNSTREAM CONNECTION POINTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. IF A DISCREPANCY EXIST, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY.

CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL GRAVITY SEWER, GRAVITY STORM SEWER, CURBS AND PAVEMENT FROM THE MOST DOWNSTREAM POINT OF CONNECTION. IF IMPROVEMENTS ARE CONSTRUCTED FROM UPSTREAM TO DOWNSTREAM, THEN THE CONTRACTOR WILL TAKE FULL RISK AND LIABILITY OF ANY ISSUES THAT MIGHT ARISE FROM FLOWLINE ELEVATION DISCREPANCIES, UTILITY CONFLICTS, ETC.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE STOCKPILING OF ANY EXCESS DIRT. ALL BIDS FROM CONTRACTOR SHOULD ACCOUNT FOR THE REMOVAL AND PLACEMENT OF ALL EARTHWORK TO INCLUDE STOCKPILING, EXPORT, IMPORT, ETC. IF A LOCATION OF PLACEMENT OF EXCESS DIRT IS NOT SHOWN ON THE PLANS, THEN CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ENGINEER IMMEDIATELY TO DETERMINE THE MOST SUITABLE STOCKPILE LOCATION.

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03a\337117_COVR.dwg User: edwardu Jan 07, 2026 - 3:59pm

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS GENERAL NOTES

ALL MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES WITHIN THE SCOPE OF THIS CONTRACT SHALL COMPLY WITH:

A. CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS AS OF THE DATE OF THIS CONTRACT

B. THE MOST CURRENT EDITION OF TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES".

ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MOST CURRENT TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES." ALONG WITH CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS AND COMAL COUNTY SPECIFICATIONS. ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN SPECIFICATIONS SHALL BE RESOLVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR SHALL PROCURE ALL PERMITS AND LICENSES, PAY ALL CHARGES, FEES, AND TAXES AREA AND GIVE ALL NOTICES NECESSARY AND INCIDENTAL TO THE DUE AND LAWFUL PROSECUTION OF THE WORK.

ANY EXISTING OFF-SITE IMPROVEMENTS THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE OWNER OF THE EXISTING IMPROVEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM)

WORK COMPLETED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHICH HAS NOT RECEIVED A WORK ORDER OR CONSENT OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER WILL BE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT BY AND AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR.

CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR REMOVAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS UPON PROJECT COMPLETION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PLACE ANY WASTE MATERIAL IN THE 100YR FLOOD PLAIN WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING AN APPROVED FLOOD PLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT.

BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS SHALL CONFORM TO THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND SHALL BE LOCATED TO PROVIDE MAXIMUM PROTECTION TO THE PUBLIC AS WELL AS CONSTRUCTION PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT WHILE PROVIDING CONTINUOUS TRAFFIC FLOW AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTAINING ALL DEVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION.

CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO VERIFY PROJECT ELEVATIONS. THE TERM "MATCH EXISTING" SHALL BE UNDERSTOOD TO SIGNIFY BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.

WHEN MATCHING EXISTING PAVEMENTS, CURBS, DRIVES, AND WALKS, THEY SHALL BE SAW CUT FULL DEPTH AND REMOVED TO ALLOW FOR PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION. IF ANY EXISTING JOINT IS ENCOUNTERED, PRECAUTION SHALL BE TAKEN DURING REMOVAL OF CONCRETE SO AS NOT TO DAMAGE EXISTING DOWELS. ALL EXISTING DOWELS SHALL BE EXPOSED AND CLEANED.

ITEM OF WORK DESIGNATED "BY OTHERS" SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

ALL "COMPACTED SUBGRADE" SHALL CONSIST OF NATIVE MATERIAL SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES AND COMPACTED TO 95% DENSITY ACCORDING TO DENSITY TEST METHOD TEX-115E OR ACCORDING TO ASTM D-698 AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922.

ALL "FLEXIBLE BASE" SHALL BE TYPE "A", GRADE 4, ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 247, COMPACTED TO 95% MODIFIED DENSITY AT A MOISTURE CONTENT BETWEEN -2 AND +3 OF OPTIMUM PERCENT MOISTURE ACCORDING TO ASTM D-1557 (MODIFIED PROCTOR) AND TESTED BY ASTM D-2922.

ASPHALT PAVEMENT SHALL BE THE TYPE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS AND ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 340 "HOT MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT".

PRIME COAT USING MC-30 AT A RATE OF 0.2 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD SHALL BE PLACED OVER PREPARED BASE AT LEAST ONE DAY PRIOR TO LAYING ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT. ANY NECESSARY TACK COAT SHALL BE MC-30 AT 0.05 GALLONS PER SQUARE YARD. IT IS REQUIRED THAT BOTH THE PRIME COAT AND THE TACK COAT BE APPLIED AT THE TEMPERATURE SPECIFIED UNDER TXDOT ITEM 300.3.

CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" ACCORDING TO TXDOT ITEM 421 UNLESS OTHERWISE ON PLANS.

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE FROM NEW BILLET AND SHALL CONFORM TO TXDOT ITEM 440. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS EXCEPT WHEN REFERRING TO CLEARANCE.

ALL SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE SAWED WITHIN 24 HOURS OF POURING,

ABSOLUTELY NO WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS OR TORCHING TO BEND REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE SPECIFIC APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

ORDINARY COMPACTION CONTROL IS REQUIRED ON THIS PROJECT.

ALL ROLLING FOR COMPACTION OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE COMPLETED BEFORE THE MIXTURE TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 175 DEG. (F).

ALL FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.

CONTRACTOR AGREES TO ASSUME SOLE AND COMPLETE RESPONSIBILITY FOR JOB SITE CONDITIONS DURING THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT, INCLUDING SAFETY OF ALL PERSONS AND PROPERTY; THAT THIS REQUIREMENT SHALL APPLY CONTINUOUSLY AND SHALL NOT BE LIMITED TO THE NORMAL WORKING HOURS; AND THAT THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD THE OWNERS AND THE ENGINEER AND HIS EMPLOYEES, PARTNERS, OFFICES, DIRECTORS, OR CONSULTANTS, HARMLESS FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, REAL OR ALLEGED, IN CONNECTION WITH THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK ON THIS PROJECT, EXCEPTING FROM LIABILITY ARISING FROM SOLE NEGLIGENCE OF THE OWNER OR ENGINEER, ENGINEER'S DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR CONSULTANTS.

ALL CMP (CORRUGATED METAL PIPE) USED ON THIS PROJECT SHALL HAVE A MANNING'S "N" VALUE OF 0.024., UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION TESTING PER CURRENT CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS REQUIREMENTS. ALL TEST RESULTS SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE ENGINEER FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL. ENGINEER AND OWNER RESERVE THE RIGHT TO HAVE THE CONTRACTOR REMOVE AND REPLACE ANY MATERIAL THAT WAS NOT TESTED OR FAILED TESTING. ALL COST ASSOCIATED WITH THE REMOVAL, REPLACEMENT AND TESTING SHALL BE PAID BY THE CONTRACTOR.

ALL PVC SLEEVES SHALL BE INSTALLED 3 FEET BELOW FINISHED GRADE AND ENDS SHALL BE MARKED SO THAT LOCATIONS OF SLEEVES CAN BE EASILY IDENTIFIED.

PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE IS REQUIRED, ENGINEER WILL ARRANGE SUCH CONFERENCE IN COORDINATION WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR & NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES INSPECTOR. NO CONSTRUCTION MAY BEGIN PRIOR TO THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE.

CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH DRY UTILITY INSTALLERS AND SHARED TRENCHING SHALL BE UTILIZED. CUTTING THE STREETS AFTER COMPLETION BY DRY UTILITIES SHALL NOT BE ACCEPTABLE.

AS PER PLATTING ORDINANCE SECTION 118-38M.: WHEN ALL IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF "RECORD DRAWINGS" PLANS, AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (AUTOCAD 2000 MINIMUM) THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION.

EROSION / SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

AT A MINIMUM, THESE CONTROLS SHALL CONSIST OF ROCK BERMS AND/OR SILT FENCES CONSTRUCTED PARALLEL TO AND DOWN GRADIENT FROM THE TRENCHES. THE ROCK BERM OR SILT FENCES SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A MANNER SUCH THAT ANY RAINFALL RUNOFF SHALL BE FILTERED. HAY BALES SHALL NOT BE USED FOR TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS MUST BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL BE MAINTAINED DURING CONSTRUCTION BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE CONTROLS WHEN VEGETATION IS ESTABLISHED AND THE CONSTRUCTION AREA IS STABILIZED [31 TAC 313.5 (C)(12)]. ADDITIONAL PROTECTION MAY BE REQUIRED IF EXCESSIVE SOLIDS ARE BEING DISCHARGED FROM THE SITE.

ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY THE OWNER/ENGINEER.

PLACEMENT OF TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ACTUAL LOCATIONS MAY VARY SLIGHTLY FROM THE PLANS, BUT WILL BE VERIFIED BY THE ENGINEER/INSPECTOR IN THE FIELD PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSPECT THE CONTROLS AT WEEKLY INTERVALS AND AFTER EVERY SIGNIFICANT RAINFALL TO INSURE DISTURBANCE OF THE STRUCTURES HAS NOT OCCURRED. SEDIMENT DEPOSITED AFTER A RAINFALL SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OR PLACED IN AN ENGINEER APPROVED DESIGNATED DISPOSAL AREA.

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO INSURE THAT NO EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BLOCK THE DRAINAGE SYSTEM FROM WORKING AS DESIGNED.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN.
2. TEMPORARY CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED WEEKLY AND PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS, AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
3. CONDUCT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, IF APPLICABLE.
4. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE.
5. CONSTRUCT CURB INLET PROTECTION AT THE TIME OF CURB INLET INSTALLATION.
6. CONSTRUCT DEVELOPMENT PER APPROVED PLANS.
7. INSTALL STREETSCAPE AND/OR LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE, AND ESTABLISH A MIN OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION
9. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.
10. TPDES REQUIREMENTS – DISTURBED AREAS ON WITCH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY WILL BEGIN AGAIN WITHIN 21 DAYS

UTILITIES

LOCATION AND DEPTH OF EXISTING UTILITIES SHOWN HERE ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS MUST BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING THOSE NOT SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS.
ANY EXISTING UTILITIES, ON OR OFF THE SITE, THAT ARE DAMAGED OR UNDERCUT BY THE CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONS SHALL BE REPAIRED OR REPLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY COMPANY AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES AND GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AT:

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE FOLLOWING UTILITY COMPANIES 48 HOURS PRIOR TO EXCAVATION

CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD (WATER)	(830) 372-1031
NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES (ELECTRIC)	(830) 608-8951
SPECTRUM CABLE	(855) 707-7328
CENTERPOINT ENERGY (GAS)	(800) 752-8036
AT&T	(830) 303-1333
TEXAS ONE CALL SYSTEM	(800) 245-4545
ENERGY TRANSFER (PETROLEUM PIPELINE) (GILBERT DE LA GARZA)	(512) 212-6134

CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES PLANS FOR FINAL ELECTRICAL LINE DESIGNS AND LAYOUT.

WASTEWATER NOTES

REVISED 01/2025

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D3034, D-3212, F-477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2-INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24"; 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY CCSUD. THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE BOLTED. EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32"OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC METING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION NOTES

REVISED 03/2020

IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT COMMENCED WITHIN ONE-YEAR OF CITY APPROVAL FOR CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION, THAT APPROVAL IS NO LONGER VALID.

THE MOST CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREETS AND BRIDGES SHALL BE FOLLOWED FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION EXCEPT AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD DETAILS.

ALL RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ADEQUACY OF THESE PLANS REMAINS WITH THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. IN ACCEPTING THESE PLANS, THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS MUST RELY UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORK OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS TO SCHEDULE A PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING.

FOR PUBLIC INFRASTRUCTURE PERMIT OR GRADING PERMIT PROJECTS:
- FOR INSPECTIONS, YOU MUST CALL BEFORE 12:00 P.M., 48 HOURS PRIOR TO YOUR INSPECTION REQUEST.
- EACH INSPECTION WILL BE ALLOTTED 1 HOUR UNLESS YOU REQUEST FOR MORE TIME.
- ONCE YOUR REQUEST HAS BEEN ACCEPTED, YOU WILL RECEIVE A CALL FROM THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

FOR COMMERCIAL PERMIT (CP) PROJECTS:
- ALL INSPECTIONS ARE TO BE CALLED IN AT 830-221-4068 OR,
- FAXED IN AT 830-608-2117 OR,
- E-MAILED AT INSPECTIONS@NBTEXAS.ORG.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO SEE THAT ALL TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES ARE PROPERLY INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS AND LATEST EDITION OF THE TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES. IF, IN THE OPINION OF THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AND THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR, THE BARRICADES AND SIGNS DO NOT CONFORM TO ESTABLISHED STANDARDS OR ARE INCORRECTLY PLACED OR ARE INSUFFICIENT IN QUANTITY TO PROTECT THE GENERAL PUBLIC, THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR SHALL HAVE THE OPTION TO STOP OPERATIONS UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE CONDITIONS ARE CORRECTED. IF NEED ARISES, ADDITIONAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY BE ORDERED BY THE ENGINEERING REPRESENTATIVE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

A TXDOT TYPE II B-B BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE CENTER OF THE ROADWAY ADJACENT TO ALL FIRE HYDRANTS, IN LOCATIONS WHERE HYDRANTS ARE SITUATED ON CORNERS, BLUE REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH APPROACHES WHICH FRONT THE HYDRANT. THE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER SHALL MEET TXDOT MATERIAL, EPOXY AND ADHESIVE SPECIFICATIONS.

GROUNDWATER

IT SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS, BUILDERS, GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER, AND PROJECT ENGINEER TO IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER AND PROJECT ENGINEER IF THE PRESENCE OF GROUNDWATER WITHIN THE SITE IS EVIDENT. UPON NOTIFICATION THE PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITH PLAN REVISIONS FOR THE MITIGATION OF THE GROUNDWATER ISSUE. THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL RESPOND WITHIN TWO (2) BUSINESS DAYS UPON RECEIPT OF THE MITIGATION PLAN. ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, IMPACTED BY THE DISCOVERY OF GROUNDWATER, SHALL BE SUSPENDED UNTIL THE CITY ENGINEER GRANTS A WRITTEN APPROVAL OF THE GROUNDWATER MITIGATION PLAN.

RECORD DRAWINGS

AS PER PLATTING ORDINANCE SECTION 118-38M.: WHEN ALL OF THE IMPROVEMENTS ARE FOUND TO BE CONSTRUCTED AND COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPROVED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND WITH THE CITY'S STANDARDS, AND UPON RECEIPT OF ONE SET OF "RECORD DRAWING"PLANS, AND A DIGITAL COPY OF ALL PLANS (PDF COPY) THE CITY ENGINEER SHALL ACCEPT SUCH IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, SUBJECT TO THE GUARANTY OF MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP PROVISIONS IN THIS SECTION.

CONSTRUCTION NOTE

ENGINEER OF RECORD IS RESPONSIBLE TO ENSURE THAT EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AND STORMWATER CONTROL SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFF SITE IMPACTS ARE IN PLACE AT ALL STAGES OF CONSTRUCTION.

DRAINAGE NOTE

DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE THE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER.

FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS

THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION
OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE.

SOILS TESTING

PROCTORS SHALL BE SAMPLED FROM ON-SITE MATERIAL (ON-SITE IS DEFINED AS LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION FOR THIS

-PLAN SET) AND A COPY OF THE PROCTOR RESULTS SHALL BE DELIVERED TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR PRIOR TO ANY DENSITY TESTS.

ROADWAY

ALL ROADWAY COMPACTION TESTS SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FLEXIBLE BASE OR FILL/EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED EIGHT INCHES (8") LOOSE. THE REQUIRED DENSITY FOR THE FILL/EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT'S SPECIFICATION ITEM 132. THE REQUIRED DENSITY FOR THE FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT'S SPECIFICATION ITEM 247. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL, INCLUSIVE OF SUBGRADE, SHALL BE COMPACTED AS SPECIFIED AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING, THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER WILL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FLEXIBLE BASE, AND FILL MATERIAL, AND SUBGRADE, HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

ITEM 340

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE THE TYPE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT AS DEFINED IN TXDOT'S STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CURRENT TXDOT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HIGHWAYS, STREET AND BRIDGES.

THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS WILL NOT ACCEPT THE USE OF RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP) OR RECYCLED ASPHALT SHINGLES (RAS) IN ASPHALT MIXTURES FOR NEW ROADWAYS. ANY DEBRIS INCLUSIONS WITHIN NEW ASPHALT PAVEMENTS WILL RESULT IN ASPHALT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT FROM CURB TO CURB FOR LIMITS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS.

THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SURFACE COURSE SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE "D"MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUB-SURFACE COURSES SHALL BE PLANT MIXED, HOT LAID TYPE "B"MEETING THE SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENTS OF TXDOT ITEM 340. THE MIXTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED PER THE DESIGN REQUIREMENTS SPECIFIED IN TXDOT ITEM 340 AND SHALL BE COMPACTED TO BETWEEN 91 AND 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM THEORETICAL DENSITY AS DETERMINED BY TXDOT TEST METHOD TEX-227-F. PLACE THE MIXTURE WHEN THE ROADWAY SURFACE TEMPERATURE IS AT OR ABOVE 60°F. COMPLETE ALL COMPACTION OPERATIONS BEFORE THE PAVEMENT TEMPERATURE DROPS BELOW 160°F. THE ASPHALT CEMENT CONTENT BY PERCENT OF TOTAL MIXTURE WEIGHT SHALL FALL WITHIN A TOLERANCE OF +0.5 PERCENT FROM A SPECIFIC MIX DESIGN.

CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS CONSTRUCTION NOTES (CONTINUED)

REVISED 03/2020

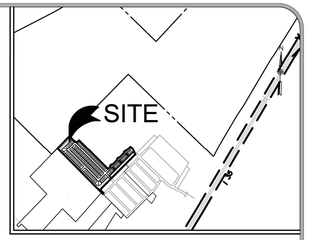
UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

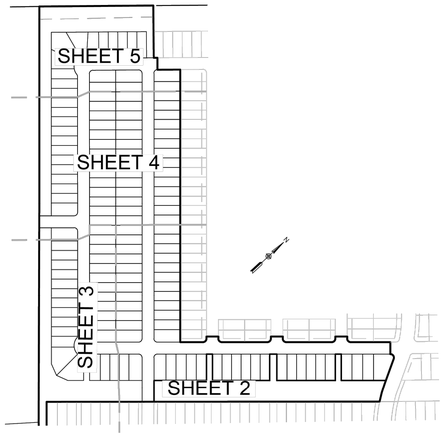
CURB CUT DUE TO CONS

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING
KYNDWOOD, UNIT 8

BEING A 27.03 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.



LOCATION MAP
NOT TO SCALE



PLAT NOTES:

1. ALL LOTS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED WATER AND SEWER SERVICES BY CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT. ELECTRIC SERVICES WILL BE PROVIDED BY NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES. TELEPHONE AND CABLE SERVICES FOR THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE PROVIDED BY AT&T COMMUNICATIONS AND/OR SPECTRUM.
2. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983, GRID. DISTANCES SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED UPON SURFACE MEASUREMENTS. TO CONVERT SURFACE DISTANCES TO GRID, APPLY A COMBINED SCALE FACTOR OF 1.00015.
3. MONUMENTS WERE FOUND OR SET AT EACH CORNER OF THE SURVEY BOUNDARY OF THE SUBDIVISION. MONUMENTS AND LOT MARKERS WILL BE SET WITH 1/2" IRON PINS WITH PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" IMMEDIATELY AFTER COMPLETION OF UTILITY INSTALLATION AND STREET CONSTRUCTION UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. THIS SUBDIVISION IS NOT WITHIN THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE.
5. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION LIMITS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.
6. THIS SUBDIVISION IS WITHIN THE COMAL INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.
7. NO PORTION OF THE SUBDIVISION IS LOCATED WITHIN AN INDICATED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD ZONE ACCORDING TO THE ADOPTED FLOOD MAPS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, AS DEFINED BY THE COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP NUMBER 48091C0295F, EFFECTIVE DATE SEPTEMBER 2, 2009 AS PREPARED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY.
8. NO STRUCTURES, WALLS OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS OF ANY KIND SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. NO LANDSCAPING, FENCES, OR OTHER TYPE OF MODIFICATIONS WHICH ALTER THE CROSS SECTIONS OF THE DRAINAGE EASEMENTS OR DECREASE THE HYDRAULIC CAPACITY OF THE EASEMENT, AS APPROVED, SHALL BE ALLOWED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT OF INGRESS AND EGRESS OVER GRANTOR'S ADJACENT PROPERTY TO REMOVE ANY OBSTRUCTIONS PLACED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS AND TO MAKE ANY MODIFICATIONS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN SAID DRAINAGE EASEMENTS.
9. FUTURE DEVELOPMENT IS SUBJECT TO CHAPTER 114 (STREETS, SIDEWALKS AND OTHER PUBLIC SPACES) OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
10. FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO THE CURB BY THE DEVELOPER AT THE TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION ALONG:
    A. KYNDWOOD TRL – LOT 900, BLOCK 15.
    B. RED CEDAR LN – LOT 900, BLOCK 15.
    C. CORONADO – LOT 902, BLOCK 24, LOT 901, BLOCK 13.
    D. SASSAFRAS WAY – LOT 902, BLOCK 24.
    E. ROGUE RUN – LOT 901, BLOCK 13, LOT 900, BLOCK 15.
11. FOUR (4) FOOT WIDE SIDEWALKS WILL BE CONSTRUCTED PER CITY STANDARDS ADJACENT TO THE CURB BY THE HOME BUILDER AT THE TIME OF BUILDING CONSTRUCTION ALONG:
    A. KYNDWOOD TRL, CORONADO, SASSAFRAS WAY, ROGUE RUN, REDCEDAR LN.
12. THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR OF A STRUCTURE SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE A FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100-YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE AND SHALL PREVENT WATER FROM LEAVING THE STREET.
13. THIS SUBDIVISION IS SUBJECT TO THE 2018 CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS PARK LAND DEDICATION AND DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE. THIS PLAT IS APPROVED FOR ONE DWELLING UNIT(S) PER BUILDABLE LOT WITH A MAXIMUM OF 148 BUILDABLE LOTS. AT SUCH TIME THAT ADDITIONAL DWELLING UNITS ARE CONSTRUCTED, THE OWNER OF THE LOT(S) SHALL NOTIFY THE CITY AND COMPLY WITH THE ORDINANCE FOR EACH DWELLING UNIT.
14. ALL DRAINAGE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE LOTS WILL BE OWNED AND MAINTAINED BY PROPERTY OWNER.
15. PERMANENT WATER QUALITY CONTROLS ARE REQUIRED FOR THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL.

NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES NOTES:

1. MAINTENANCE OF DEDICATED UTILITY EASEMENTS IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE PROPERTY OWNER. ANY USE OF AN EASEMENT, OR ANY PORTION OF IT, INCLUDING LANDSCAPING OR DRAINAGE FEATURES, IS SUBJECT TO AND SHALL NOT CONFLICT WITH THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN THE EASEMENT, MUST NOT ENDANGER OR INTERFERE WITH THE RIGHTS GRANTED BY THE EASEMENT TO NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES, ITS SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPLICABLE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS OR ANY OTHER GOVERNING BODY. THE PROPERTY OWNER MUST OBTAIN, IN ADVANCE, WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH THE UTILITIES TO UTILIZE THE EASEMENT, OR ANY PART OF IT.
2. UTILITIES WILL POSSESS A 5' WIDE SERVICE EASEMENT TO THE DWELLING ALONG THE SERVICE LINE TO THE SERVICE ENTRANCE. THIS EASEMENT WILL VARY DEPENDING UPON LOCATION OF DWELLING AND SERVICE.
3. UTILITIES SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO THE METER LOCATIONS FROM THE FRONT YARD AND METER LOCATIONS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN A FENCED AREA.
4. DO NOT COMBINE ANY NEW UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITH DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (D.E.) OR MAKE CHANGES IN GRADE WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENTS (U.E.) WITHOUT WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:

I, THE UNDERSIGNED DOROTHY J. TAYLOR, A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND CORRECTLY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION AND IN COMPLIANCE WITH CITY AND STATE SURVEY REGULATIONS AND LAWS AND MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THE CORNER MONUMENTS WERE PROPERLY PLACED UNDER MY SUPERVISION.

PRELIMINARY, THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE.

DOROTHY J. TAYLOR
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6295
290 S. CASTELL AVE., SUITE 100, NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130

PLAT PREPARED **May 14, 2025**

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I (WE) THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE KYNDWOOD, UNIT 8 A SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF COMAL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

_____
LENNAR HOMES OF TEXAS LAND AND CONSTRUCTION, LTD
BY: RICHARD MOTT – AUTHORIZED AGENT
1922 DRY CREEK WAY, SUITE 101
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78259

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____.

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___,
BY _____

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I (WE) THE UNDERSIGNED OWNER(S) OF THE LAND SHOWN ON THIS PLAT, AND DESIGNATED HEREIN AS THE KYNDWOOD, UNIT 8 A SUBDIVISION TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, COUNTY OF COMAL, TEXAS, AND WHOSE NAME IS SUBSCRIBED HERETO, DO HEREBY SUBDIVIDE SUCH PROPERTY AND DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS, DRAINS, EASEMENTS, AND PUBLIC PLACES THEREON SHOWN FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATION THEREIN EXPRESSED.

_____
KYNDWOOD M.U.D.
BY: JOHN H. SCANIO – AUTHORIZED AGENT
1922 DRY CREEK WAY, SUITE 101
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78259

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF _____.

THIS INSTRUMENT WAS ACKNOWLEDGED BEFORE ME ON THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___,
BY _____

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

CCSUD WATER PLAT NOTES: REV. 12/2022

1. WATER IS TO BE SUPPLIED BY CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD).
2. CCSUD SHALL HAVE ACCESS TO ALL METERS. METERS SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE FRONT YARD, WITHIN EASEMENT AND NOT WITHIN A FENCED AREA.
3. ANY EASEMENT DESIGNATED FOR PLACEMENT OF A CCSUD UTILITY SHALL REMAIN OPEN AND ACCESSIBLE AT ALL TIMES. ONLY SIDE LOT EASEMENTS MAY BE WITHIN A FENCED AREA. NO UTILITIES MAY BE INSTALLED WITHIN REAR LOT EASEMENTS.
4. ALL CCSUD EASEMENTS ARE FOR CONSTRUCTION, MAINTENANCE (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO REMOVAL OF TREES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS), READING OF METERS, AND REPAIR OF ANY CCSUD INFRASTRUCTURE LOCATED WITHIN THE UTILITY EASEMENT.
5. NO CONCRETE OR PAVEMENT MAY BE PLACED OVER CCSUD WATER INFRASTRUCTURE EXCEPT AT PERPENDICULAR CROSSINGS. IN AREAS WHERE A WATER MAIN CROSSES A ROADWAY, THE WATER MAIN MUST BE ENCASED OR CONSTRUCTED OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE. SERVICE LINES MUST BE ENCASED PER CCSUD STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAILS.

_____
CCSUD, GENERAL MANAGER DATE

APPROVED THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___, BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION OF THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS.

_____
CHAIRMAN

APPROVED FOR ACCEPTANCE

_____ _____
DATE PLANNING DIRECTOR

_____ _____
DATE CITY ENGINEER

_____ _____
DATE NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES

_____ _____
DATE CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF COMAL

I, _____ DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT WAS FILED FOR RECORD IN THE MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, DOC# _____ OF COMAL COUNTY ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___, AT _____ __ M.

WITNESS MY HAND AND OFFICIAL SEAL, THIS THE _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

COUNTY CLERK, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS

_____
DEPUTY

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PLAT (1 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

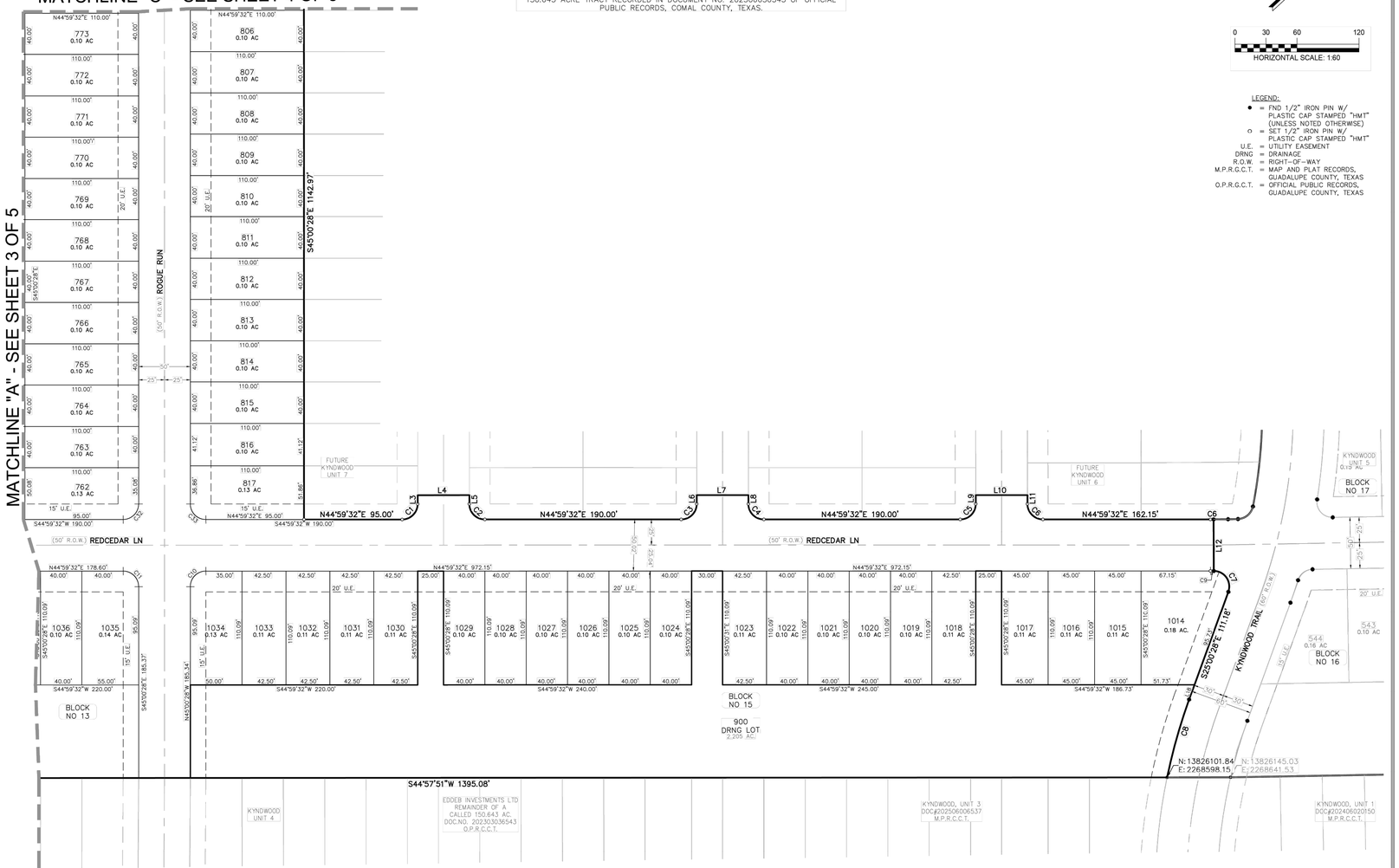
SHEET
C0.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Civil\337.117_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:05pm
Drawing Name: I:\337 - Lennar Homes\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Plat\Kyndwood Unit 8 Plat.dwg User: mlalb May 14, 2025 - 3:02pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 8

BEING A 27.03 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS. BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.



PLAT PREPARED **May 14, 2025**

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

SEE SHEET 5
FOR CURVE & LINE TABLES

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PLAT (2 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

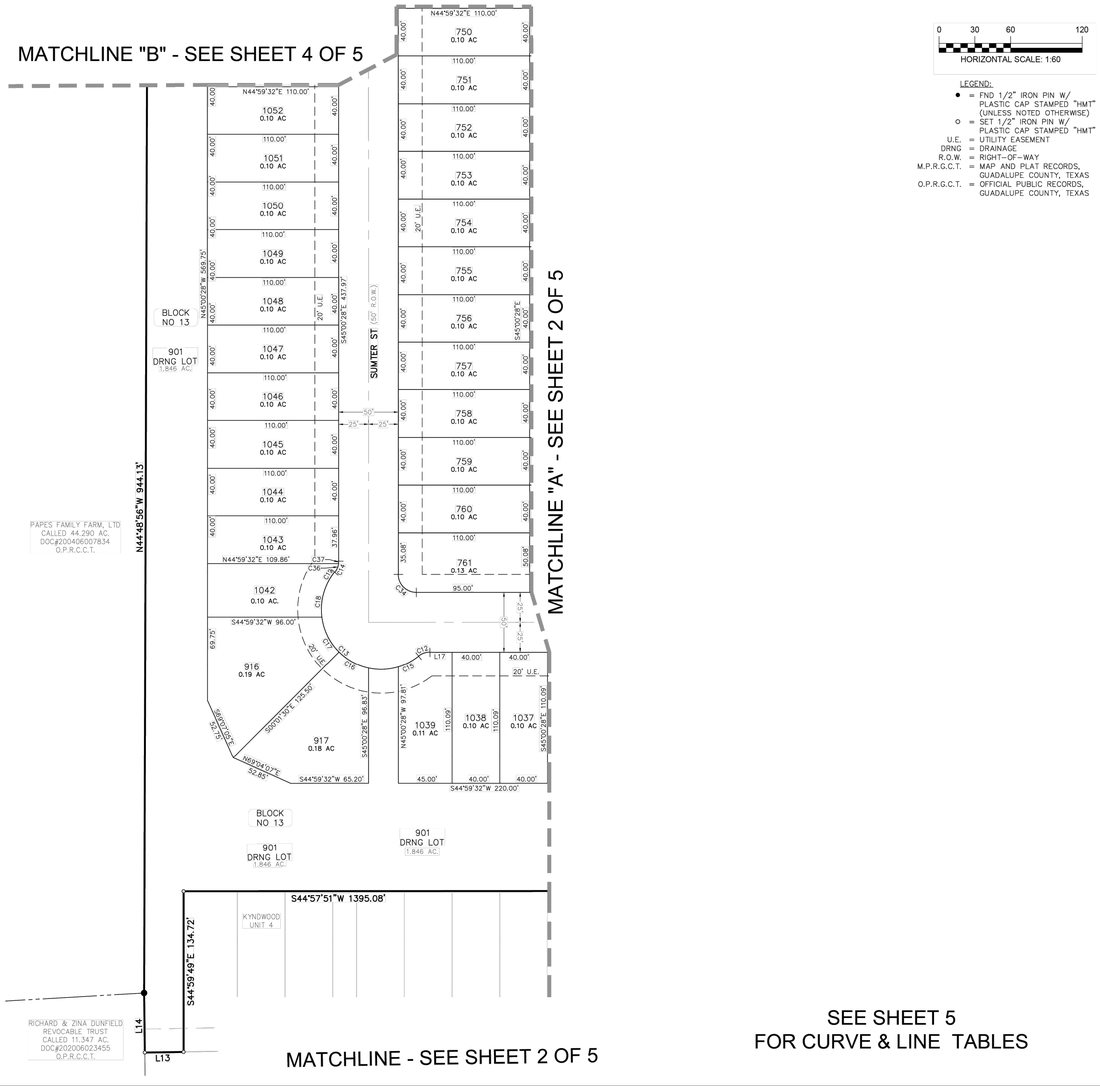
SHEET
C0.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cbs\337.117_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:05pm
Drawing Name: T:\337 - Lennar Homes\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Plat\Kyndwood Unit 8 Plat.dwg User: mkolb May 14, 2025 - 3:02pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 8

BEING A 27.03 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.



LEGEND:

- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- o = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.G.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.G.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS

SEE SHEET 5
FOR CURVE & LINE TABLES

PLAT PREPARED **May 14, 2025**

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

SHEET 3 OF 5

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

PLAT (3 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET

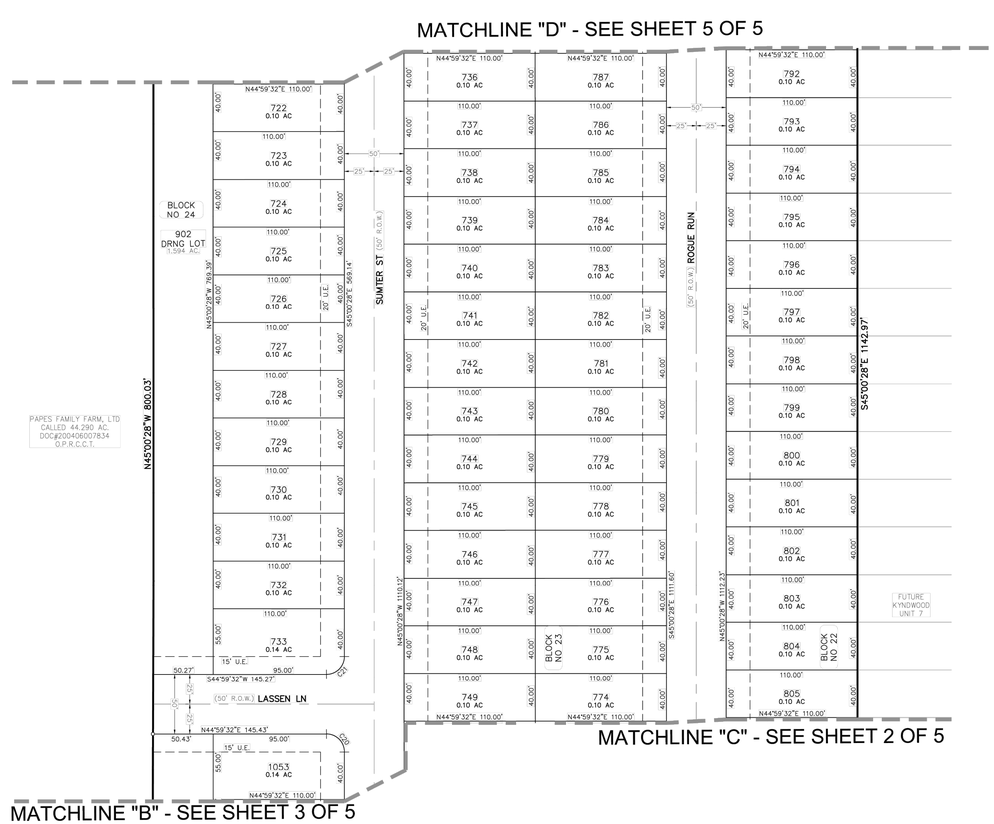
C0.05

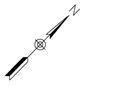
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Dsn\337.117_PLAT.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:05pm
Drawing Name: T:\337 - Lennar Homes\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Plat\Kyndwood Unit 8 Plat.dwg User: mkalb May 14, 2025 - 3:02pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 8

BEING A 27.03 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS. BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.





LEGEND:

- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- O = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.G.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.G.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS

SEE SHEET 5
FOR CURVE & LINE TABLES

PLAT PREPARED **May 14, 2025**

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

PLAT (4 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET

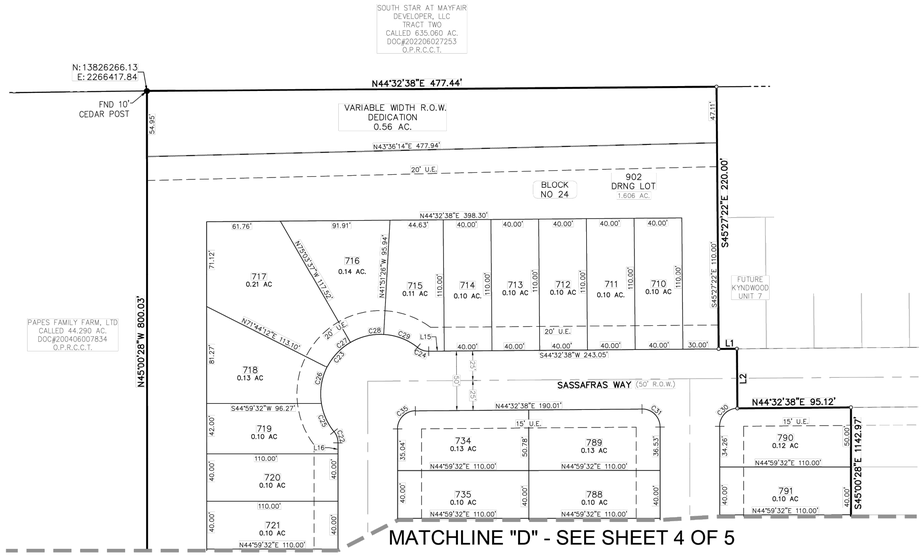
C0.06

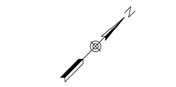
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03s\337-117_PLAT.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:05pm
Drawing Name: I:\337 - Lennar Homes\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Plat\Kyndwood Unit 8 Plat.dwg User: mlabb May 14, 2025 - 3:02pm

FINAL PLAT ESTABLISHING

KYNDWOOD, UNIT 8

BEING A 27.03 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, SITUATED IN THE NANCY KENNER SURVEY NO. 2, ABSTRACT NO. 306, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING A PORTION OF A CALLED 150.643 ACRE TRACT RECORDED IN DOCUMENT NO. 202306036543 OF OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, COMAL COUNTY, TEXAS.





LEGEND:

- ● = FND 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT" (UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE)
- o = SET 1/2" IRON PIN W/ PLASTIC CAP STAMPED "HMT"
- U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRNG = DRAINAGE
- R.O.W. = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- M.P.R.G.C.T. = MAP AND PLAT RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS
- O.P.R.G.C.T. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, GUADALUPE COUNTY, TEXAS

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	15.34'	N44°32'38"E
L2	50.00'	S45°27'22"E
L3	8.50'	N45°00'28"W
L4	50.00'	N44°59'32"E
L5	8.50'	S45°00'28"E
L6	8.49'	N45°00'28"W
L7	50.00'	N44°59'32"E
L8	8.49'	S45°00'28"E
L9	8.49'	N45°00'28"W
L10	50.00'	N44°59'32"E
L11	8.49'	S45°00'28"E
L12	50.00'	S45°11'08"E
L13	32.55'	S43°59'33"W
L14	50.06'	N45°41'40"W
L15	13.05'	S44°32'38"W
L16	9.14'	S45°00'28"E
L17	18.60'	N44°59'32"E
L18	15.46'	S25°00'28"E

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C1	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N00°00'28"W
C2	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N89°59'32"E
C3	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N00°00'28"W
C4	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N89°59'32"E
C5	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N00°00'28"W
C6	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N89°59'32"E
C6	3.02'	975.00'	3.02'	N44°54'12"E
C7	28.85'	15.00'	24.60'	N80°05'11"W
C8	78.29'	657.79'	78.24'	S29°09'44"E
C9	3.18'	955.61'	3.18'	N44°54'01"E
C10	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N00°00'28"W
C11	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N89°59'32"E
C12	10.18'	15.00'	9.98'	N25°33'24"E
C13	146.38'	50.00'	99.43'	N89°59'32"E
C14	10.18'	15.00'	9.98'	S25°34'21"E
C15	19.32'	50.00'	19.20'	N17°11'30"E
C16	28.57'	50.00'	28.18'	N73°36'26"E
C17	33.02'	50.00'	32.43'	S71°06'12"E
C18	40.18'	50.00'	39.11'	S29°09'34"E
C19	40.18'	50.00'	39.11'	S29°09'34"E

CURVE TABLE				
CURVE	LENGTH	RADIUS	CHORD LENGTH	CHORD BEARING
C20	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	N89°59'18"E
C21	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	S00°00'28"E
C22	10.16'	15.00'	9.97'	S64°24'51"E
C23	145.89'	50.00'	99.37'	S00°13'55"E
C24	10.16'	15.00'	9.97'	S63°57'00"W
C25	25.96'	50.00'	25.67'	S68°56'40"E
C26	31.25'	50.00'	30.74'	S36°09'57"E
C27	28.98'	50.00'	28.57'	S01°39'43"E
C28	28.98'	50.00'	28.57'	S31°32'29"W
C29	30.73'	50.00'	30.25'	S65°44'59"W
C30	23.44'	15.00'	21.13'	N00°13'55"W
C31	23.68'	15.00'	21.30'	N89°46'05"E
C32	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	S00°00'28"E
C33	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	S89°59'32"W
C34	23.56'	15.00'	21.21'	S89°59'32"W
C35	23.44'	15.00'	21.13'	N00°13'55"W
C36	8.13'	15.00'	8.03'	N21°40'19"W
C37	2.04'	15.00'	2.04'	N41°06'26"W

PLAT PREPARED **May 14, 2025**

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

SHEET 5 OF 5

FOR REFERENCE ONLY

This plat will be submitted to the Planning Division following approval of the construction plans.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PLAT (5 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

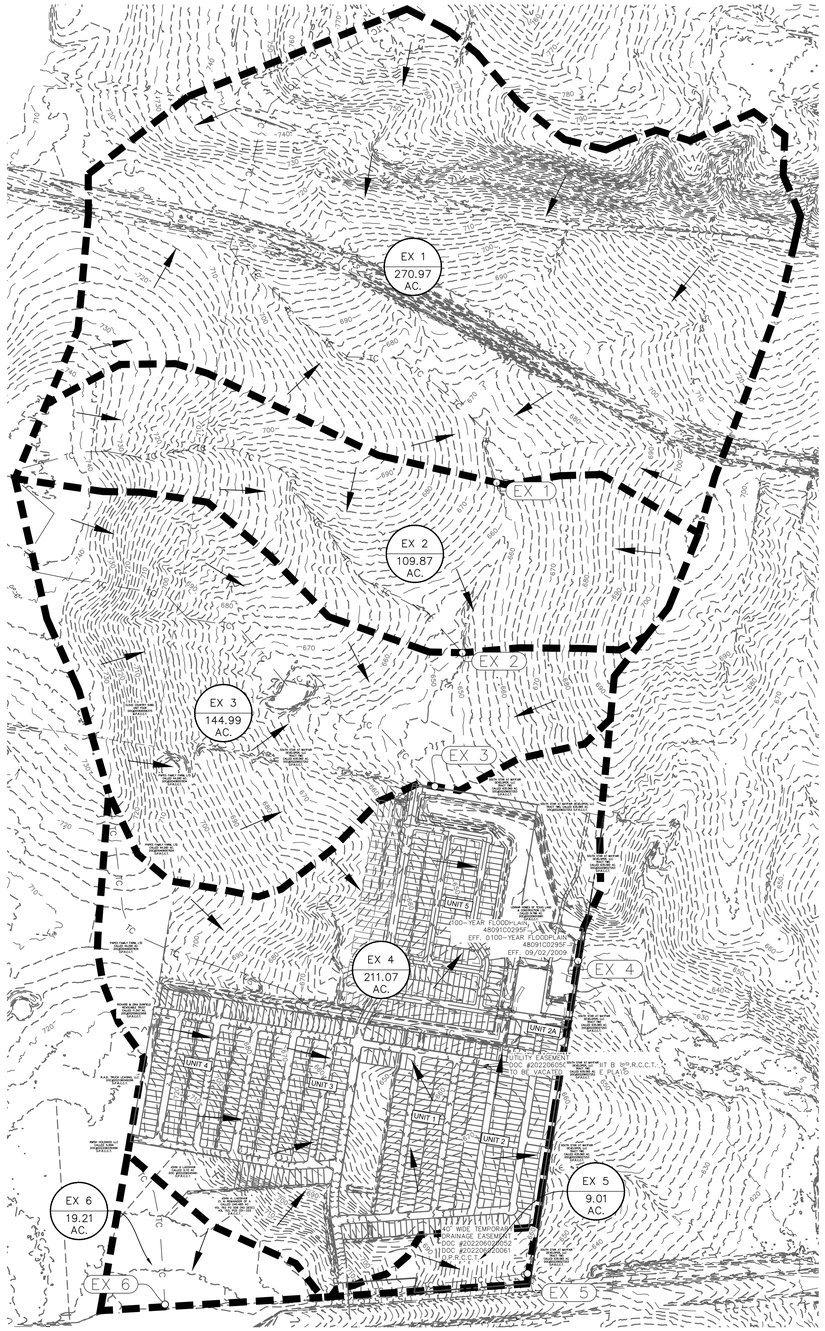
DATE: **NOVEMEBER 2025**
DRAWN BY: **MK**
DESIGNED BY: **MA**
REVIEWED BY: **MA**
HMT PROJECT NO.: **337.117**

SHEET
C0.07

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C0s\337.117_PLAT.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:05pm
Drawing Name: T:\337 - Lennar Homes\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Plat\Kyndwood Unit 8 Plat.dwg User: mazb May 14, 2025 - 3:02pm

Time of Concentration Calculations - Existing Conditions

	Sheet Flow				Tc	Shallow Flow				Tc	Channel Flow						Tc	Total Tc
Drainage Area	L (ft)	Slope	2-Year P	n	(Min.)	L (ft)	Slope	L (ft)	Slope	(Min.)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	(Min.)	(Min.)
EX 1	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	2104	3.37	-	-	11.84	2,675	6.00	-	-	-	-	7.42	34.37
EX 2	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	512	2.37	-	-	3.44	3,103	6.00	-	-	-	-	8.67	27.22
EX 3	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	197	0.50	-	-	2.88	698	3.96	976	22.67	2335	5.77	10.40	28.39
EX 4	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	1415	2.11	1796	4.18	19.13	1,130	6.01	2164	6.85	-	-	8.40	42.64
EX 5	100	5.00	4.08	0.24	8.76	1260	5.00	-	-	5.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	14.58
EX 6	100	0.50	4.08	0.24	22.00	1013	0.50	-	-	14.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	36.80



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC — TC — TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A–1 — POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES — DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

Table 1 - Existing Conditions Hydrology Calculations - City of New Braunfels

Point of Concentration	Description	Drainage Area	Area	T_c	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
EX 1	Top of watershed	EX 1	270.97	34.4	71	236.86	613.14	928.53	1554.33
EX 1 Routing	Routing to A4	EX 1	-	-	-	210.69	563.24	862.54	1462.41
EX 2	intermediate	EX 2	109.87	27.2	73	117.70	291.34	434.00	714.41
EX 2 Routing	Routing to A4	EX 2	-	-	-	104.82	266.88	402.39	670.84
EX 3	flows in tributary before site	EX 3	144.99	28.4	81	220.42	467.28	659.42	1028.13
EX 3 Routing	Routing to A4	EX 3	-	-	-	211.25	452.57	642.61	1007.41
EX 4	tributary leaving site	EX 4	211.07	42.7	83	289.25	594.55	830.45	1282.02
EX 4	Combined Total Leaving Site	EX 1, EX 2, EX 4, EX 4	-	-	-	769.44	1844.45	2693.67	4361.75
EX 5	sheet flows to creek	EX 5	9.01	14.6	81	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
EX 6	travels under I35	EX 6	19.21	36.8	80	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46

Kyndwood Subdivision Existing Conditions CN's

	"Group B" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group D" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group B" R-1/R-1A Single Family	"Group D" R-1/R-1A Single Family	Existing Impervious Area	Total Area	Curve Number
Curve Number	**61**	**80**	**75**	**87**	**98**	**acres**	
EX 1	131.94	112.77	0.59	25.67	0.00	270.97	71.40
EX 2	45.36	40.24	3.05	21.22	0.00	109.87	73.37
EX 3	8.95	97.52	0.00	38.52	0.00	144.99	80.69
EX 4	4.60	78.26	14.15	113.42	0.64	211.07	83.07
EX 5	0.00	8.39	0.00	0.00	0.62	9.01	81.24
EX 6	0.00	19.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.21	80.00

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

EXISTING DRAINAGE MAP

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

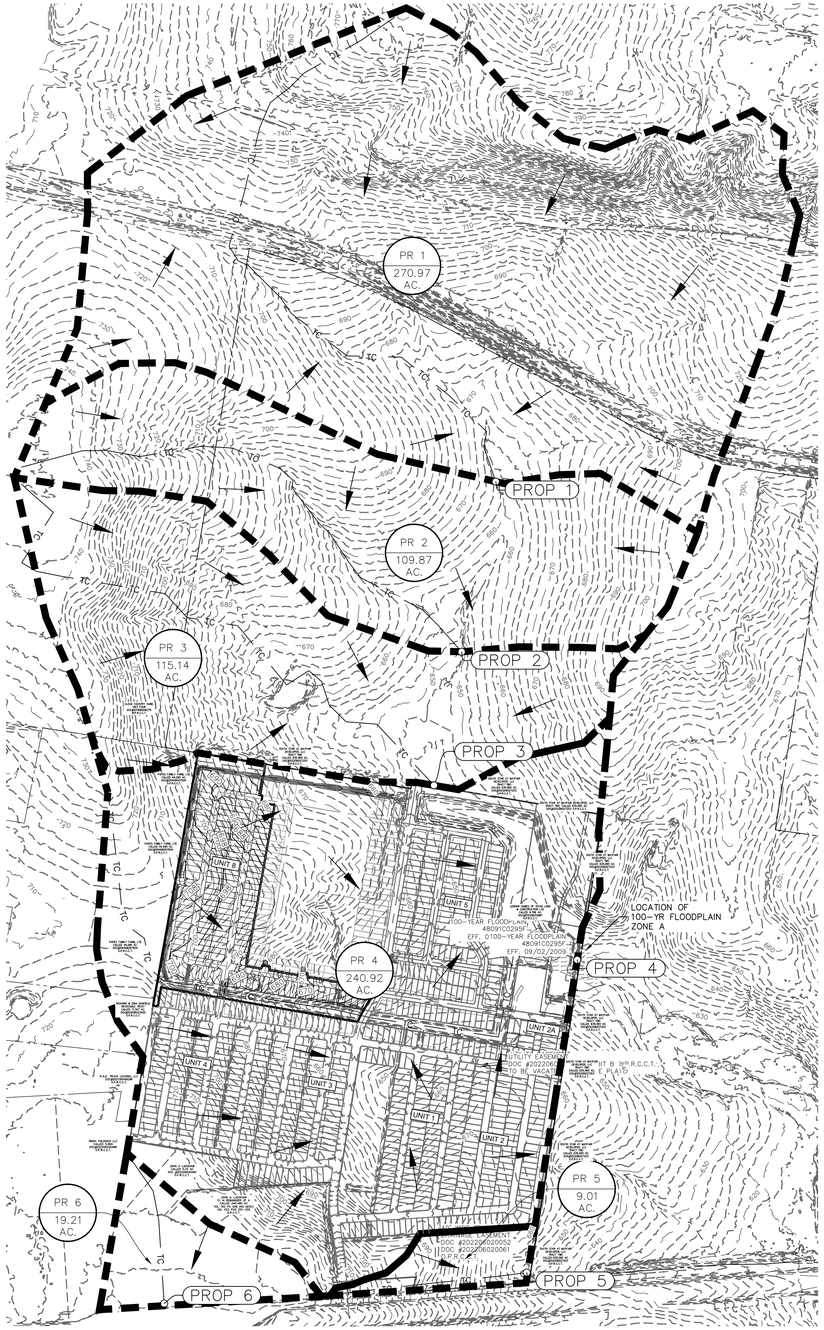
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C1.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cbs\337.117_DRN0.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:08pm

Time of Concentration Calculations - Proposed Unit 8 Conditions																
	Sheet Flow				Tc	Shallow Flow		Tc	Channel Flow						Tc	Total Tc
Drainage Area	L (ft)	Slope	2-Year P	n	(Min.)	L (ft)	Slope	(Min.)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	(Min.)	(Min.)
PROP 1	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	2104	3.37	11.84	2,675	6.00	-	-	-	-	7.42	34.37
PROP 2	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	512	2.37	3.44	3,103	6.00	-	-	-	-	8.67	27.22
PROP 3	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	197	0.50	2.88	698	3.96	976	22.67	2335	5.77	10.40	28.39
PROP 4	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	1396	1.15	13.45	3,382	5.97	-	-	-	-	9.44	38.00
PROP 5	100	5.00	4.08	0.24	8.76	1260	5.00	5.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	14.58
PROP 6	100	0.50	4.08	0.24	22.00	1013	0.50	14.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	36.80



0 250 500 1000
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:500

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC — TC — TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A–1 — POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES — DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

Table 2 - Proposed Conditions Hydrology Calculations (with pond) - City of New Braunfels									
Point of Concentration	Description	Drainage Area	Area	T_c	CN	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
PROP 1	Top of watershed	PROP 1	270.97	34.4	71	236.86	613.14	928.53	1554.33
PROP 1 Routing	Routing to A4	PROP 1	-	-	-	206.94	555.86	852.12	1446.43
PROP 2	intermediate	PROP 2	109.87	27.2	73	117.70	291.34	434.00	714.41
PROP 2 Routing	Routing to A4	PROP 2	-	-	-	101.99	261.56	394.50	660.33
PROP 3	flows in tributary before site	PROP 3	115.14	28.4	81	175.04	371.08	523.66	816.46
PROP 3 Routing	Routing to A4	PROP 3	-	-	-	163.70	352.75	501.14	787.88
PROP 4	tributary leaving site	PROP 4	240.92	38	83	343.12	704.94	984.23	1518.72
PROP 4	Combined Total Leaving Site	PROP 1, PROP 2, PROP 3, PROP 4	-	-	-	791.77	1836.28	2683.90	4351.91
PROP 4	Pond	PROP 1, PROP 2, PROP 3, PROP 4	-	-	-	707.85	1733.93	2555.15	4178.75
PROP 5	sheet flows to creek	PROP 5	9.01	14.6	81	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
PROP 6	travels under I35	PROP 6	19.21	36.8	80	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46

Table 3 - Existing to Proposed Comparison (with pond)					
Point of Concentration	Draiange Areas	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
4	EX 1 - EX 4	769.44	1844.45	2693.67	4361.75
PROP 4	PR1 - PR4	707.85	1733.93	2555.15	4178.75
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
5	EX 5	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
PROP 5	PR5	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
6	EX 6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
PROP 6	PR6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES

Kyndwood Unit 8 Conditions CN's							
	"Group B" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group D" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group B" R-1/R-1A Single Family	"Group D" R-1/R-1A Single Family	Existing Impervious Area	Total Area	Curve Number
Curve Number	61	80	75	87	98	acres	
PR 1	131.94	112.77	0.59	25.67	0.00	270.97	71.40
PR 2	45.36	40.24	3.05	21.22	0.00	109.87	73.37
PR 3	5.22	71.40	0.00	38.52	0.00	115.14	81.48
PR 4	8.32	77.35	14.15	140.46	0.64	240.93	83.18
PR 5	0.00	8.39	0.00	0.00	0.62	9.01	81.24
PR 6	0.00	19.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.21	80.00

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

PROPOSED DRAINAGE MAP

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

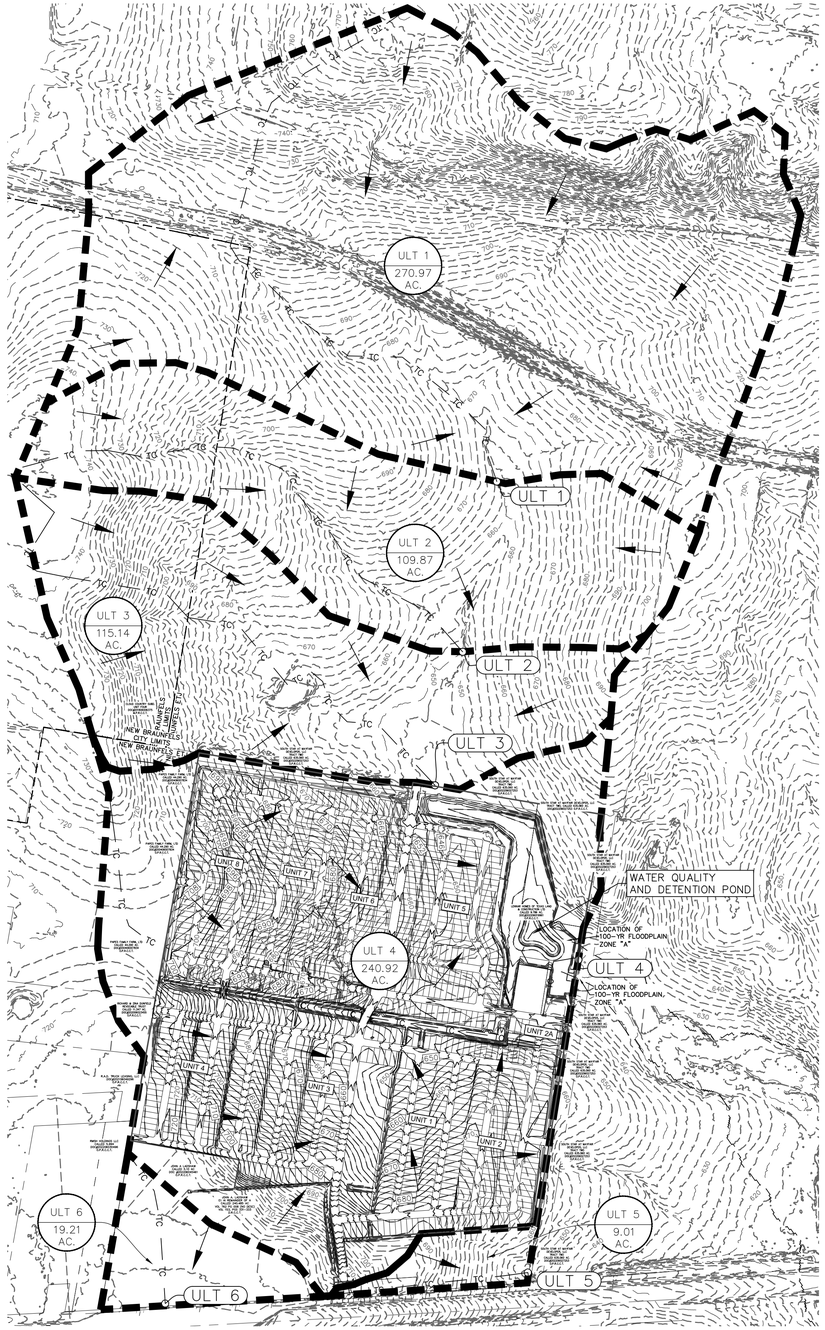
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C1.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03s\337.117_DRNG.dwg User: willoml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:08pm

Time of Concentration Calculations - Ultimate Conditions																
	Sheet Flow				Tc	Shallow Flow		Tc	Channel Flow						Tc	Total Tc
Drainage Area	L (ft)	Slope	2-Year P	n	(Min.)	L (ft)	Slope	(Min.)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/ s)	(Min.)	(Min.)
ULT 1	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	2104	3.37	11.84	2,675	6.00	-	-	-	-	7.42	34.37
ULT 2	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	512	2.37	3.44	3,103	6.00	-	-	-	-	8.67	27.22
ULT 3	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	197	0.50	2.88	698	3.96	976	22.67	2335	5.77	10.40	28.39
ULT 4	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	15.11	1396	1.15	13.45	3,382	5.97	-	-	-	-	9.44	38.00
ULT 5	100	5.00	4.08	0.24	8.76	1260	5.00	5.82	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	14.58
ULT 6	100	0.50	4.08	0.15	22.00	1013	0.50	14.80	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00	36.80



LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC TC TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A–1 POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

Table 4 - Ultimate Conditions Hydrology Calculations - City of New Braunfels									
Point of Concentration	**Description**	**Drainage Area**	**Area**	**T_c**	**CN**	**Q_2 (cfs)**	**Q_{10} (cfs)**	**Q_{25} (cfs)**	**Q_{100} (cfs)**
ULT 1	Top of watershed	ULT 1	270.97	34.4	71	236.86	613.14	928.53	1554.33
ULT 1 Routing	Routing to A4	ULT 1	-	-	-	206.94	555.86	852.12	1446.43
ULT 2	intermediate	ULT 2	109.87	27.2	73	117.70	291.34	434.00	714.41
ULT 2 Routing	Routing to A4	ULT 2	-	-	-	101.99	261.56	394.50	660.33
ULT 3	flows in tributary before site	ULT 3	115.14	28.4	81	175.04	371.08	523.66	816.46
ULT 3 Routing	Routing to A4	ULT 3	-	-	-	163.70	352.75	501.14	787.88
ULT 4	tributary leaving site	ULT 4	240.92	38	84	355.64	718.63	997.59	1530.79
ULT 4	Combined Total	ULT 1, ULT 2, ULT 3, ULT 4	-	-	-	803.24	1849.11	2696.85	4363.56
ULT 4	Pond	-	-	-	-	729.25	1746.63	2582.19	4216.06
ULT 5	sheet flows to creek	ULT 5	9.01	14.6	81	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
ULT 6	travels under I35	ULT 6	19.21	36.8	80	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46

Table 5 - Existing to Ultimate Comparison (with pond)					
Point of Concentration	Draiarge Areas	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
4	EX 1 - EX 4	769.44	1844.45	2693.67	4361.75
ULT 4	ULT 1 - ULT 4	729.25	1746.63	2582.19	4216.06
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
5	EX 5	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
ULT 5	ULT 5	17.13	36.32	51.24	79.86
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES
Point of Concentration	Drainage Area	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
6	EX 6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
ULT 6	ULT 6	25.39	54.89	78.00	122.46
Proposed is Less Than or Equal to Existing		YES	YES	YES	YES

Kyndwood Subdivision Ultimate Conditions CN's							
	"Group B" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group D" Grassland (Good Condition)	"Group B" R-1/R-1A Single Family	"Group D" R-1/R-1A Single Family	Existing Impervious Area	Total Area	Curve Number
Curve Number	**61**	**80**	**75**	**87**	**98**	**acres**	
ULT 1	131.94	112.77	0.59	25.67	0.00	270.97	71.40
ULT 2	45.36	40.24	3.05	21.22	0.00	109.87	73.37
ULT 3	5.22	71.40	0.00	38.52	0.00	115.14	81.48
ULT 4	0.37	53.60	22.09	164.22	0.64	240.92	84.33
ULT 5	0.00	8.39	0.00	0.00	0.62	9.01	81.24
ULT 6	0.00	19.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	19.21	80.00

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

ULTIMATE DRAINAGE MAP

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C1.03

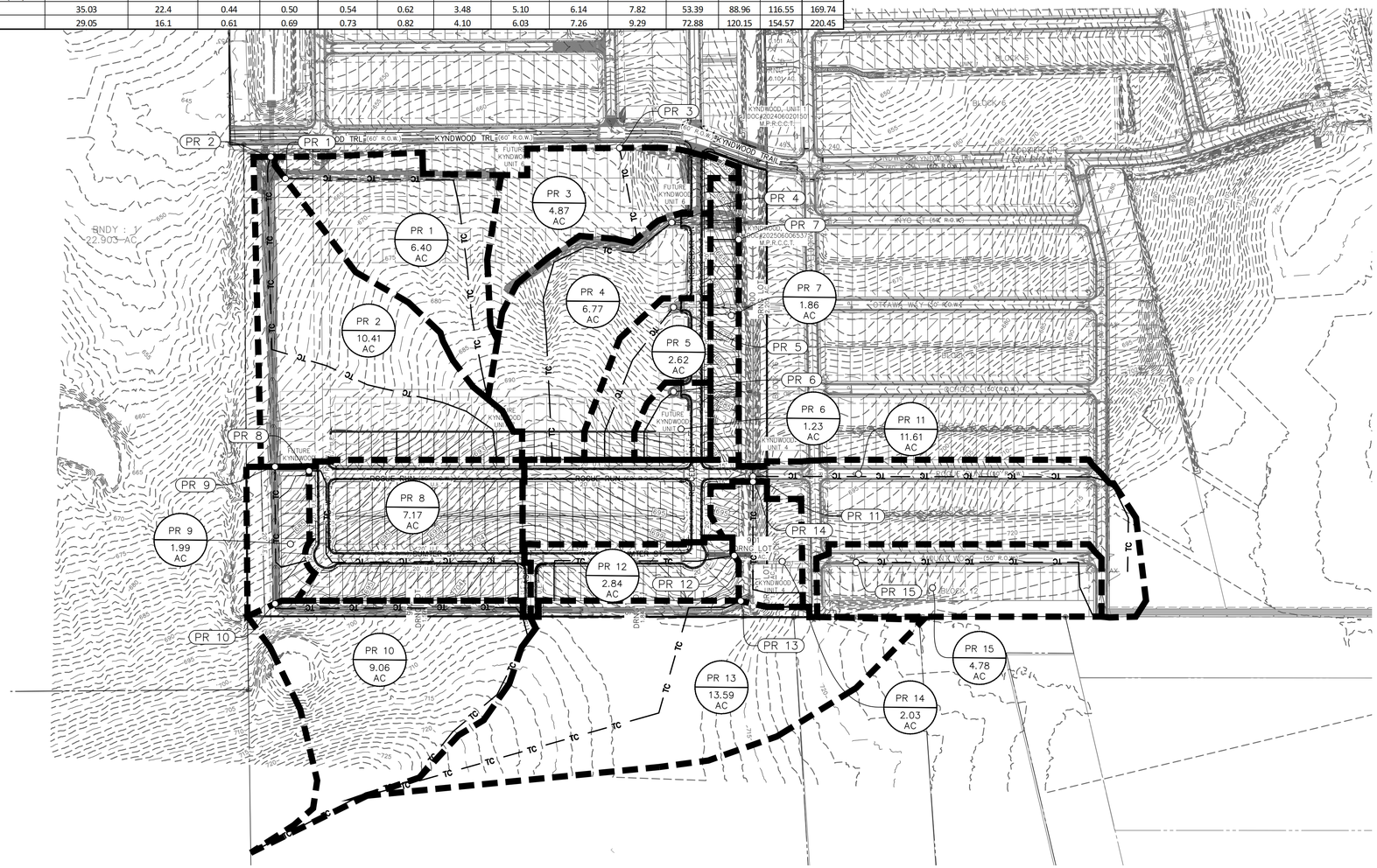
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03a\337.117_DRNG.dwg User: willoml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:08pm

Proposed Sub-Drainage Area Calculations

Drainage Area	Structure/ Study Point	L (ft)	Sheet Flow Slope	2-Year P	n	Tc (Min.)	Shallow Flow L (ft)	Shallow Flow Slope	Tc (Min.)	Channel Flow L (ft)	Channel Flow Vel (ft/s)	Tc (Min.)	Total Tc (Min.)
PR 1	PR 1	100	2.71%	4.08	0.24	11.19	609	3.78%	3.24	537	6.00	1.49	15.9
PR 2	PR 2	100	5.00%	4.08	0.24	8.76	757	3.38%	4.25	614	6.00	1.71	14.7
PR 3	PR 3	100	2.09%	4.08	0.24	12.42	198	1.71%	1.56	0	6.00	0.00	14.0
PR 4	PR 4	100	4.62%	4.08	0.24	9.04	361	5.40%	1.60	635	6.00	1.76	12.4
PR 5	PR 5	100	4.11%	4.08	0.24	9.47	449	5.40%	2.00	0	6.00	0.00	11.5
PR 6	PR 6	100	6.50%	4.08	0.24	7.89	161	4.37%	0.80	0	6.00	0.00	10.0
PR 7	PR 7	90	2.00%	4.08	0.24	11.62	0	2.00%	0.00	0	6.00	0.00	11.6
PR 8	PR 8	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	10	2.00%	0.07	853	6.00	2.37	15.1
PR 9	PR 9	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	100	2.00%	0.73	310	6.00	0.86	14.2
PR 10	PR 10	100	2.00%	4.08	0.13	7.74	1147	2.00%	8.38	803	6.00	2.23	18.3
PR 11	PR 11	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	100	2.00%	0.73	641	6.00	1.78	15.1
PR 12	PR 12	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	10	2.00%	0.07	619	6.00	1.72	14.4
PR 13	PR 13	100	4.00%	4.08	0.13	5.86	1187	2.00%	8.67	196	6.00	0.54	15.1
PR 14	PR 14	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	13	2.00%	0.09	392	6.00	1.09	13.8
PR 15	PR 15	100	0.87%	4.08	0.24	17.63	80	2.55%	0.52	710	6.00	1.97	20.1
PR 1,2,8,9,10	PR 2	100	2.00%	4.08	0.13	7.74	1147	2.00%	8.38	2250	6.00	6.25	22.4
PR 11-15	PR 14	100	4.00%	4.08	0.13	5.86	1187	2.00%	8.67	576	6.00	1.60	16.1

Proposed Sub-Drainage Area Calculations

Drainage Area	Structure/ Study Point	Description	Area (Acres)	T_c	C (2 yr)	C (10 yr)	C (25 yr)	C (100 yr)	I (2 yr)	I (10 yr)	I (25 yr)	I (100 YR)	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
PR 1	PR 1	Existing Interceptor Channel	6.40	15.9	0.33	0.38	0.42	0.49	4.24	6.24	7.52	9.64	8.95	15.18	20.21	30.23
PR 2	PR 2	Flow into Channel A	10.41	14.7	0.36	0.42	0.46	0.53	4.39	6.47	7.82	10.03	16.64	28.09	37.27	55.29
PR 3	PR 3	Flow onto Kyndwood Trail	4.87	14.0	0.29	0.34	0.39	0.46	4.54	6.72	8.13	10.42	6.46	11.28	15.26	23.20
PR 4	PR 4	Storm Line A/Area Inlet	6.77	12.4	0.37	0.42	0.46	0.53	4.70	6.97	8.45	10.83	11.64	19.77	26.30	38.97
PR 5	PR 5	Storm Line B	2.62	11.5	0.41	0.47	0.51	0.59	4.87	7.23	8.78	11.26	5.28	8.92	11.81	17.33
PR 6	PR 6	Storm Line C	1.23	10.0	0.51	0.57	0.62	0.69	5.05	7.50	9.12	11.70	3.15	5.27	6.91	10.00
PR 7	PR 7	Flow into Channel 1	1.86	11.6	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.87	7.23	8.78	11.26	5.33	8.82	11.48	16.48
PR 8	PR 8	Channel D/Sidewalk Box	7.17	15.1	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.24	6.24	7.52	9.64	17.88	29.35	37.90	54.40
PR 9	PR 9	Flow into Channel A	1.99	14.2	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.39	6.47	7.82	10.03	5.14	8.45	10.94	15.71
PR 10	PR 10	Flow into Channel A	9.06	18.3	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	3.86	5.66	6.81	8.71	20.56	33.64	43.37	62.10
PR 11	PR 11	RR Sidewalk Box	11.61	15.1	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.24	6.24	7.52	9.64	28.95	47.52	61.38	88.08
PR 12	PR 12	Channel C/Sidewalk Box	2.84	14.4	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.39	6.47	7.82	10.03	7.33	12.05	15.61	22.42
PR 13	PR 13	Channel B	13.59	15.1	0.61	0.69	0.73	0.82	4.24	6.24	7.52	9.64	35.26	58.17	74.91	107.03
PR 14	PR 14	Flow into Channel 1	2.03	13.8	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.54	6.72	8.13	10.42	5.42	8.95	11.60	16.65
PR 15	PR 15	Existing Storm Line (U4)	4.78	20.1	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	3.65	5.36	6.45	8.23	10.26	16.81	21.67	30.96
PR 1,2,8,9,10	PR 2	Channel A	35.03	22.4	0.44	0.50	0.54	0.62	3.48	5.10	6.14	7.82	53.39	88.96	116.55	169.74
PR 11-15	PR 14	RR Culvert	29.05	16.1	0.61	0.69	0.73	0.82	4.10	6.03	7.26	9.29	72.88	120.15	154.57	220.45



0 100 200 400
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:200

LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC TC TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A–1 POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

PROPOSED SUB-DRAINAGE MAP - INFRASTRUCTURE SIZING

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C1.04

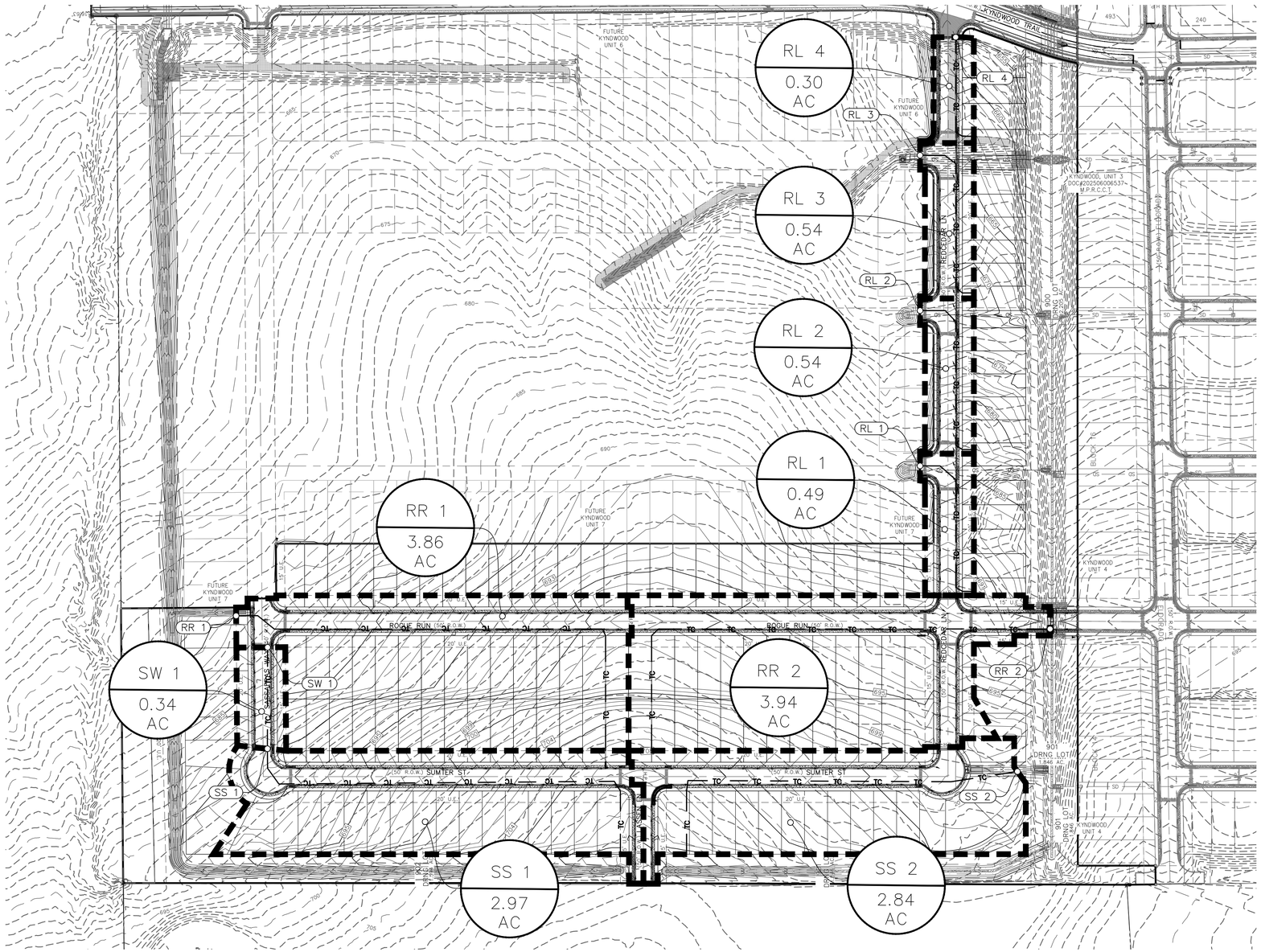
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03a\337.117_SUB DRAINAGE AREA MAP.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:10pm

Proposed Sub-Drainage Area Calculations - Street Capacity

		Sheet Flow				Tc	Shallow Flow		Tc	Channel Flow		Tc	Total Tc
Drainage Area	Structure/Study Point	L (ft)	Slope	2-Year P	n	(Min.)	L (ft)	Slope	(Min.)	L (ft)	Vel (ft/s)	(Min.)	(Min.)
SS 1	SS 1	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	10	2.00%	0.07	580	6.00	1.61	14.3
SS 2	SS 2	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	10	2.00%	0.07	619	6.00	1.72	14.4
SW 1 + SS 1	SW 1	100	2.00%	4.08	0.24	12.64	10	2.00%	0.07	756	6.00	2.10	14.8
RR 1	RR 1	100	5.00%	4.08	0.24	8.76	100	2.00%	0.73	658	6.00	1.83	11.3
RR 2	RR 2	100	5.00%	4.08	0.24	8.76	100	2.00%	0.73	697	6.00	1.94	11.4
RL 1	RL 1	20	2.00%	4.08	0.24	3.49	0	2.00%	0.00	272	6.00	0.76	10.0
RL 2	RL 2	20	2.00%	4.08	0.24	3.49	0	2.00%	0.00	299	6.00	0.83	10.0
RL 3	RL 3	20	2.00%	4.08	0.24	3.49	0	2.00%	0.00	297	6.00	0.83	10.0
RL 4	RL 4	20	2.00%	4.08	0.24	3.49	0	2.00%	0.00	180	6.00	0.50	10.0

Proposed Sub-Drainage Area Calculations - Street Capacity

Drainage Area	Structure/Study Point	Description	Area (Acres)	T_c	C (2 yr)	C (10 yr)	C (25 yr)	C (100 yr)	I (2 yr)	I (10 yr)	I (25 yr)	I (100 YR)	Q_2 (cfs)	Q_{10} (cfs)	Q_{25} (cfs)	Q_{100} (cfs)
SS 1	SS 1	Sumter Street Capacity	2.97	14.3	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.39	6.47	7.82	10.03	7.67	12.61	16.33	23.44
SS 2	SS 2	Sumter Street Capacity	2.84	14.4	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.39	6.47	7.82	10.03	7.33	12.05	15.61	22.42
SW 1 + SS 1	SW 1	Sassafras Way Street Capacity	3.31	14.8	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	4.39	6.47	7.82	10.03	8.54	14.05	18.20	26.13
RR 1	RR 1	Rogue Run Street Capacity	3.86	11.3	0.61	0.69	0.73	0.82	4.87	7.23	8.78	11.26	11.50	19.14	24.84	35.51
RR 2	RR 2	Rogue Run Street Capacity	3.94	11.4	0.61	0.69	0.73	0.82	4.87	7.23	8.78	11.26	11.74	19.54	25.36	36.25
RL 1	RL 1	Redcedar Ln Street Capacity	0.49	10.0	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	5.05	7.50	9.12	11.70	1.46	2.41	3.14	4.51
RL 2	RL 2	Redcedar Ln Street Capacity	0.54	10.0	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	5.05	7.50	9.12	11.70	1.60	2.66	3.46	4.97
RL 3	RL 3	Redcedar Ln Street Capacity	0.54	10.0	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	5.05	7.50	9.12	11.70	1.60	2.66	3.46	4.97
RL 4	RL 4	Redcedar Ln Street Capacity	0.30	10.0	0.59	0.66	0.70	0.79	5.05	7.50	9.12	11.70	0.89	1.48	1.92	2.76



0 50 100 200
HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1:100

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE AREA
- TC — TC — TIME OF CONCENTRATION
- A–1 — POINT OF CONCENTRATION
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- DA / ACRES — DRAINAGE AREA LABEL

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

PROPOSED SUB-DRAINAGE MAP - STREET CAPACITY

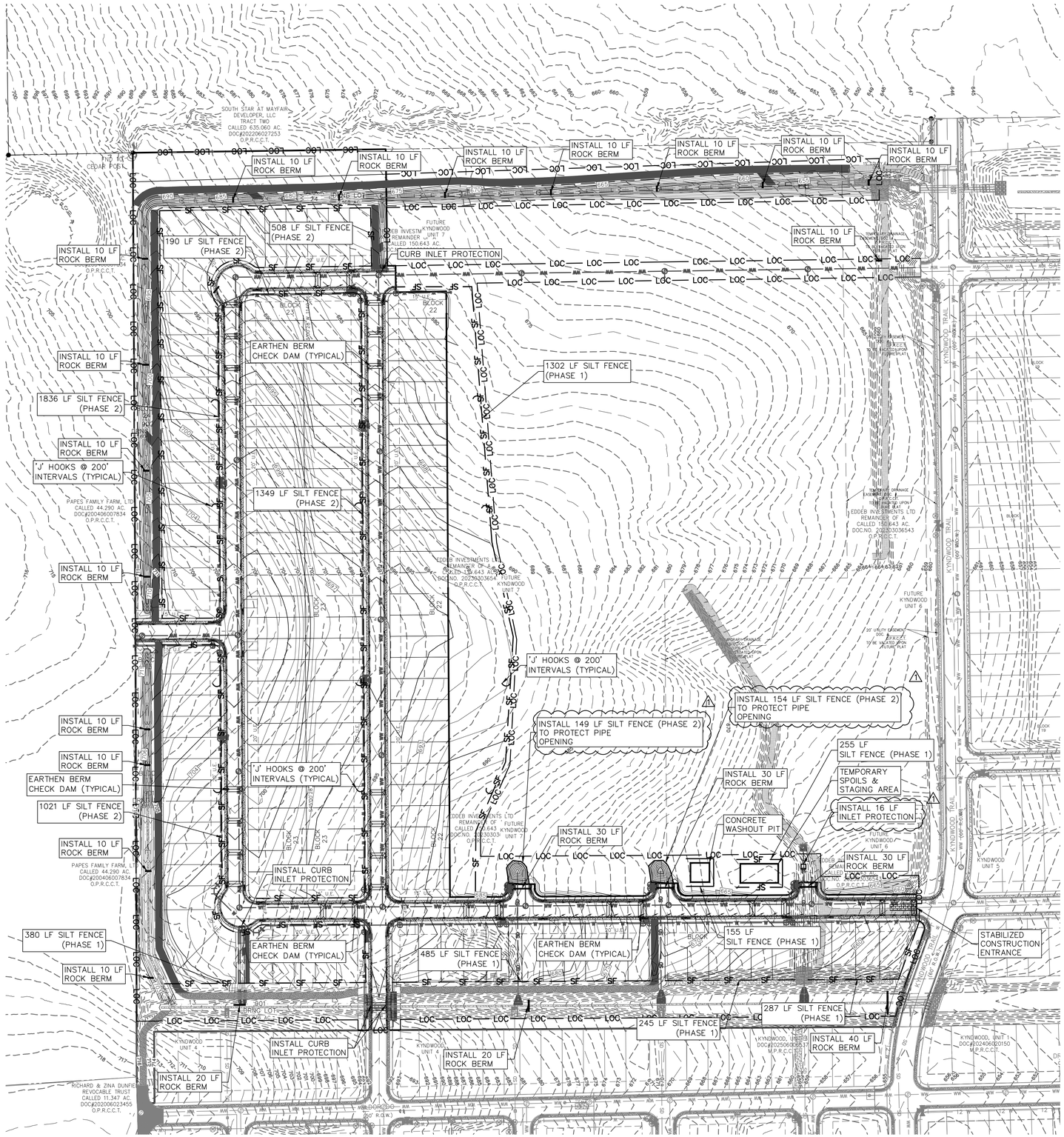
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET
C1.05

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(Civ)\337.117_SUB DRAINAGE AREA MAP.dwg User: willsmit Nov 03, 2025 - 4:10pm



LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- SF SF — SILT FENCE
  - PHASE 1 (DONE BY GC AT START OF PROJECT)
  - PHASE 2 (DONE BY GC AT COMPLETION OF LOT AND CHANNEL GRADING
  - PHASE 3 (DONE BY HOME BUILDER (NOT IN BID TO GC)
- LOC LOC — LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION
- STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION
- TYPE 2 ROCK BERM
- EARTHEN BERM CHECK DAM

NOTE:

PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENT) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS. SEEDING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AS STABILIZATION.

SILT FENCE AT PROPERTY LINE MAY BE SHOWN GRAPHICALLY OFFSET FROM PROPERTY LINE TO AVOID OVERLAP OF LINEWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BEYOND LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDLESS OF GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION.

NOTES

1. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, EROSION CONTROL AND STABILIZATION MEASURES MUST BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY CEASED AND WILL NOT RESUME FOR A PERIOD EXCEEDING FOURTEEN (14) CALENDAR DAYS. STABILIZATION MEASURES THAT PROVIDE A PROTECTIVE COVER MUST BE INITIATED IMMEDIATELY IN PORTIONS OF THE SITE WHERE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE PERMANENTLY CEASED. THE TERM "IMMEDIATELY" IS USED TO DEFINE THE DEADLINE FOR INITIATING STABILIZATION MEASURES. IN THE CONTEXT OF THIS REQUIREMENT, "IMMEDIATELY" MEANS AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE, BUT NO LATER THAN THE END OF THE NEXT WORKDAY, FOLLOWING THE DAY WHEN THE EARTH-DISTURBING ACTIVITIES HAVE TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY CEASED.
2. SILT FENCE AT PROPERTY LINE MAY BE SHOWN GRAPHICALLY OFFSET FROM PROPERTY LINE TO AVOID OVERLAP OF LINEWORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BEYOND LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION REGARDLESS OF GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION.
3. STOCKPILED MATERIALS (AREAS) NEED TO BE REVEGITATED AFTER EXCAVATION IS COMPLETE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NOTE 1. THE HAUL PATHS THAT WILL NOT BE USED AFTER 14 DAYS, INCLUDING THOSE LEADING TO STOCKPILES NEED TO BE STABILIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTE 1.
4. THE LIMIT OF CONSTRUCTION (LOC) LINE IS THE PROPERTY BOUNDARY FOR THIS PROJECT.

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

LINEAR PROJECT:

1. CLEAR AND MULCH IN PLACE UTILITY/CONSTRUCTION RIGHT OF WAY (ROW).
2. INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN. SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO BE INSTALLED PHASED TO MATCH THE CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS. INSTALL THE DICHARGE ROCK BERMS ONCE THE AREAS ARE CLEARED PER APPROVED PLANS. INSTALL SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS DOWNSTREAM OF THE ACTIVE WORK AREA WHEN IN OR ADJACENT TO THE EXISTING DRAINAGE EASEMENT. PROTECT DRIVEWAY CULVERT CROSSINGS WITH SEDIMENT CONTROL LOGS.
3. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED WEEKLY. TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROLS SHOULD BE MAINTAINDED WEEKLY, PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS, AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
4. CONDUCT SELECT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, AS NECESSARY.
5. PERFORM ROUGH GRADE WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION AS NECESSARY TO FACILITATE EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES. IF STOCKPILING TO OCCUR, FOLLOW NOTE 3.
6. COMPLETE UTILITY LINE INSTALLATION
7. INSTALL BORE PITS AND ASSOCIATIATED SEDIMENT CONTROLS INCLUDING STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION EXITS TO POINTS OF EGRESS TO PAVED SURFACES AND ANY NECESSARY STORMWATER DIVERSION CONTROLS
8. INSTALL EROSION CONTROL MATTING/BLANKET AND SEED ALONG THE UTILITY LINE ON A WEEKLY BASIS WHERE WORK HAS BEEN COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED BY THE CITY OR MUNICIPAL PROVIDER.
9. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY ADDITIONAL DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE AND ESTABLISH A MINIMUM OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT AND PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF THE GC'S TCEQ NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).
10. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES PRIOR TO SUBMISSION OF THE GC'S TCEQ NOTICE OF TERMINATION (NOT).
11. SUBMIT TCEQ NOTICE OF TEREMINATION (NOT) TO THE TCEQ AND SUBMIT A COPY TO THE LOCAL CITY/MUNICIPALITY AND/OR MS4

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/07/2026

EROSION CONTROL PLAN

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
1	SILT FENCE UPDATED AND INSTALL INLET PROTECTION	1/07/2026

DATE:	JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET

C2.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_EROS.dwg User: edwardu Jan 07, 2026 - 5:01pm

CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS

THE PURPOSE OF CONCRETE WASHOUT AREAS IS TO PREVENT OR REDUCE THE DISCHARGE OF POLLUTANTS TO STORMWATER FROM CONCRETE WASTE BY CONDUCTING WASHOUT OFFSITE, PERFORMING ONSITE WASHOUT IN A DESIGNATED AREA, AND TRAINING EMPLOYEES AND SUBCONTRACTORS.

THE FOLLOWING STEPS WILL HELP REDUCE STORMWATER POLLUTION FROM CONCRETE WASTES:

- INCORPORATE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONCRETE WASTE MANAGEMENT INTO MATERIAL SUPPLIER AND SUBCONTRACTOR AGREEMENTS.
- AVOID MIXING EXCESS AMOUNTS OF FRESH CONCRETE.
- PERFORM WASHOUT OF CONCRETE TRUCKS IN DESIGNATED AREAS ONLY.
- DO NOT WASH OUT CONCRETE TRUCKS INTO STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS.
- DO NOT ALLOW EXCESS CONCRETE TO BE DUMPED ONSITE, EXCEPT IN DESIGNATED AREAS.

FOR ONSITE WASHOUT:

- LOCATE WASHOUT AREA AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, OR WATER BODIES. DO NOT ALLOW RUNOFF FROM THIS AREA BY CONSTRUCTING A TEMPORARY PIT OR BERMED AREA LARGE ENOUGH FOR LIQUID AND SOLID WASTE.
- WASH OUT WASTES INTO THE TEMPORARY PIT WHERE THE CONCRETE CAN SET, BE BROKEN UP, AND THEN DISPOSED PROPERLY.

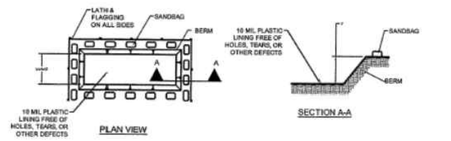
BELOW GRADE CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE TYPICAL. THESE CONSIST OF A LINED EXCAVATION SUFFICIENTLY LARGE TO HOLD EXPECTED VOLUME OF WASHOUT MATERIAL. ABOVE GRADE FACILITIES ARE USED IF EXCAVATION IS NOT PRACTICAL. TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITY (TYPE ABOVE GRADE) SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN ON THE DETAILS AT THE END OF THIS SECTION, WITH SUFFICIENT QUANTITY AND VOLUME TO CONTAIN ALL LIQUID AND CONCRETE WASTE GENERATED BY WASHOUT OPERATIONS. PLASTIC LINING MATERIAL SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 10 MIL IN POLYETHYLENE SHEETING AND SHOULD BE FREE OF HOLES, TEARS, OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT COMPROMISE THE IMPERMEABILITY OF THE MATERIAL.

WHEN TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES ARE NO LONGER REQUIRED FOR THE WORK, THE HARDENED CONCRETE SHOULD BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF. MATERIALS USED TO CONSTRUCT TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE OF THE WORK AND DISPOSED OF HOLES, DEPRESSIONS OR OTHER GROUND DISTURBANCE CAUSED BY THE REMOVAL OF THE TEMPORARY CONCRETE WASHOUT FACILITIES SHOULD BE BACKFILLED AND REPAIRED.

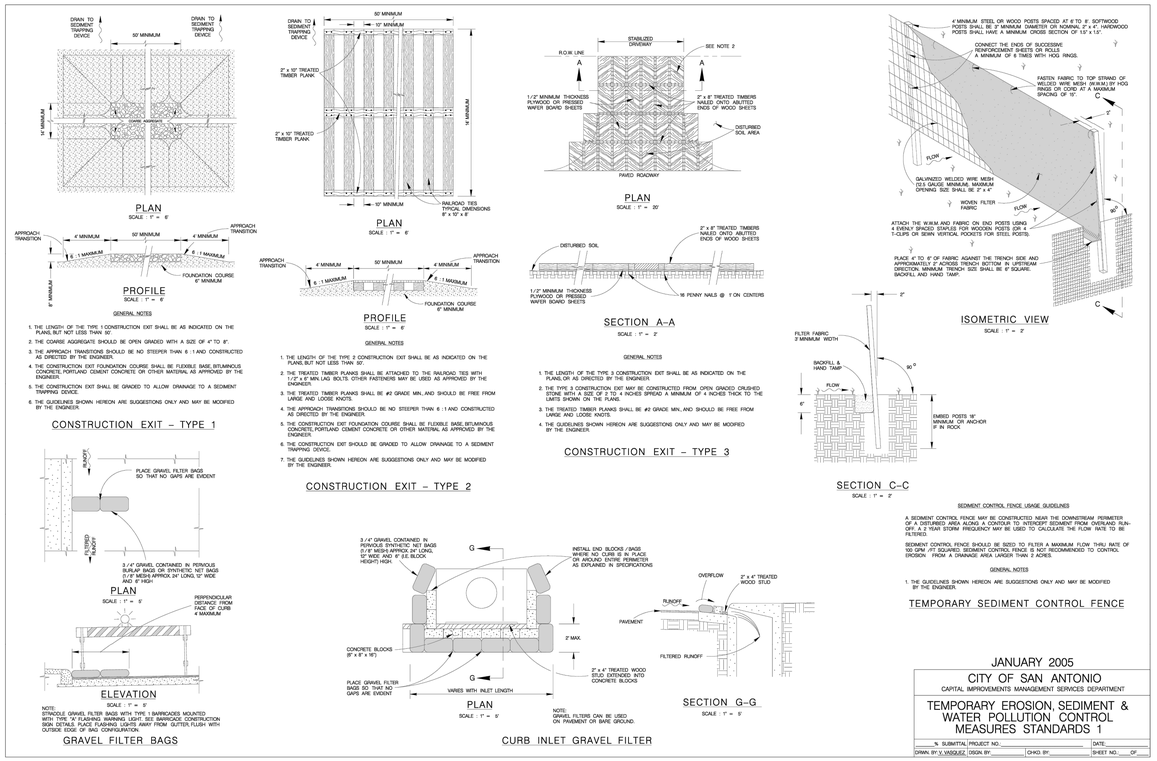
DETAIL ILLUSTRATES MINIMUM DIMENSIONS. PIT CAN BE INCREASED IN SIZED DEPENDING ON EXPECTED FREQUENCY OF USE.

WASHOUT PIT SHALL BE LOCATED IN AN AREA EASILY ACCESSIBLE TO CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC.

WASHOUT PIT SHALL NOT BE LOCATED IN AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION FROM STORM WATER RUNOFF AND AT LEAST 50 FEET FROM SENSITIVE FEATURES, STORM DRAINS, OPEN DITCHES, STREETS, OR STREAMS.



CONCRETE WASHOUT PIT DETAIL
TYPE "ABOVE GRADE"
NOT TO SCALE



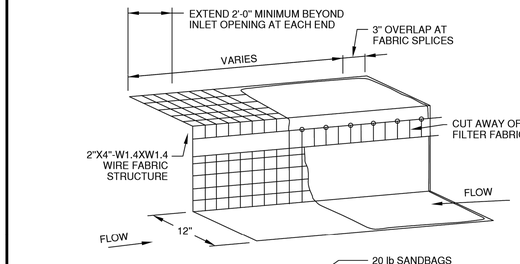
JANUARY 2005
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES STANDARDS 1
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ DSGN BY: CHKD. BY: SHEET NO.: OF

SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

1. INSTALL EROSION CONTROLS PER APPROVED PLAN.
2. TEMPORARY CONTROLS TO BE INSPECTED AND MAINTAINED WEEKLY AND PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED RAINFALL EVENTS, AND AFTER RAINFALL EVENTS, AS NEEDED. CONTRACTOR/OWNER SHALL PROVIDE A CONTACT NAME AND NUMBER FOR EROSION CONTROL ISSUES.
3. CONDUCT DEMOLITION ACTIVITIES, IF APPLICABLE.
4. CONSTRUCT DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, IF APPLICABLE.
5. CONSTRUCT CURB INLET PROTECTION AT THE TIME OF CURB INLET INSTALLATION.
6. CONSTRUCT DEVELOPMENT PER APPROVED PLANS.
7. INSTALL STREETSCAPE AND/OR LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS.
8. CONTRACTOR TO VEGETATE ANY DISTURBED AREAS ONCE FINAL GRADING IS COMPLETE, AND ESTABLISH A MIN OF 70% VEGETATION PRIOR TO COMPLETION. PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS, DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENTLY) SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES WITHIN 21 DAYS. SEEDING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AS STABILIZATION.
9. REMOVE ALL TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES.

NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENT) AND SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES IN 21 DAYS, PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS.

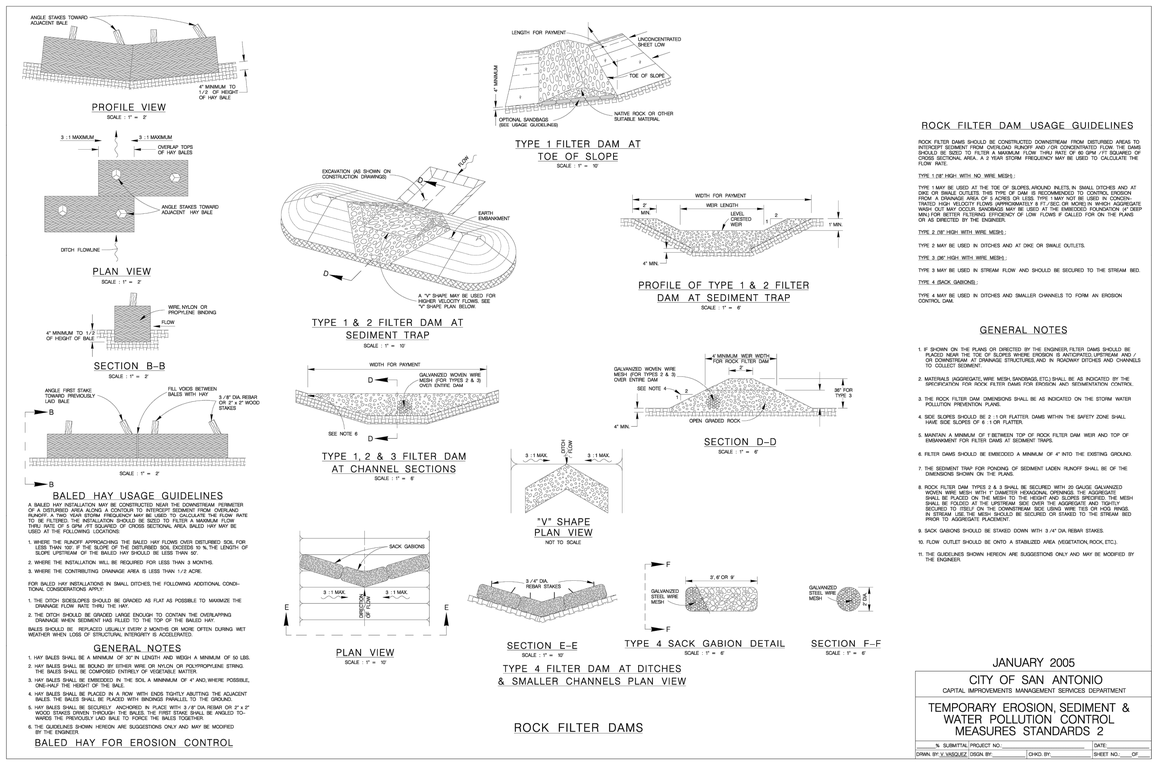


NOTES:

1. WHERE MINIMUM CLEARANCES CAUSE TRAFFIC TO DRIVE IN THE GUTTER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE A 1" X 4" BOARD SECURED WITH CONCRETE NAILS 3' O.C. NAILED INTO THE GUTTER IN LIEU OF SANDBAGS TO HOLD THE FILTER DIKE IN PLACE. UPON REMOVAL, CLEAN ANY DIRT/DEBRIS FROM NAILING LOCATIONS, APPLY CHEMICAL SANDING AGENT AND APPLY NON-SHRINK GROUT FLUSH WITH SURFACE OF GUTTER.
2. A SECTION OF FILTER FABRIC SHALL BE REMOVED AS SHOWN ON THIS DETAIL OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER OR DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVE. FABRIC MUST BE SECURED TO WIRE BACKING WITH CLIPS OR HOG RINGS AT THIS LOCATION.
3. DAILY INSPECTION SHALL BE MADE BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SILT ACCUMULATION MUST BE REMOVED WHEN DEPTH REACHES 2".
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL MONITOR THE PERFORMANCE OF INLET PROTECTION DURING EACH RAINFALL EVENT AND IMMEDIATELY REMOVE THE INLET PROTECTIONS IF THE STORM-WATER BEGINS TO OVER-TOP THE CURB.
5. INLET PROTECTIONS SHALL BE REMOVED AS SOON AS THE SOURCE OF SEDIMENT IS STABILIZED.

NBU NEW BRAUNFELS UTILITIES WATER SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

DRAWN BY: H Shadrock
APPROVED BY:
STANDARD DRAWING:
FILTER DIKE CURB INLET PROTECTION
UPDATED: 4-29-03 | SCALE: N.T.S. | SHEET: 1 OF 1 | DRAWING NO.: 505



ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

ROCK FILTER DAMS SHOULD BE CONSTRUCTED DOWNSTREAM FROM DISTURBED AREAS TO INTERCEPT SEDIMENT FROM OVERLOAD RUNOFF AND /OR CONCENTRATED FLOW. THE DAMS SHOULD BE SIZED TO FILTER A MAXIMUM FLOW THRU RATE OF 60 GPM /FT SQUARED OF CROSS SECTIONAL AREA. A 2 YEAR STORM FREQUENCY MAY BE USED TO CALCULATE THE FLOW RATE.

TYPE 1 DAM HIGH WITH NO WIRE MESH :

TYPE 1 MAY BE USED AT THE TOE OF SLOPES AROUND INLETS,IN SMALL DITCHES AND AT THE TOE OF SLOPES WHERE EROSION IS ANTICIPATED, UPSTREAM AND /OR CONCENTRATED FROM A DRAINAGE AREA OF 5 ACRES OR LESS. TYPE 1 MAY NOT BE USED IN CONCENTRATED HIGH VELOCITY FLOWS (APPROXIMATELY 8 FT./ SEC OR MORE) IN WHICH AGGREGATE WASH OUT MAY OCCUR. SANDBAGS MAY BE USED AT THE EMBEDDED FOUNDATION (7 DEEP MIN.) FOR BETTER FILTERING. EFFICIENCY OF LOW FLOWS IF CALLED FOR ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TYPE 2 DAM HIGH WITH WIRE MESH :

TYPE 2 MAY BE USED IN DITCHES AND AT DIKE OR BWALE OUTLETS.

TYPE 3 DAM HIGH WITH WIRE MESH :

TYPE 3 MAY BE USED IN STREAM FLOW AND SHOULD BE SECURED TO THE STREAM BED.

TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS) :

TYPE 4 MAY BE USED IN DITCHES AND SMALLER CHANNELS TO FORM AN EROSION CONTROL DAM.

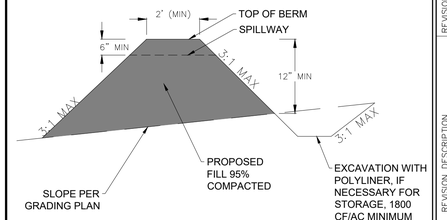
GENERAL NOTES

1. IF SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, FILTER DAMS SHOULD BE PLACED NEAR THE TOE OF SLOPES WHERE EROSION IS ANTICIPATED, UPSTREAM AND / OR CONCENTRATED FLOW. DRAINAGE STRUCTURES AND IN ROADWAY DITCHES AND CHANNELS TO COLLECT SEDIMENT.
2. MATERIALS (AGGREGATE, WIRE MESH, SANDBAGS ETC.) SHALL BE AS INDICATED BY THE SPECIFICATION FOR ROCK FILTER DAMS FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL.
3. THE ROCK FILTER DAM DIMENSIONS SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLANS.
4. SIDE SLOPES SHOULD BE 2 : 1 OR FLATTER. DAMS WITHIN THE SAFETY ZONE SHALL HAVE SIDE SLOPES OF 6 : 1 OR FLATTER.
5. MAINTAIN A MINIMUM OF F BETWEEN TOP OF ROCK FILTER DAM WEIR AND TOP OF EMBANKMENT FOR FILTER DAMS AT SEDIMENT TRAPS.
6. FILTER DAMS SHOULD BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 4" INTO THE EXISTING GROUND.
7. THE SEDIMENT TRAP FOR PONDING OF SEDIMENT LADEN RUNOFF SHALL BE OF THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
8. ROCK FILTER DAM TYPES 2 & 3 SHALL BE SECURED WITH 20 GAUGE GALVANIZED WOVEN WIRE MESH WITH 1" DIAMETER HEXAGONAL OPENINGS. THE AGGREGATE SHALL BE PLACED ON THE MESH TO THE HEIGHT AND SLOPES SPECIFIED. THE MESH SHALL BE FOLDED AT THE UPSTREAM SIDE OVER THE AGGREGATE AND TIGHTLY SECURED TO ITSELF ON THE DOWNSTREAM SIDE USING WIRE TIES OR HOG RINGS. THE MESH SHALL BE FOLDED AND SECURED OR STAKED TO THE STREAM BED PRIOR TO AGGREGATE PLACEMENT.
9. SACK GABIONS SHOULD BE STAKED DOWN WITH 3 /4" DIA REBAR STAKES.
10. FLOW OUTLET SHOULD BE ONTO A STABILIZED AREA (VEGETATION, ROCK, ETC.).
11. THE GUIDELINES SHOWN HEREON ARE SUGGESTIONS ONLY AND MAY BE MODIFIED BY THE ENGINEER.

JANUARY 2005
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES STANDARDS 2
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ DSGN BY: CHKD. BY: SHEET NO.: OF

NOTE:

CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL DISTURBED AREAS ON WHICH CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE CEASED (TEMPORARILY OR PERMANENT) AND SHALL BE STABILIZED WITHIN 14 DAYS UNLESS ACTIVITY RESUMES IN 21 DAYS, PER TPDES REQUIREMENTS.



NOTE: EARTHEN BERMS ARE TO SPAN ACROSS PROPOSED STREET SECTION (APPROX. 30 FEET WIDE) FROM CURB TO CURB

EARTHEN BERM CHECK DAM
NOT TO SCALE

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

EROSION CONTROL DETAILS

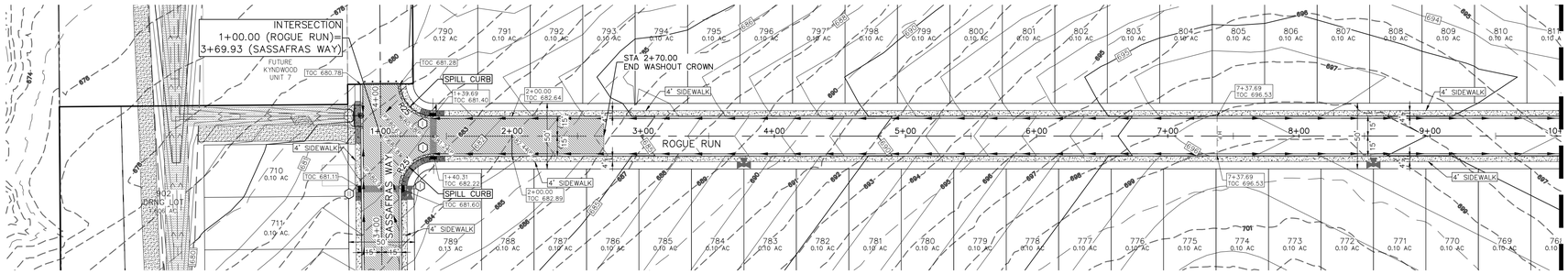
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

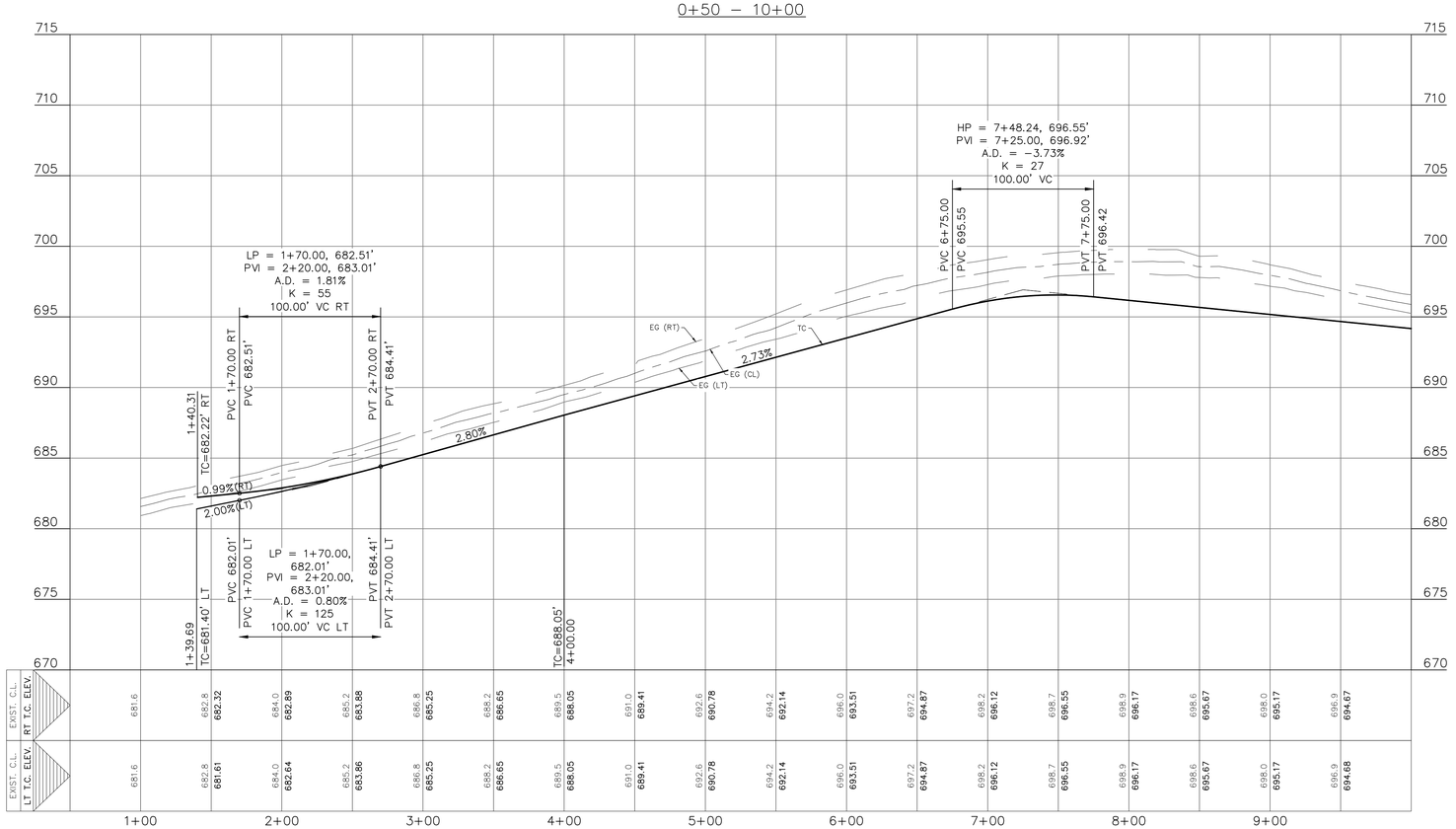
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

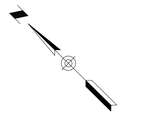
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C2.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\C02\337.117_EROS DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:11pm







LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C3.11**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

ROGUE RUN PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

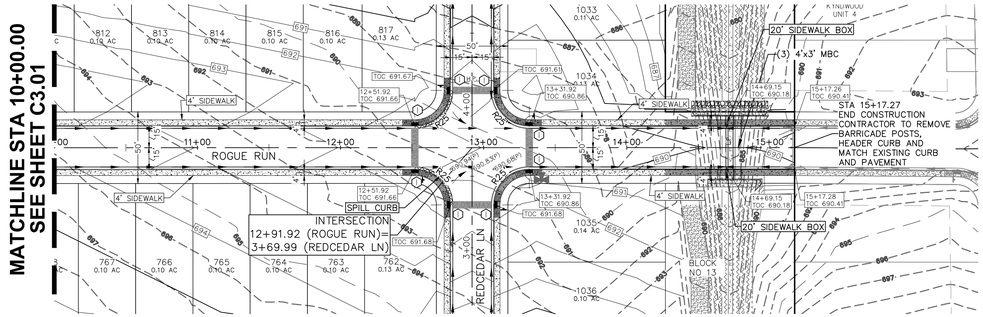
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

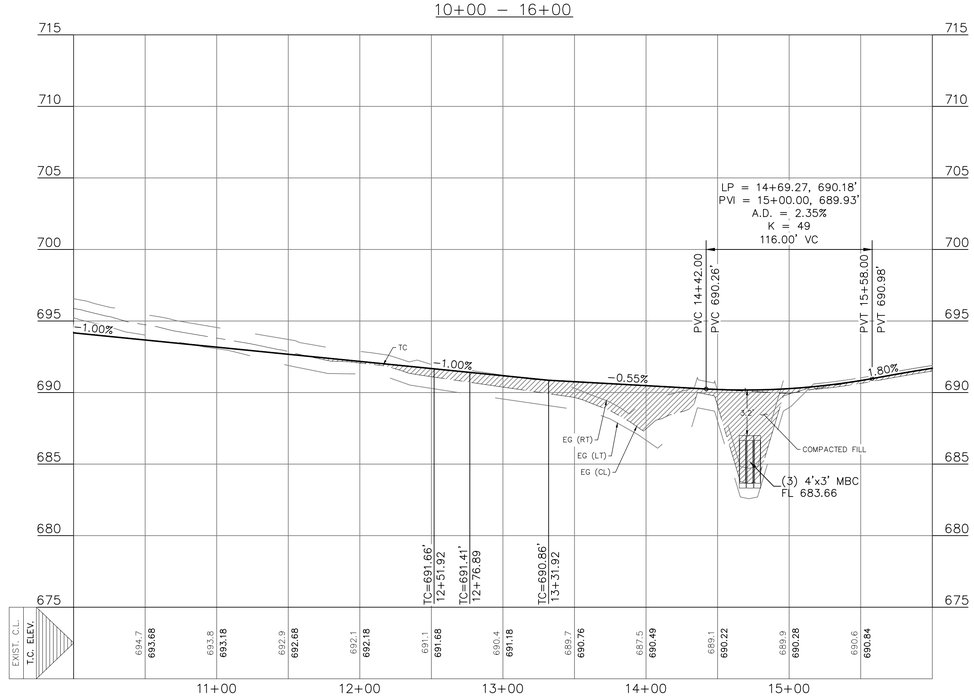
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

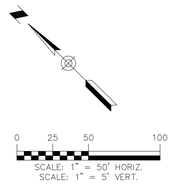
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C3.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STREET E-W.dwg User: williaml Nov 05, 2025 – 8:32am







LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C3.11**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

ROGUE RUN PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

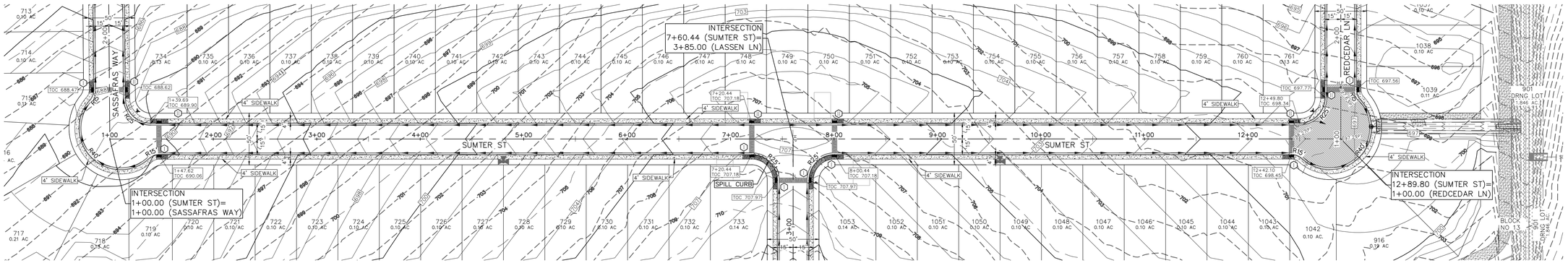
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

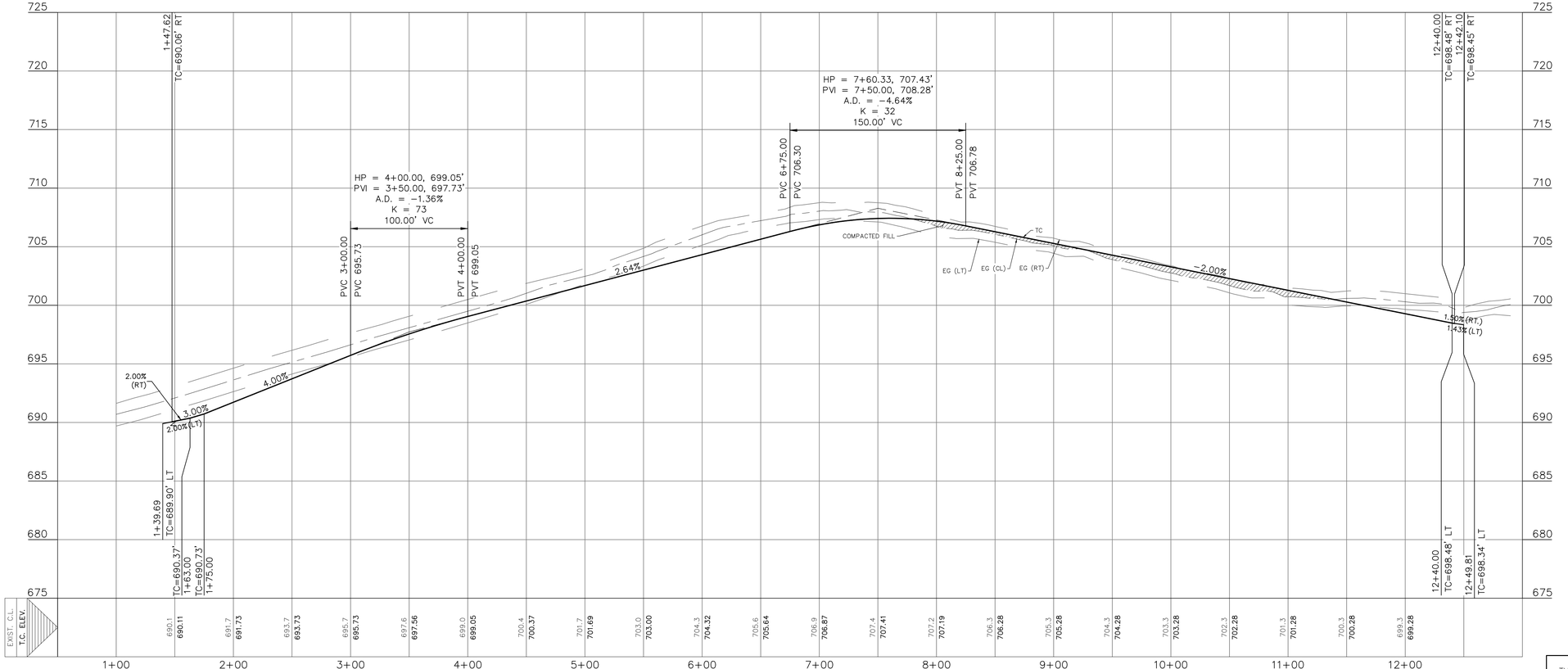
SHEET
C3.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Civil\337.117_STREET E-W.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:13pm



SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

SUMTER ST
0+50 – 13+00



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C3.11**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

SUMTER ST
PLAN & PROFILE

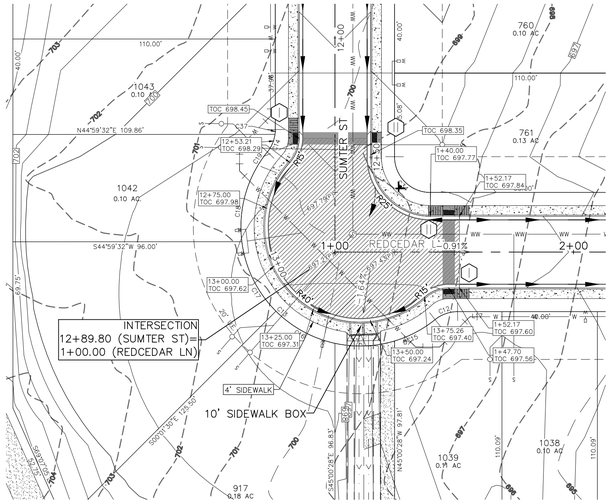
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

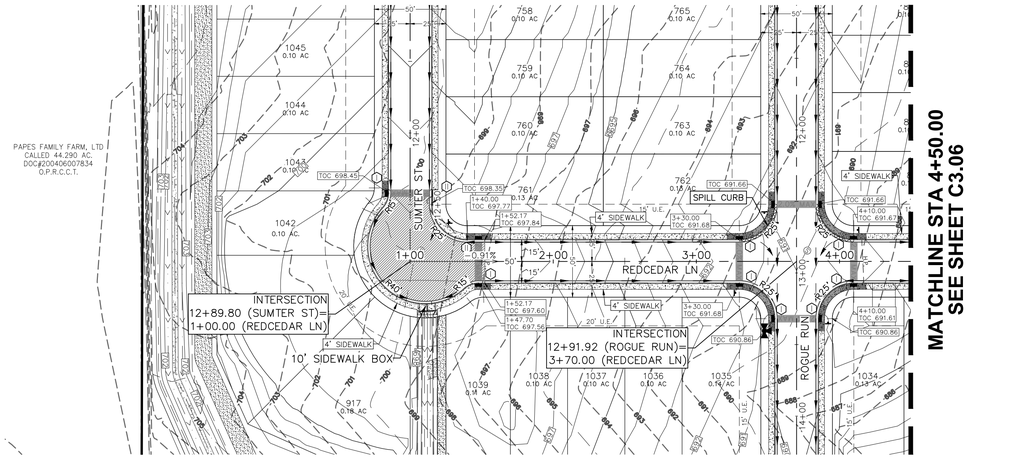
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C3.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03a\337.117_STREET E-W.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:15pm



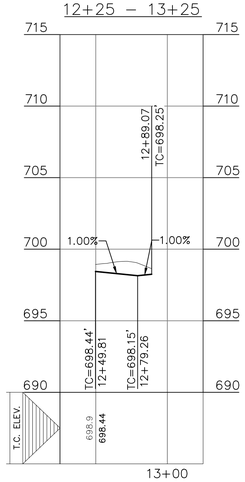


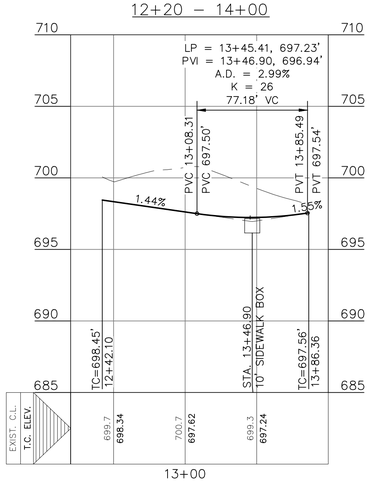
LEGEND

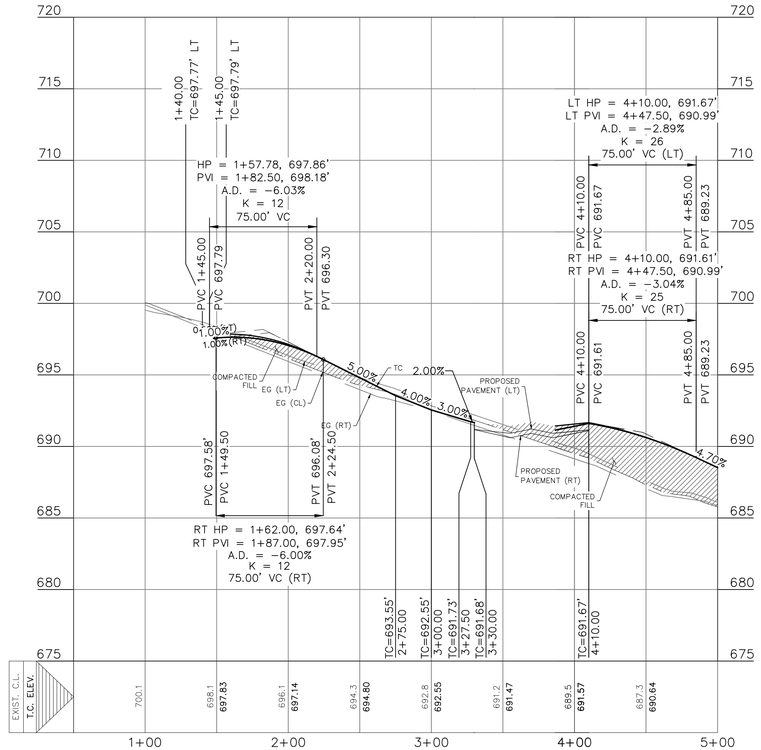
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C3.11**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'







THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

RED CEDAR LN PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

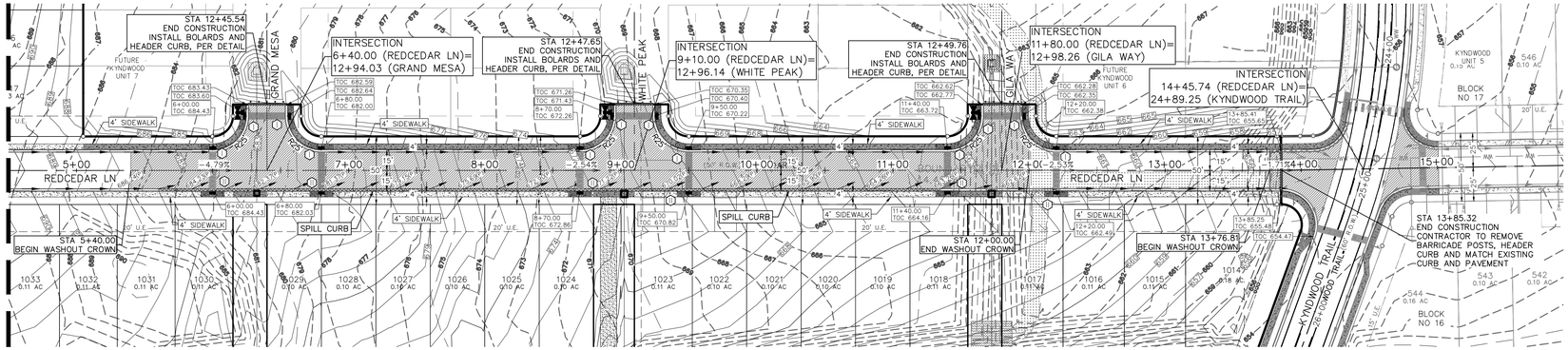
DATE:	NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

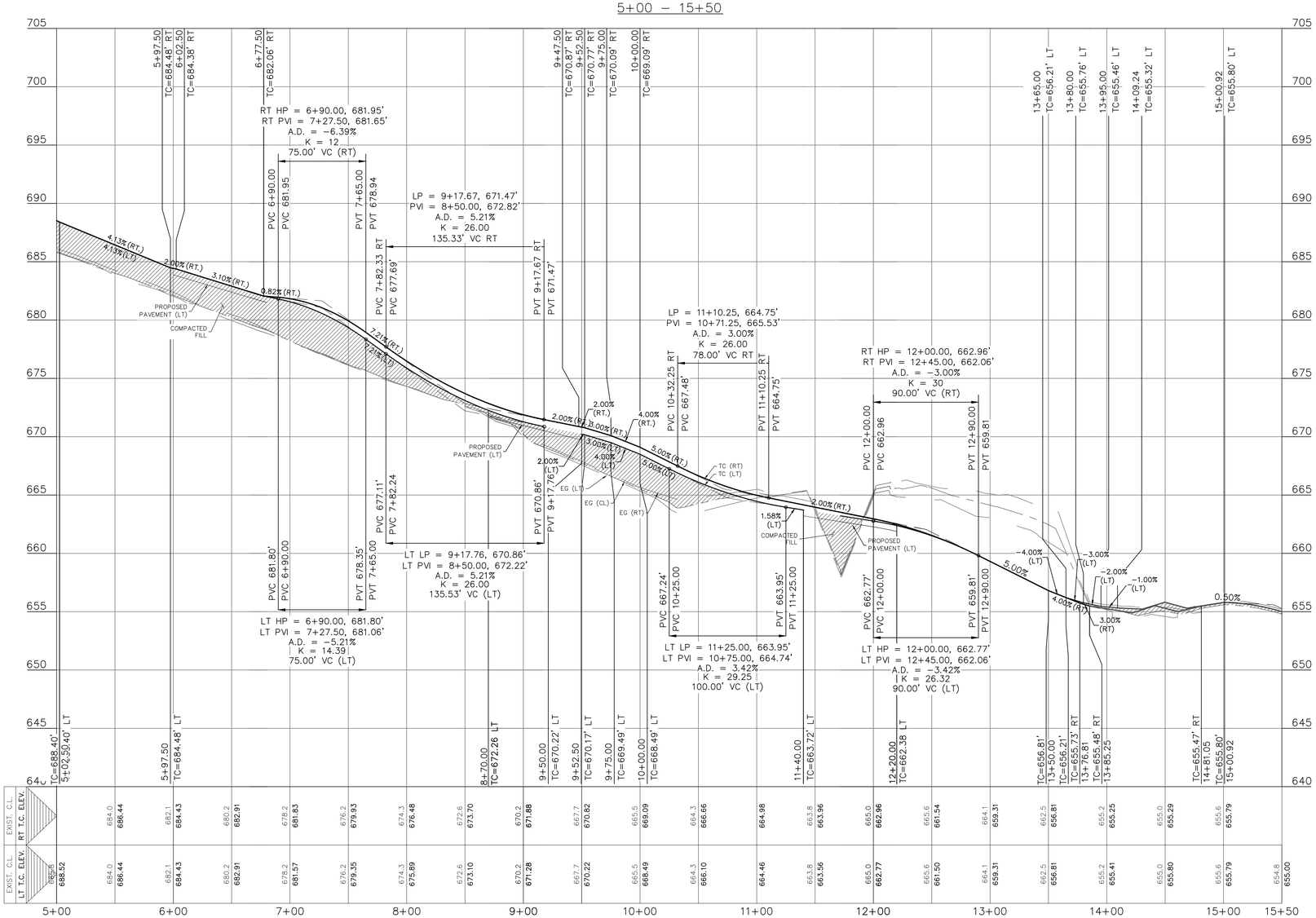
SHEET

C3.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Civil\337.117_STREET N-S.dwg User: williaml Nov 05, 2025 - 8:58am

MATCHLINE STA 4+50.00
SEE SHEET C3.05



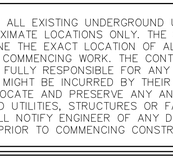


LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- ① — SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C3.11**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'



THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

RED CEDAR LN PLAN & PROFILE
(2 OF 2)

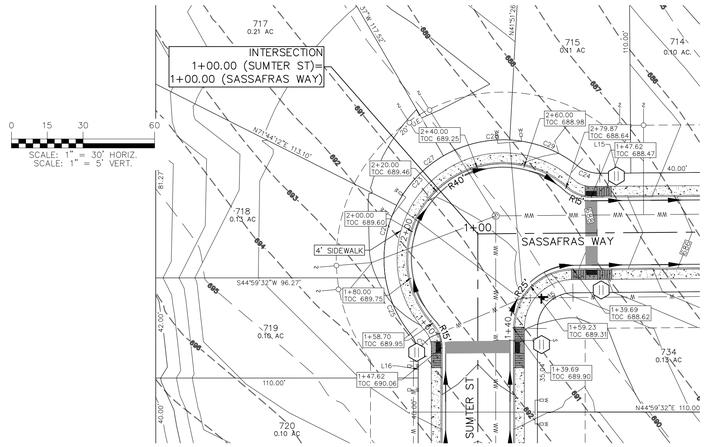
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

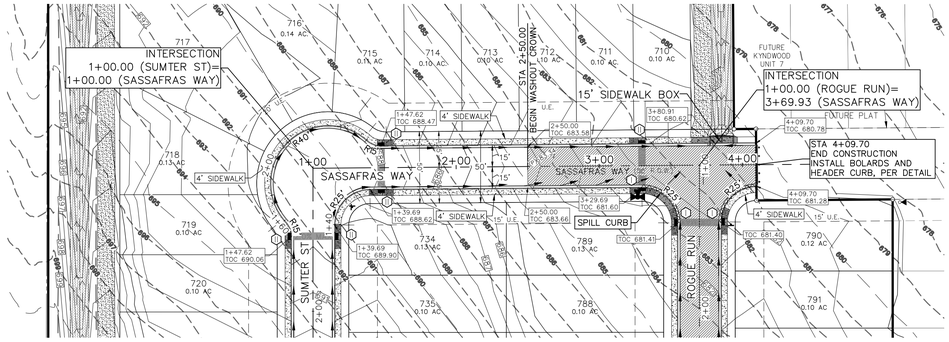
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

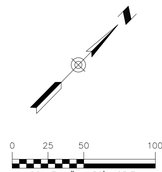
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

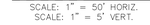
SHEET
C3.05

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STREET N-S.dwg User: williamt Nov 05, 2025 - 9:04am







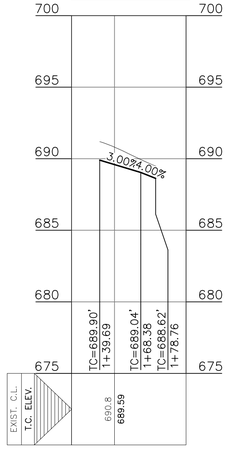


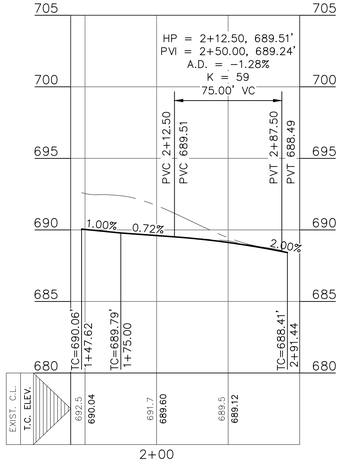
LEGEND

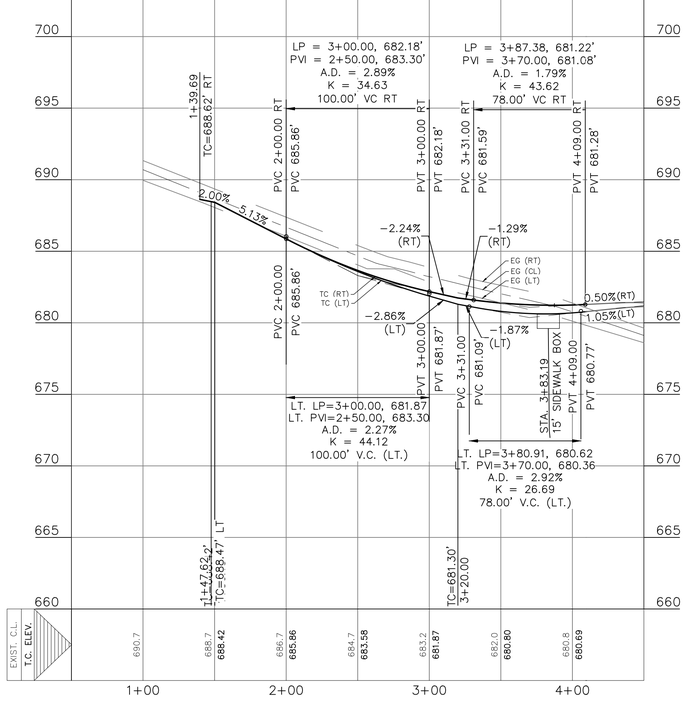
700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
	A.D.A. RAMP
	FLOW ARROW
	WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
	SPILL CURB
	EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
	EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
	EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
	PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
2.0% MAX	ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
1	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C3.11**)
	SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'







290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

SASSAFRAS WAY
PLAN & PROFILE

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

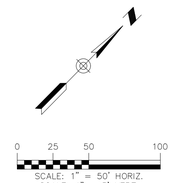
DATE:	NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET

C3.06

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3ds\337.117_STREET N-S.dwg User: wilsonl Nov 03, 2025 - 4:18pm

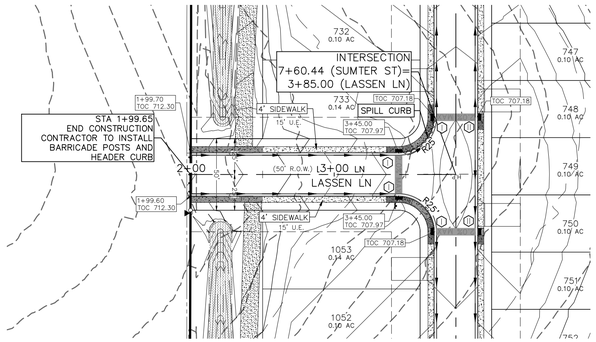


LEGEND

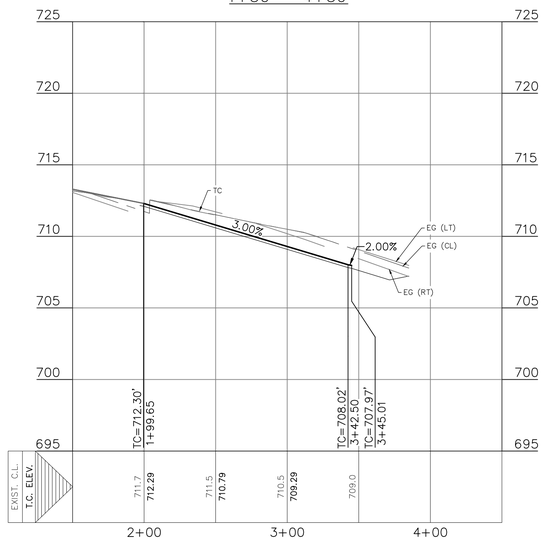
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- A.D.A. RAMP
- FLOW ARROW
- WASHOUT CROWN AREAS
- SPILL CURB
- EXISTING GROUND LEFT (EG LT)
- EXISTING GROUND RIGHT (EG RT)
- EXISTING GROUND CENTER (EG CTR)
- PROPOSED TOP OF CURB (PR TC)
- 2.0% MAX — ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
- SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET **C3.11**)
- SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'



LASSEN LN
1+50 – 4+50



THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

LASSEN LN PLAN & PROFILE

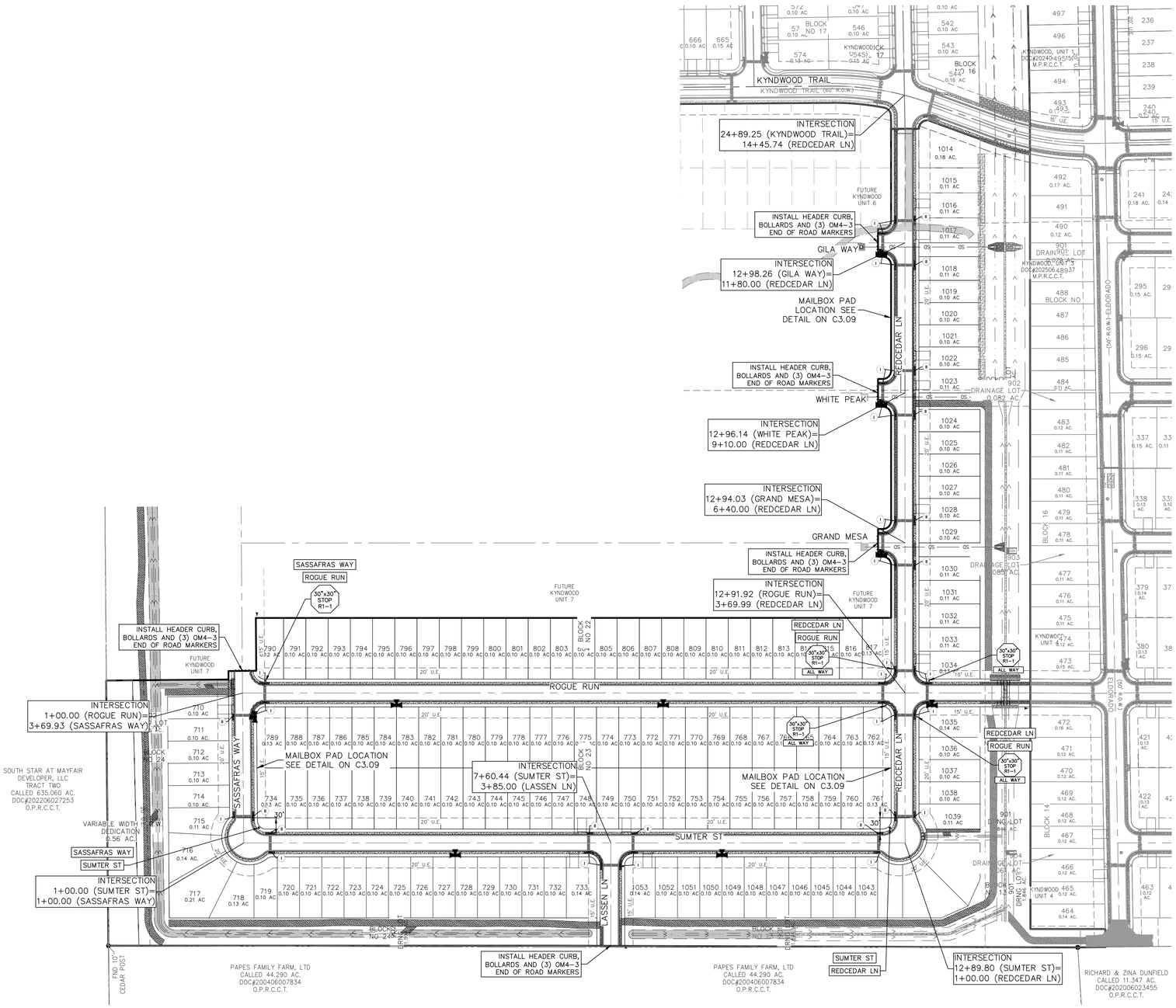
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C3.07

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\COs\337.117_STREET N-S.dwg User: wilsonl Nov 03, 2025 - 4:18pm



LEGEND

B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
	A.D.A. RAMP
2.0% MAX	ACCESSIBLE CROSSING AREA CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE MAX 2% CROSS SLOPE IN THESE AREAS
	SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE TO BE CONSTRUCTED AT TIME OF STREET CONSTRUCTION (SEE DETAIL SHEET C3.11)
	SIDEWALK TO BE CONSTRUCTED BY SITE DEVELOPMENT CONTRACTOR

NOTES

1. LOCAL STREETS WERE DESIGNED TO POSTED SPEED LIMIT OF 25 MPH.
2. IN WASHOUT CROWN AREAS, THE CURB ON THE HIGH SIDE OF THE STREET SHOULD BE SPILL CURB AS DESIGNATED ON THE PLANS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT SIDEWALK RAMPS WITH STREETS.
4. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STREET STUB OUT ENDS SO THAT NO "PONDING" OF WATER OCCURS.
5. PER NEW BRAUNFELS ORDINANCE SEC. 114-98(a)(6) ALL DRIVEWAY LOCATED ON A SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENCE ON A LOCAL STREET SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM SPACING OF 20'

SIGNAGE NOTES

INSTALLATION

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL ALL REGULATORY, WARNING AND STREET NAME SIGNS AND SIGN MOUNTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPROVED ENGINEERING PLANS.

MOUNTING

THE WEDGE ANCHOR STEEL SYSTEM AND THIN-WALLED TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS WITH UP TO 10 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT) TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) - 08 AND SMD (TWT) - 08.

THE TRIANGULAR SLIP BASE SYSTEM AND 10 BWG TUBING POST SHALL BE USED FOR SIGNS THAT HAVE 10 TO 16 SQUARE FEET OF SIGN AREA. MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS SMD (GEN) - 08 AND SMD (SLIP-1-3)- 08.

OBJECT MARKERS MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION SHOULD FOLLOW THE TXDOT TRAFFIC STANDARDS D & OM (1 - 5) - 10.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

STREET SIGNAGE PLAN

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

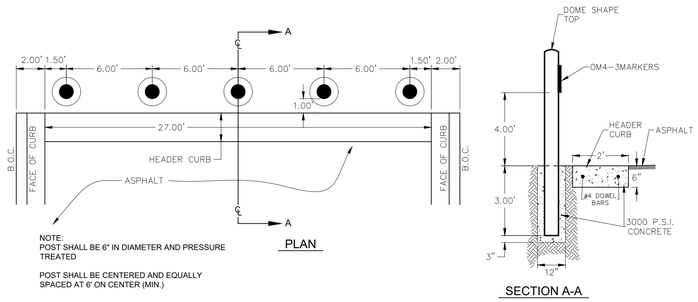
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET

C3.08

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\CDs\337.117_ST SIGNAGE.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:20pm



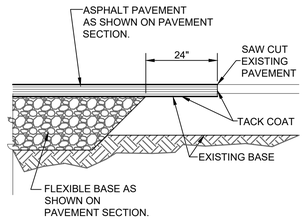
NOTE:
POST SHALL BE 6" IN DIAMETER AND PRESSURE TREATED

POST SHALL BE CENTERED AND EQUALLY SPACED AT 6' ON CENTER (MIN.)

PLAN

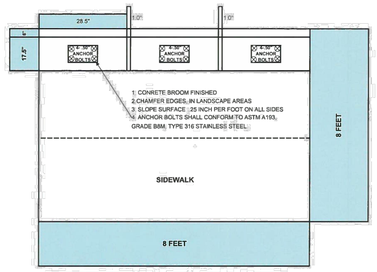
SECTION A-A

BOLLARD DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE

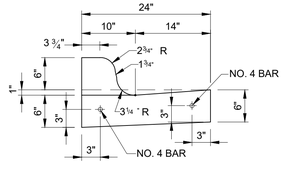


NEW PAVEMENT TO EXISTING
NOT TO SCALE

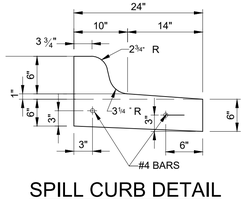
UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE



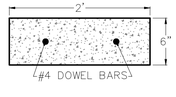
1 CBU 8' DEEP X 4' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK
2 CBU'S 8' DEEP X 6' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK
3 CBU'S 8' DEEP X 8' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK
4 CBU'S 8' DEEP X 11' WIDE TO INCLUDE SIDEWALK



6" CATCH SECTION

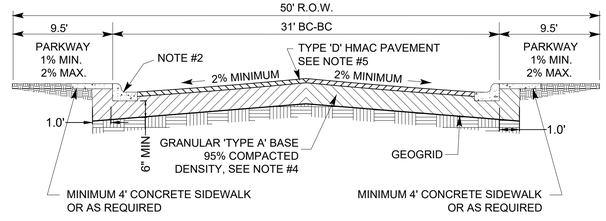


SPILL CURB DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



1. MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION METHODS SHALL CONFORM TO THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.
2. DOWEL BARS IF REQUIRED SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN.
3. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT INTERVALS NOT TO EXCEED 40 FEET.

RIBBON CURB DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



LOCAL STREET PAVEMENT SECTION (50' R-O-W)
NOT TO SCALE

FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS	LOCAL
PAVEMENT MATERIAL	
TYPE 'D' HMAC PAVEMENT	3"
GRANULAR 'TYPE A' BASE COURSE	12"
GEOGRID - TENSAR MX 5.5	YES

NOTE:

1. ALL PAVEMENT CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS DESIGN CRITERIA.
2. ALL PAVEMENT SECTIONS SHOWN ON THE ABOVE TABLE SHALL SUPERCEDE ANY STANDARD DETAILS WITH RESPECT TO DEPTH OF MATERIALS ASSOCIATED WITH THIS PROJECT.
3. THE SUBGRADE SHOULD BE STABILIZED USING LIME IN ACCORDANCE WITH "GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT, LADSHAW SUBDIVISION", BY TTL, INC. OF SAN ANTONIO, DATED JANUARY 21, 2021 (PROJECT #00200901740.00) IN ORDER TO ACHIEVE THE FOLLOWING:
   - 3.1. PLASTICITY INDEX OF 20 OR LESS
   - 3.2. PH OF 11.8 OR GREATER
4. THE SUBGRADE SOILS SHOULD BE TESTED FOR SOLUBLE SULPHATE CONTENT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF THE LIME OR CEMENT.
5. REFERENCE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT FOR LIME STABILIZATION NOTES
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO OBTAIN A COPY OF THE GEOTECH REPORT AND COMPLY WITH THE CONTENTS OF THE REPORT.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

STREET DETAILS (1 OF 4)

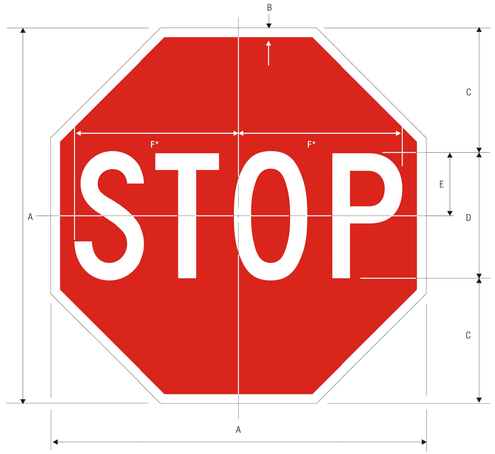
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C3.09

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cds\337.117_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williamh Nov 03, 2025 - 4:20pm



R1-1
STOP

*Reduce spacing 40%

	A	B	C	D	E	F
	18	.375	6	6 C	3	7.75
	24	.625	8	8 C	4	10
C	30	.75	10	10 C	5	12.5
	36	.875	12	12 C	6	15
	48	1.25	16	16 C	8	20

COLORS: LEGEND – WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND – RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

1-1

R1-4
ALL WAY

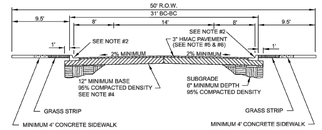
*Series 2000 Standard Alphabets.

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
C	18	6	.5	1.5	3 C	1.5	7	1.5
	24	9	.5	2	5 C	2	11	1.5
	30	12	.75	3	6 C	3	13.25	1.875
	36	15	.75	4	7 C	4	15.771	2.25
	48	18	1	4.5	9 C	4.5	20.415	3

COLORS: LEGEND – WHITE (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND – RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

1-5

ONE & TWO FAMILY RESIDENTIAL LOCAL PARKING BOTH SIDES

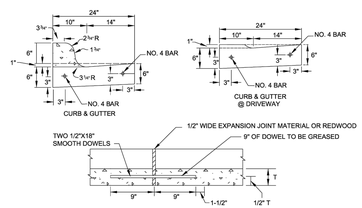


NOTES:

1. STRUCTURAL SECTION REQUIRES DETAILED ENGINEERING DESIGN, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY ENGINEER. CITY WILL ACCEPT DESIGNS THAT INCORPORATE BIAXIAL GEOGRID.
2. CITY WILL ACCEPT CURB AND GUTTER OR STAND-ALONE CURBS. SEE CURB DETAIL ST-013 (CURB & GUTTER) & ST-013a (STAND-ALONE CURB).
3. ROADWAY MEASUREMENT SHOWN FROM BACK OF CURB (BC).
4. FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE TYPE "A" GRADE 2 PER TXDOT STD.
5. ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE TYPE "D" HOT MIX PER TXDOT ITEM 340 (2004).
6. IN NO CASE SHALL THE HMAC SECTION BE LESS THAN THAT SHOWN.
7. BASE MUST EXTEND 1' BEYOND BACK OF CURB, 9" MINIMUM THICKNESS

City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DIVISION | STANDARD CONSTRUCTION DETAIL | SCALE: N.T.S. | APPROVED DATE: | STANDARD NO. ST-011

CURB AND GUTTER



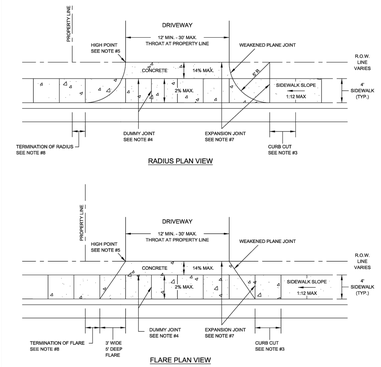
LONGITUDINAL SECTION THRU CURB AND GUTTER
SHOWING TYPICAL EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS.
REINFORCING STEEL SHALL NOT CROSS EXPANSION JOINTS.
STEEL SHALL BE TERMINATED 3" (+ OR -) 1" FROM FACE OF THE JOINT.

NOTES:

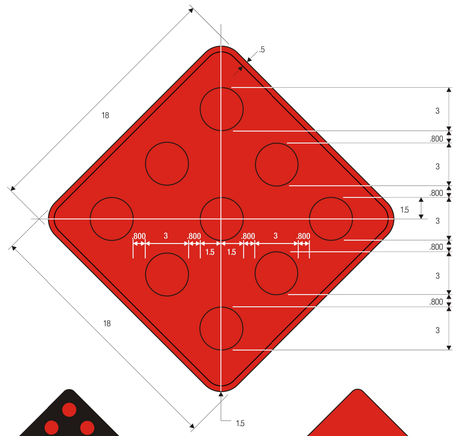
1. REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE LAPPED A MINIMUM OF 18".
2. CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE FORMED TOOLED OR SAWED CONTRACTION JOINTS AT + 10'. THE DEPTH OF THESE JOINTS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO ENSURE CRACKING AT THE JOINTS.
3. CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER SHALL HAVE EXPANSION JOINTS AT POINTS OF CURVATURE, AT INTERVALS NO GREATER THAN 100' AND AT ALL ADJACENT STRUCTURES.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN, TRANSITIONS BETWEEN CURBS OR CURBS AND GUTTER OF DIFFERING CROSS SECTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED OVER A 10' LENGTH OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
5. ALL CONCRETE TO BE CLASS "A" 3000 PSI CONCRETE.
6. ALL EXPOSED CONCRETE SURFACES TO BE BRUSHED SMOOTH AND UNIFORM.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2006	DWG. NO: ST-013	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1		
FILENAME: CURB & GUTTER			

DRIVEWAY APRON (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)



DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.1	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2		
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)			



OM4-1

OM4-2

OM4-3

OM4-1 COLORS:

REFLECTORS – RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND – RED
BORDER – RED (RETRORREFLECTIVE)

OM4-2 COLORS:

REFLECTORS – RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)
BACKGROUND – BLACK

OM4-3 COLORS:

SIGN PANEL – RED (RETROREFLECTIVE)

11-4

DRIVEWAY APRON (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)

NOTES:

1. WHERE GUTTER DOES NOT EXIST DRIVEWAY APRON SHALL EXTEND TO EDGE OF ASPHALT AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6" WIDE 1' DEEP GRADE BEAM MONOLITHIC AND REINFORCED SIMILAR TO APRON.
2. PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK SHOWN IS TYPICAL; HOWEVER, ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK PLACEMENT COMMON TO DRIVEWAY APRON WILL BE CONSIDERED PROVIDED CROSS SLOPE OF SIDEWALK IS NO GREATER THAN 2%.
3. CURB CUT LENGTH NO GREATER THAN AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK.
4. DUMMY JOINTS TO BE PROVIDED AT MINIMUM 4-FT. INTERVALS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB LINE WITHIN THE SIDEWALK AREA AND PARALLEL TO THE SIDEWALK AREA.
5. PROVIDE A MINIMUM 7" HIGH POINT. HIGH POINT HEIGHT SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE GUTTER FLOW LINE TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON. NOTE HIGH POINT MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
6. DRIVEWAY THROAT TRANSITION MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.
7. PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY THROAT JOINTS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED USING 1/2" ASPHALTIC MATERIAL WITH 1/2" DOWELS 18" O.C.
8. THE TANGENT POINT OF THE DRIVEWAY CURB RETURN AT THE PUBLIC ROADWAY LINE OR FLARE SHALL BE A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 1' OFF THE PROPERTY PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE, EXCEPT SINGLE FAMILY OR ZERO LOT LINE LOTS. ON SINGLE FAMILY ZERO LOT LINE LOTS WHERE THE DRIVE IS ON THE ZERO LOT LINE, THE TANGENT POINT OR FLARE SHALL BE NO GREATER THAN 3' BEYOND THE ADJOINING PROPERTY LINE PROJECTED PERPENDICULAR TO THE STREET CENTERLINE.

DATE APPROVED: 04/2016	DWG. NO: ST-014.2	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 2 OF 2		
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (RESIDENTIAL - ONE OR TWO FAMILY)			

SIDEWALK (RESIDENTIAL)

NOTES:

1. EXPANSION JOINTS ARE TO BE USED BETWEEN CONCRETE DRIVEWAY AND SIDEWALK.
2. SCORED JOINTS DENOTE SIDEWALK ACROSS THE DRIVEWAY AND ARE TO BE PLACED AT LEAST 1/3 rd. THROUGH THE SLAB THICKNESS.
3. ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-016	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1		
FILENAME: SIDEWALK (RESIDENTIAL)			

CROSS GUTTER

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI.
2. FINISHED ASPHALT CONCRETE SURFACE TO BE FLUSH WITH CROSS GUTTER LIP.
3. CONSTRUCTION OF CROSS GUTTER IS NOT ALLOWED ACROSS MAJOR COLLECTOR OR ARTERIAL STREETS.
4. ADJACENT SPANDREL SHALL BE 9" THICK CLASS "A" 3,000 PSI CONCRETE.

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-020	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 1		
FILENAME: CROSS GUTTER			

STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT

Height	9"
Length	24" min 48" max 6" increments in length
Thickness	0.080"
Substrate	Flat aluminum sheeting with ¾" radius circular fillets at corners conforming to the requirements of ASTM B 209, Alloys 6061–T–6, or 5052–H38.
Sign Face Materials	Green film over High Intensity Prismatic sheeting
Legend	Legends shall be Clearview 1–W font style. Reduced spacing between the letters or words should not be used as a means of reducing the overall size of a street name sign unless approved by the City Traffic Engineer.
Color	White legend on green background

Notes:

1. Street name signs shall be double sided when center mounted on top of sign post. Only one street name sign should be installed on top of sign post with STOP or YIELD sign.
2. When two sets of street name signs are required (e.g. at "T" intersections), one double-sided street name sign shall be mounted on sign post. The sign assembly shall meet minimum height requirements as required in the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD). When required, DEAD END (W14-1a) or NO OUTLET (W14-2a) signs shall also be mounted on the sign post.
3. Street name signs greater than 36' long and center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 12' slot. All other street name signs center mounted on top of sign post shall be mounted on post top bracket with 5 ½' slot.
4. Street name signs mounted on sign post shall be mounted with double-sided round pole brackets. Two holes should be punched in the center of the 9" street name sign blank 1" from edge of the blank with 7"spacing between holes.
5. The lettering for names of streets shall be composed of a combination of lower-case letters with initial upper-case letters. Acceptable abbreviations per TMUTCD may be used except for the street name itself.
6. Red background (red film over High Intensity Prismatic) should be used for private street name signs.

Street Sign Detail - Ground Mount			ENGINEERING DIVISION 424 E. CASTELL AVE. NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130 PHONE: 830.221.4020 FAX: 830.626.3000
ISSUE DATE: February 2013	DWG. NO: ST-024	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels
DRAWN BY: RAS	CONTACT: GF	SHEET: 1 OF 1	

P:\2010 ENGINEERING-AUTOCAD\DETAILS\NB-PUBLIC WORKS DETAILS\NB-UNAPPROVED DETAILS-2013\ST-2013.024 STREET SIGN DETAIL - GROUND MOUNT.DWG

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

STREET DETAILS (2 OF 4)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

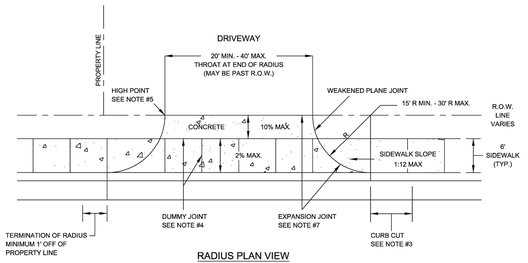
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

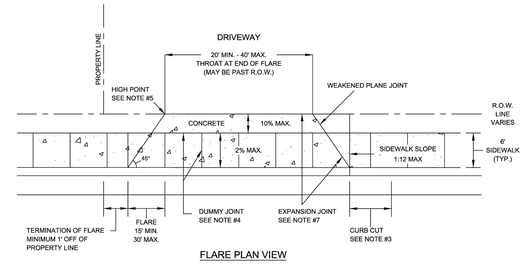
SHEET
C3.10

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\CDs\337.117_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 – 4:20pm

DRIVEWAY APRON
(COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)
(RADIAL/FLARED)

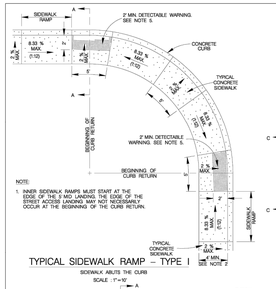


RADIUS PLAN VIEW



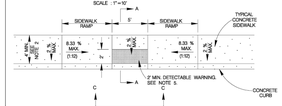
FLARE PLAN VIEW

DATE APPROVED: 07/2008	DWG. NO: ST-015.1	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 1 OF 2		ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)			



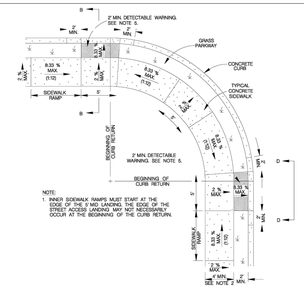
TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE I

SIDEWALK ABUTS THE CURB
SCALE: 1"=10'



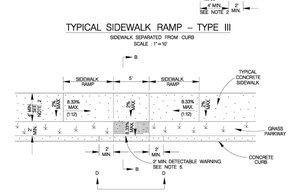
TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE II

USED AT TEE INTERSECTIONS WHERE SIDEWALK ABUTS CURB
SCALE: 1"=10'



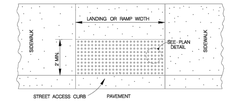
TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE III

SIDEWALK SEPARATED FROM CURB
SCALE: 1"=10'



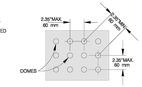
TYPICAL SIDEWALK RAMP – TYPE IV

USED AT TEE INTERSECTIONS WHERE SIDEWALK IS SEPARATED FROM CURB
SCALE: 1"=10'



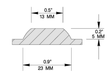
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE

SCALE: 1"=4'



PLAN DETAIL

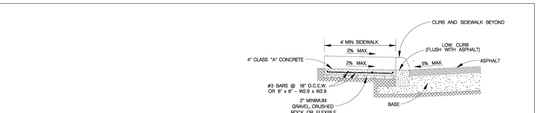
NO SCALE



DOME SECTION

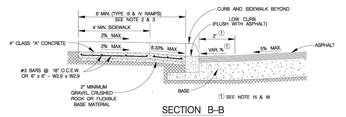
NO SCALE

NOTE:
STAMPED CONCRETE TRUNCATED DOMES WILL NOT BE ALLOWED TO BE USED FOR DETECTABLE WARNING ON WHEELCHAIR RAMPS. CONTRACTOR MUST SUBMIT TRUNCATED DOME INFORMATION THAT IS TO BE USED ON WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO THE PROJECT MANAGER FOR APPROVAL AT LEAST 30 DAYS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.



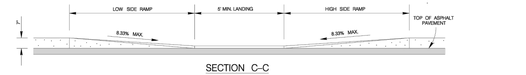
SECTION A–A

SCALE: 1"=4'



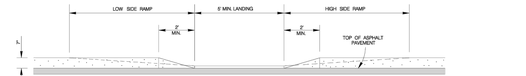
SECTION B–B

SCALE: 1"=4'



SECTION C–C

CURB PROFILE WHERE SIDEWALK ABUTS CURB
SCALE: 1"=4'



SECTION D–D

CURB PROFILE WHERE SIDEWALK IS SEPARATED FROM CURB
SCALE: 1"=4'

SIDEWALK PASSING SPACE

SCALE: 1"=10'

TABLE 1 (SEE NOTE 4)		
GUTTER SLOPE	SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTH: (1:12)	
	LOW SIDE	HIGH SIDE
1%	5'-6"	7'-2"
2%	5'-0"	8'-4"
3%	4'-6"	10'-0"
4%	4'-0"	12'-0"
5%	3'-10"	16'-8"

GENERAL NOTES

1. WHEN POSSIBLE SIDEWALKS SHOULD BE PLACED NEXT TO THE PROPERTY LINE ALLOWING A MINIMUM OF 1 FOOT BUFFER. DEVIATION OF THE PATHWAY FROM A STRAIGHT LINE IS ENCOURAGED TO AVOID TREES OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS.
2. FOR LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND BE SEPARATED FROM THE CURB.THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE BACK OF CURB.
3. FOR OTHER THAN LOCAL TYPE "A" STREETS, SIDEWALKS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM UNOBSTRUCTED WIDTH OF 4' AND SEPARATED A MINIMUM OF 2' FROM THE BACK OF CURB OR AS AN OPTION,THE SIDEWALK SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM WIDTH OF 6' WHEN LOCATED AT THE BACK OF CURB.
4. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS PRESENTED IN TABLE 1 ARE GUIDELINES ONLY. SIDEWALK RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO MAINTAIN 8.33% (1:12) MAXIMUM SLOPE.
5. ALL CURB RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK SHALL HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING 24 INCHES DEEP (IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL) AND EXTENDING THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING. THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL CONSIST OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES IN A SEARCH GRID PATTERN, WITH A DIAMETER OF 9, NOMINAL 0.9 INCHES (23 MM) A HEIGHT OF NOMINAL 0.2 INCHES (5 MM) AND A CENTER-TO-CENTER SPACING OF NOMINAL 2.35 INCHES (60 MM). THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL BE A CAST-IN-PLACE TILE CONFORMING TO THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS OR PAVERS CONFORMING TO TXDOT STANDARD PED-03, PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES.
6. DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK, OR DARK-ON-LIGHT. THE MATERIAL USED TO PROVIDE CONTRAST SHALL BE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE WALKING SURFACE.
7. SIDEWALK RAMP TYPE V SHALL BE USED ONLY WHERE THERE IS SIGNIFICANT RESTRICTION WITHIN THE PARKWAY TO CONSTRUCT TYPE I OR TYPE III RAMPS.
8. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE INCLUDED UNDER ITEMS "506 – CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER" AND / OR "502 – CONCRETE SIDEWALKS". RAMP SURFACE SHALL BE BRUSH-FINISHED.
9. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF WHEELCHAIR RAMPS TO BE SHOWN ON CONSTRUCTION PLANS. CITY CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR CAN ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
10. SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 5 FEET IN WIDTH SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PASSING SPACE AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 200 FEET.
11. WHEELCHAIR RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 4" CLASS "A" CONCRETE AND 3" MINIMUM GRAVEL, CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL.
12. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6" x 6" - W2.9 x W2.9 WIRE MESH.
13. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY. ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS,HANDRAILS AND RESTING PLATFORMS TO BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADA AND TAS STANDARDS.
14. SIDEWALK CROSS GRADE SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2%. LANDINGS SHALL HAVE A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 2% IN ANY DIRECTION.
15. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67% (I.E. 8.33-(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION,THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
16. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%,A LEVELING STRIP,2 FEET IN LENGTH,SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
17. ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS INCLUDE ONLY THAT WORK WITHIN THE LIMITS,BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT.

MAY 2009

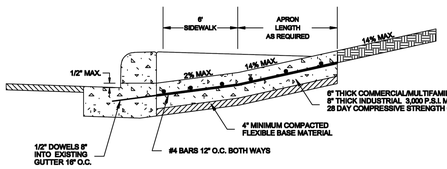
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

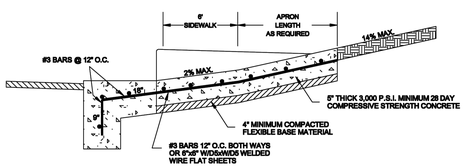
WHEELCHAIR RAMP STANDARDS

N. SUBMITTAL PROJECT NO.:		DATE:	
DRAWN BY: V. VASQUEZ	DSGN BY:	CHKD BY: R.S. HOSSEINI, P.E.	SHEET NO.: OF

DRIVEWAY APRON
(COMMERCIAL - MULTIFAMILY - INDUSTRIAL)



STRUCTURAL SECTION

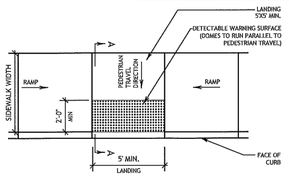


NO EXISTING CURB STRUCTURAL SECTION

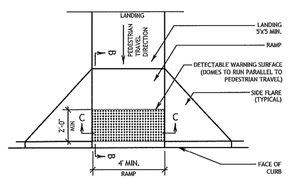
NOTES:

1. **WHERE GUTTER DOES NOT EXIST DRIVEWAY APRON SHALL EXTEND TO EDGE OF ASPHALT AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 6" WIDE 1' DEEP GRADE BEAM MONOLITHIC AND REINFORCED SIMILAR TO APRON.**
2. **PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK SHOWN IS TYPICAL; HOWEVER, ALTERNATIVE SIDEWALK PLACEMENT COMMON TO DRIVEWAY APRON WILL BE CONSIDERED PROVIDED CROSS SLOPE OF SIDEWALK IS NO GREATER THAN 2%.**
3. **CURB CUT LENGTH NO GREATER THAN AS REQUIRED TO MATCH SLOPE OF ADJACENT SIDEWALK.**
4. **DUMMY JOINTS TO BE PROVIDED AT MINIMUM 4-FT. INTERVALS PERPENDICULAR TO THE CURB LINE WITHIN THE SIDEWALK AREA AND PARALLEL TO THE SIDEWALK AREA.**
5. **PROVIDE A MINIMUM 7" HIGH POINT. HIGH POINT HEIGHT SHALL BE MEASURED FROM THE GUTTER FLOW LINE TO THE DRIVEWAY APRON. NOTE HIGH POINT MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.**
6. **DRIVEWAY THROAT TRANSITION MAY OCCUR OUTSIDE OF ROW.**
7. **PROVIDE EXPANSION JOINTS AT ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY THROAT JOINTS. EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PLACED USING 1/2" ASPHALTIC MATERIAL WITH 1/2" DOWELS 18" O.C.**
8. **ALL SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.**

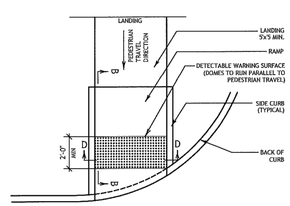
DATE APPROVED: 7/08	DWG. NO: ST-015.2	SCALE: N.T.S.	City of New Braunfels
DRAWN BY: RAS	SHEET: 2 OF 2		ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT
FILENAME: DRIVEWAY (Commercial - Multifamily - Industrial)			
P:\CURRENT NEW BRAUNFELS DETAILS\2008\			



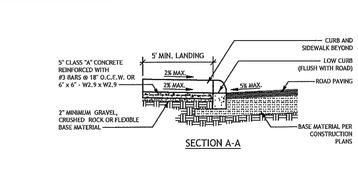
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING FOR PARALLEL CURB RAMP.



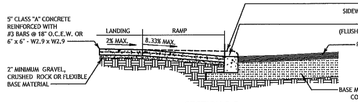
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE FOR PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP.



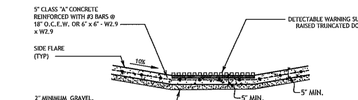
TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN FOR DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP.



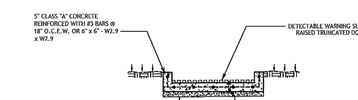
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

CURB RAMP NOTES

1. ALL SLOPES ARE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE, THE LEAST POSSIBLE SLOPE THAT WILL STILL DRAIN PROPERLY SHOULD BE USED. ADJUST CURB RAMP LENGTH OR GRADE OF APPROACH SIDEWALKS AS DIRECTED.
2. THESE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS OF CURB RAMPS ARE TO BE SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS. ALL ACCESSIBLE WALK WAYS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) AND TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL MAY ADJUST LOCATIONS FOR SAFETY OR UTILITY CLEARANCE.
3. THE MINIMUM STANDARD SIDEWALKS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 118-49 OF THE NEW BRAUNFELS CODE OF ORDINANCES.
4. ALL LANDINGS WHERE REQUIRED SHALL BE 5'X 5' (60"X60") MINIMUM WITH A MAXIMUM 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
5. RAMP LENGTHS SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO MAINTAIN A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 8.33% (1Y:12H). MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE CROSS SLOPE ON SIDEWALK AND CURB RAMP SURFACES IS 2% (1Y:50H).
6. SIDEWALK GRADES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE GRADE ESTABLISHED FOR THE ADJACENT ROADWAY, ANY SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION THAT DEVIATES FROM THE GRADE OF THE NATURAL GRADE OF THE ROADWAY TO CREATE A GRADE STEEPER THAN THE EXISTING ROADWAY WILL REQUIRE RAMPS, HANDRAILS, AND LANDINGS IN ACCORDANCE WITH CURRENT ADA AND TAS REQUIREMENTS.
7. PROVIDE FLARED RAMP SIDES WITH A MAXIMUM SLOPE OF 10% (1Y:10H) MEASURED ALONG THE CURB LINE. CURB RETURNS MAY BE USED IN-LIEU OF SIDE FLARES IN AREAS NOT NORMALLY WALKED ACROSS BY PEDESTRIANS, BECAUSE THE ADJACENT SURFACE IS VEGETATION OR OTHER NON-WALKING SURFACE OR WHERE THE SIDE APPROACH IS SUBSTANTIALLY OBSTRUCTED.
8. MANEUVERING SPACE AT THE BOTTOM OF CURB RAMPS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 4'X 4' (48"X48") WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE CROSSWALK AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICULAR TRAVEL PATH.
9. CROSSWALK DIMENSIONS, CROSSWALK MARKINGS AND STOP BAR LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS. AT INTERSECTIONS WHERE CROSSWALK MARKINGS ARE NOT REQUIRED, CURB RAMPS SHALL BE ALIGNED WITH THEORETICAL CROSSWALKS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
10. EXISTING FEATURES THAT COMPLY WITH CURRENT TAS REQUIREMENTS MAY REMAIN IN PLACE UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
11. HANDRAILS ARE NOT REQUIRED ON CURB RAMPS. PROVIDE CURB RAMPS WHEREVER AN ACCESSIBLE ROUTE CROSSES (PENETRATES) A CURB.
12. SEPARATE CURB RAMP AND LANDINGS FROM ADJACENT SIDEWALK AND ANY OTHER ELEMENTS WITH PRE-MOLD OR BOARD JOINT OF 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE CITY ENGINEER OR BUILDING OFFICIAL.
13. PROVIDE A SMOOTH TRANSITION WHERE THE CURB RAMPS CONNECT TO THE STREET.
14. THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES SHALL BE LESS THAN 11%. THE CHANGE OF GRADE SHALL BE DEFINED AS THE ALGEBRAIC DIFFERENCE OF THE ADJACENT SURFACE SLOPES. IN THE CASE OF A STREET ACCESS RAMP DESIGNED AT THE 8.33% MAXIMUM SLOPE, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN 2.67% (I.E. 8.33-(-2.67)=11). IN ADDITION, THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT CROSS SLOPE SHALL BE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%.
15. IF THE CHANGE OF GRADE BETWEEN ADJACENT SURFACES IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 11%, A LEVELING STRIP, 2 FEET IN LENGTH, SHALL BE PROVIDED TO TRANSITION THE ADJACENT SURFACES.
16. ADA RAMP SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH 5" CLASS "A" CONCRETE WITH 2' MINIMUM GRAVEL,CRUSHED ROCK OR FLEXIBLE BASE MATERIAL. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE #3 BARS AT 18" O.C.E.W. OR 6"x6" - W2.9 X W2.9 WIRE MESH.
17. THE EXTENTS OF ADA COMPLIANCE IN ALTERATIONS SHALL BE WITHIN THE LIMITS, BOUNDARIES OR SCOPE OF A PLANNED PROJECT AND AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY BUILDING OFFICIAL.

DETECTABLE WARNING NOTES

1. CURB RAMPS OR LANDINGS ABUTTING THE CROSSWALK MUST HAVE A DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE THAT CONSISTS OF RAISED TRUNCATED DOMES COMPLYING WITH SECTION 705 OF THE TEXAS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARDS (TAS). THE SURFACE MUST CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, INCLUDING SIDE FLARES. FURNISH DARK BROWN OR DARK RED DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ADJACENT TO UNCOLORED CONCRETE, UNLESS SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MUST BE SLIP RESISTANT AND NOT ALLOW WATER TO ACCUMULATE.
3. ALIGN TRUNCATED DOMES IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL WHEN ENTERING THE STREET.
4. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24" IN DEPTH IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL, AND EXTEND THE FULL WIDTH OF THE CURB RAMP OR LANDING WHERE THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE ENTERS THE STREET.
5. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE NEAREST THE CURB LINE IS AT THE BACK OF CURB. ALIGN THE ROWS OF DOMES TO BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE GRADE BREAK BETWEEN THE RAMP RUN AND THE STREET. DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES MAY BE CURVED ALONG THE CORNER RADIUS.
6. DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIALS MUST MEET TXDOT DEPARTMENTAL MATERIALS SPECIFICATION DMS 4350 AND BE LISTED ON THE MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST. INSTALL PRODUCTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.
7. DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

City of New Braunfels	ENGINEERING DIVISION 550 LANDA STREET NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS 78130 PHONE: 830 221 4020 FAX: 830 629 3600	CURB RAMP STANDARDS	
		APPROVED DATE: 05/18/2017	DWG. NO.: ST-019
		DRAWN BY: RC	CONTACT: GF
			SCALE: AS NOTED
			SHEET: 1 OF 1

DISCLAIMER
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the City of New Braunfels for any purpose whatsoever.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

STREET DETAILS (3 OF 4)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET

C3.11

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 – 4:20pm

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The Texas Department of Transportation shall not be responsible for engineering designs or drawings prepared from this standard or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type
- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SXO = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

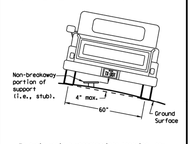
Number of Posts 1 or 2?

Anchor Type
- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted Down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

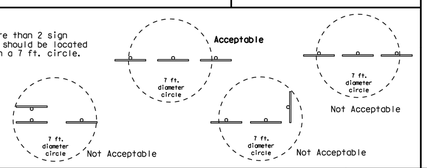
Sign Mounting Designation
- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

IF REQUIRED:
!EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

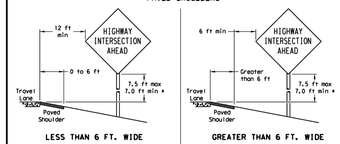


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).



SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



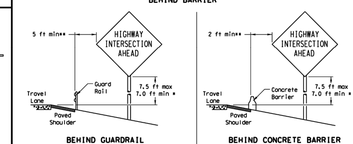
LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.

GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

BEHIND BARRIER

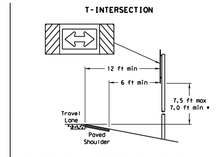


BEHIND GUARDRAIL

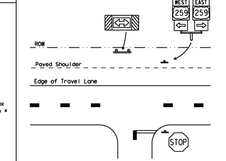
BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

T-INTERSECTION



When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

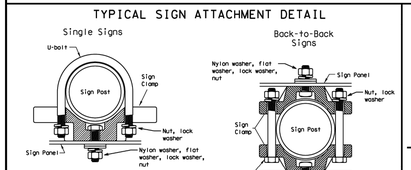
(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



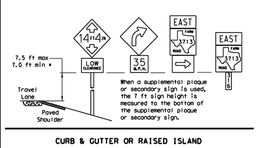
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

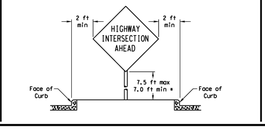
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

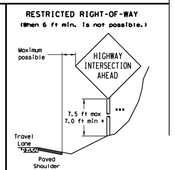


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (when 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

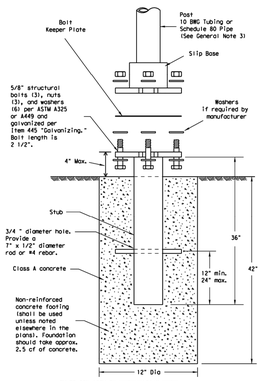
©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

26A

DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The Texas Department of Transportation shall not be responsible for engineering designs or drawings prepared from this standard or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

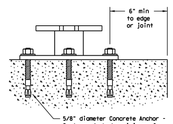
1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer, Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standard Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (0.875" outside diameter)
   0.134" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the followings
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   20% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.867" to 2.883"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   0.276" nominal wall thickness
   Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the followings
   46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   21% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe and of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The nut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end, heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

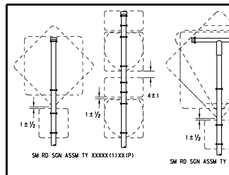
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

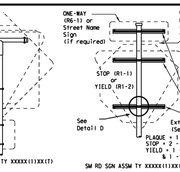
©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

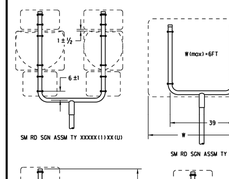
26B

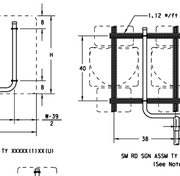
DATE:
FILE:

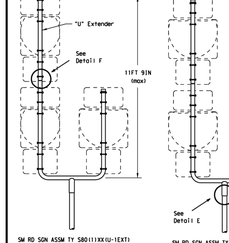
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The Texas Department of Transportation shall not be responsible for engineering designs or drawings prepared from this standard or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

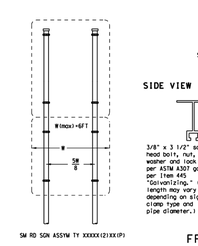


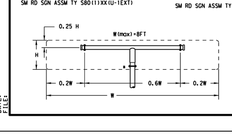




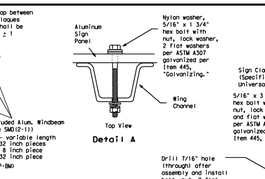


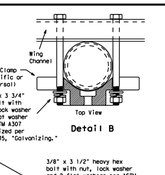


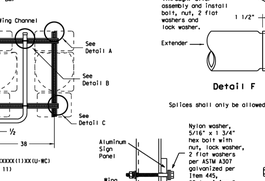


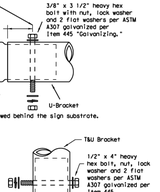


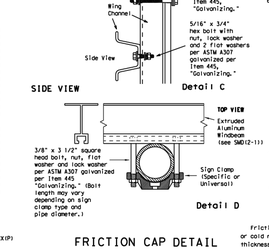
All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

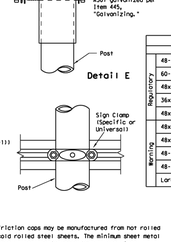






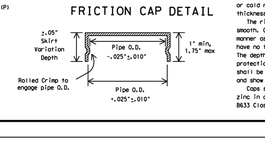






REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY 5801(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY 5801(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

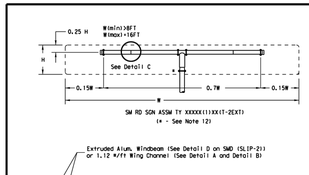
SMD(SLIP-2)-08

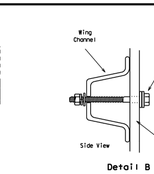
©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

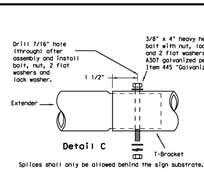
26C

DATE:
FILE:

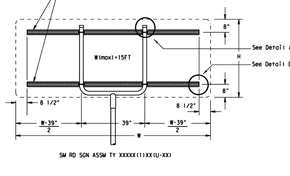
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by the Texas Department of Transportation for any purpose whatsoever. The Texas Department of Transportation shall not be responsible for engineering designs or drawings prepared from this standard or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

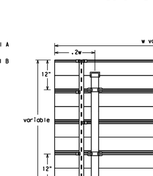


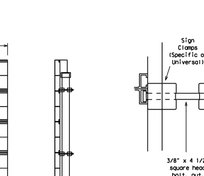


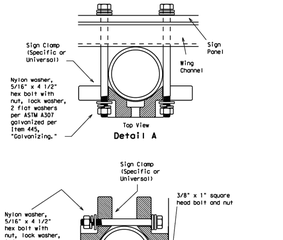


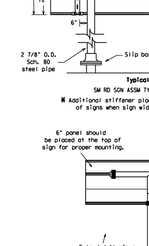
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

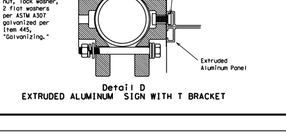


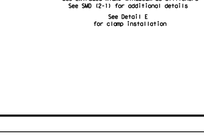












REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY 5801(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY 5801(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

26D

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STREET DETAILS (4 OF 4)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C3.12

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STREET DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 04, 2025 - 7:39am

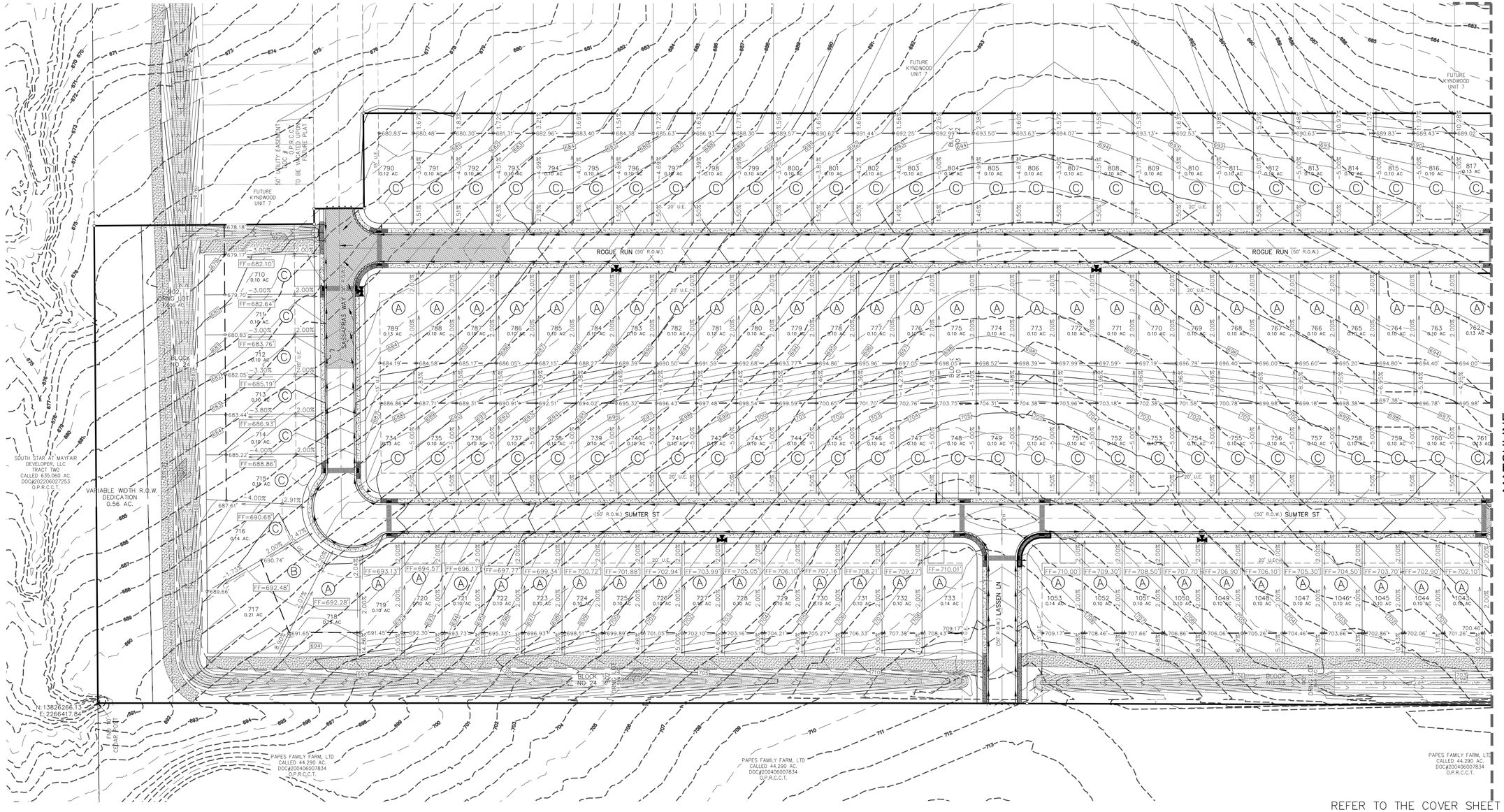
NOTES:

1. DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS SUFFICIENT TO MITIGATE OFFSITE IMPACT OF CONSTRUCTION MUST BE COMPLETED AND IN PLACE PRIOR TO ADDING IMPERVIOUS COVER TO THE SITE.
2. ALL FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS SHALL MEET THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS:
   2.A. PER NOTE 12 ON PLAT SHEET C0.03.
   2.B. HUD DETAILS SHOWN ON SHEET C4.03.
3. WHEN POSSIBLE, CONTRACTOR SHALL PHASE GRADING SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST PERIOD OF TIME.
4. FOR ANY LOTS ADJACENT TO A DRAINAGE STRUCTURE, HOME BUILDER TO ENSURE FINISHED FLOOR HAS A MINIMUM ELEVATION AS LABELED OR AS PER NOTE 2 ABOVE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.
5. STRIPPING OF VEGETATION FROM PROJECT SITES SHALL BE PHASED SO AS TO EXPOSE THE MINIMUM AMOUNT OF AREA TO SOIL EROSION FOR THE SHORTEST POSSIBLE PERIOD OF TIME PER THE NEW BRAUNFELS DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL DESIGN MANUAL SEC. 12.2(N).

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50'

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- (A) — LOT GRADING SEE DETAILS SHEET **C4.03**
- DRAINAGE FLOW DIRECTION
- GRADE BREAK
- FF=XXX.X — MINIMUM FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

GRADING PLAN (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

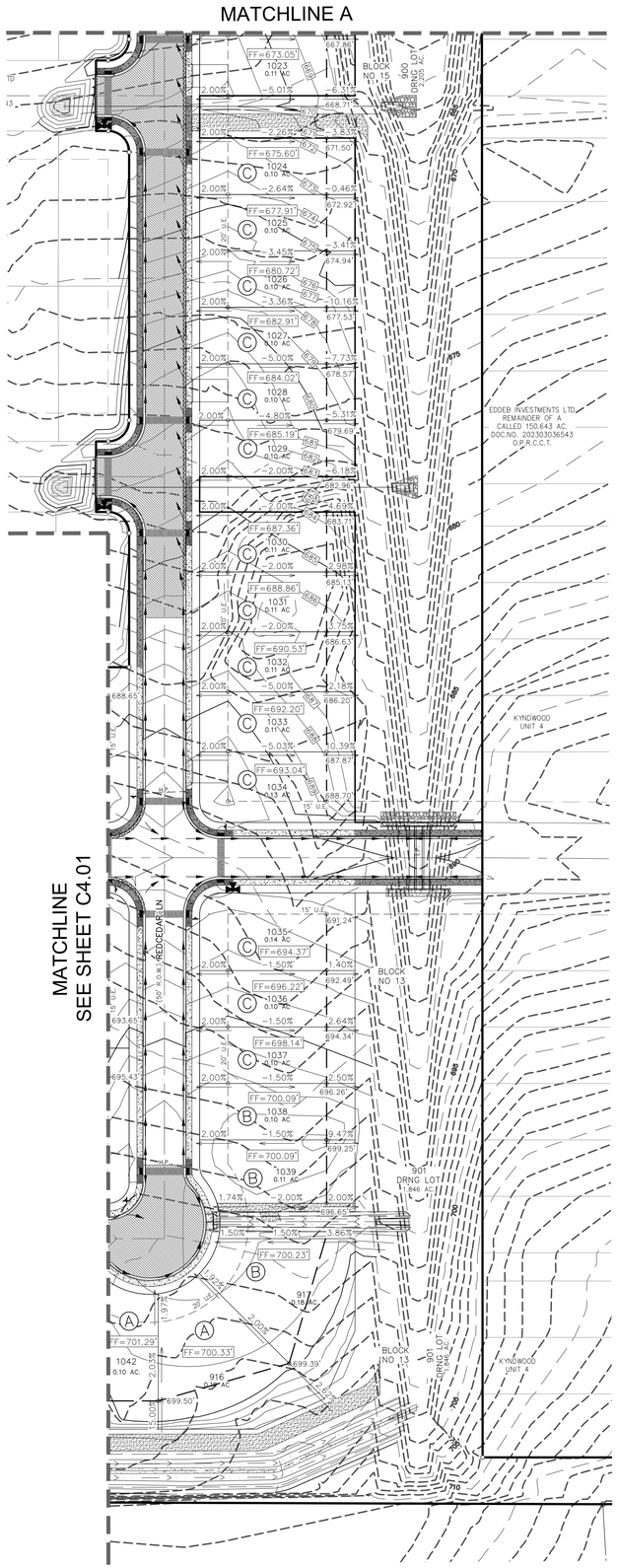
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

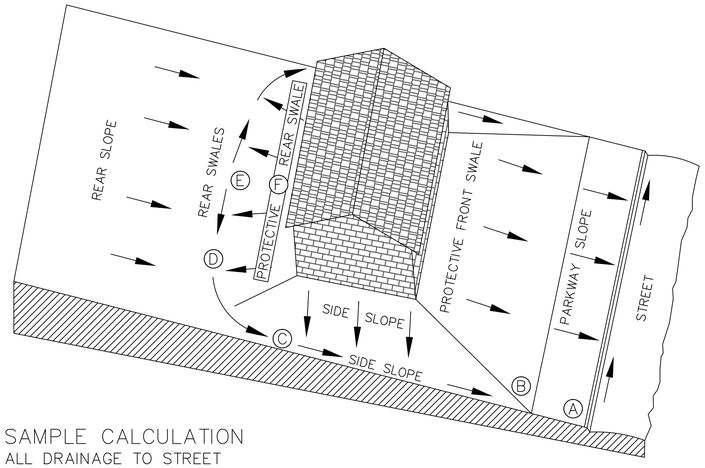
DATE:	NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET

C4.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(20)\337.117_GR&D.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:21pm


MATCHLINE A
MATCHLINE
SEE SHEET C4.01
FF=673.05'
1023
0.11 AC
FF=675.60'
1024
0.10 AC
FF=677.91'
1025
0.10 AC
FF=680.72'
1026
0.10 AC
FF=682.91'
1027
0.10 AC
FF=684.02'
1028
0.10 AC
FF=685.19'
1029
0.10 AC
FF=687.36'
1030
0.11 AC
FF=688.86'
103T
0.11 AC
FF=690.53'
1032
0.11 AC
FF=692.20'
1033
0.11 AC
FF=693.04'
1034
0.12 AC
FF=694.37'
1035
0.14 AC
FF=696.22'
1036
0.10 AC
FF=698.14'
1037
0.10 AC
FF=700.09'
1038
0.10 AC
FF=700.09'
1039
0.11 AC
FF=700.23'
917
0.18 AC
FF=700.33'
916
0.17 AC
FF=701.29'
1042
0.10 AC.
BLOCK NO. 15
BLOCK NO. 13
90' DRNG LOT
0.46 AC.
EDDEB INVESTMENTS LTD.
REMAINDER OF A
CALLED 150.643 AC.
DOC.NO. 202303036543
O.P.R.C.C.T.
KYNDWOOD UNIT 4
KYNDWOOD UNIT 5
KYNDWOOD UNIT 6
FUTURE
KYNDWOOD
UNIT 6
REDCEDAR LN.
(60' R.O.W.)
15' U.E.
20' U.E.
7.5' U.E.
5' U.E.
2.00%
-5.01%
2.26%
-2.64%
-3.45%
-3.36%
-5.00%
-5.00%
-2.00%
-2.00%
-2.00%
-2.00%
-5.03%
-1.50%
-1.50%
-1.50%
-1.50%
-1.50%
-2.00%
-2.00%
-2.00%
-2.00



SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE AF FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 0.5% STREET, WITH 60' BUILDING DEPTH AND 2% SWALES.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP ON LOT LINE EXTENSION AT HIGH LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	SIDE SWALE: 85' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	21"	(1.8')	11"	(0.9')
$\overline{CD}$	SWALE TURN WITH 10' RADIUS:16' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{DE}$**	REAR SWALE: 13' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	3"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{EF}$*	PROTECTIVE REAR SLOPE UP FROM HIGH POINT OF SWALES	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AF}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT REAL BLDG WALL		35"	(3.0')	20"	(1.7')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: 35" + 8"		43"	(3.6')	28"	(2.3')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: 35" + 9"		54"	(4.5')	39"	(3.3')

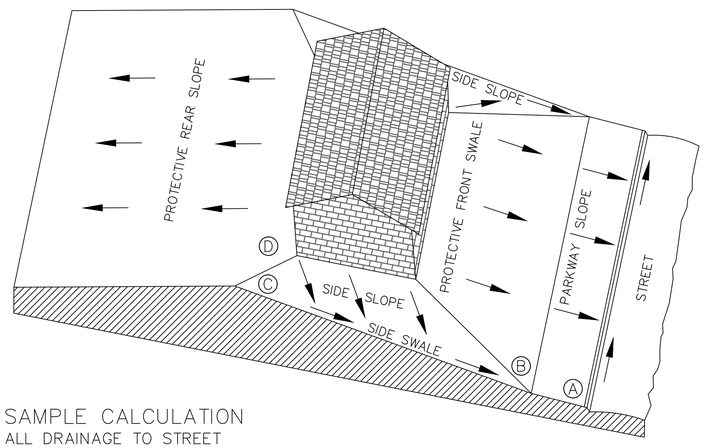
CALCULATIONS FOR 2% SWALES

15 x 0.25' = 3¾"
85 x 0.25' = 21¼"
16 x 0.25' = 4"
13 x 0.25' = 3¼"
10 x 0.25' = 2½"
34¾"

CALCULATIONS USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

** LENGTH $\overline{DE}$ = [1/2(LOT WIDTH – (2x SWALE TURN RADIUS))] – [LOT WIDTH x (STREET GRADIENT x SWALE GRADIENT)]



SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE AF FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 0.5% STREET, WITH 60' BUILDING DEPTH AND 2% SWALES.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP ON LOT LINE EXTENSION AT HIGH LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	SIDE SWALE: 85' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	21"	(1.8')	11"	(0.9')
$\overline{CD}$*	PROTECTIVE SIDE SLOPE @ REAR BLDG. WALL EXTENSION	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AD}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT REAL BLDG WALL		27"	(2.4')	16"	(1.4')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: 27" + 8"		35"	(2.9')	24"	(2.0')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: 35" + 9"		46"	(3.8')	35"	(2.9')

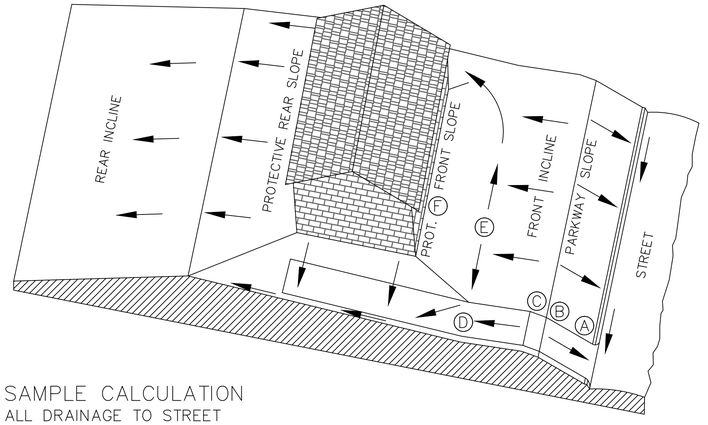
CALCULATIONS FOR 2% SWALES

15 x 0.25' = 3¾"
85 x 0.25' = 21¼"
6 x 0.25' = 1½"
26½"

CALCULATIONS USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.



SAMPLE CALCULATION
ALL DRAINAGE TO STREET

SAMPLE COMPUTATION OF GRADING CONTROL LINE $\overline{AF}$ FOR A 60' WIDE LOT WITH A 25' BUILDING LINE, 13.5% DRIVEWAY, AND 16' FRONT SWALE $\overline{DE}$ AT 2.0%.				RESULTS OF 1% SWALES	
A	CURB–TOP HIGH SIDE OF DRIVE NEAR LOW LOT CORNER				
$\overline{AB}$	PARKWAY SLOPE: 15' GRASS AND WALK AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{BC}$	DRIVEWAY GRADE CHANGE: 4' VERTICAL CURVE FROM UP–GRADE DRIVE IN STREET TO DOWN–GRADE DRIVE ON LOT	0"	(0.0')	0"	(0.0')
$\overline{CD}$	DRIVEWAY DOWN–GRADE TO POINT 10 FEET OUT FROM FRONT OF BUILDING: –11' AT 1⅝"/FT (13.5%)	–18"	(–1.5')	–18"	(–1.5')
$\overline{DE}$	FRONT SWALE: 16' GRASS AT 1/4"/FT. (2%)	4"	(0.3')	2"	(0.2')
$\overline{EF}$*	PROT. FRONT SLOPE UP FROM HIGH POINT OF SWALES	3"	(0.3')	3"	(0.3')
SUB–TOTAL $\overline{AF}$ FROM CURB TOP TO GROUND AT FRONT BLDG WALL		–7"	(–1.0')	–11"	(1.3')
MINIMUM RISE FROM CURB TOP TO SLAB FLOOR: –7" + 8"		1"	(–0.3')	–3"	(0.7')
MINIMUM RISE FOR WOOD FLOOR USING 8" JOISTS: –7" + 19"		12"	(–0.6')	8"	(0.3')

CALCULATIONS FOR SWALES

15 x 0.25' = 3¾"
0 x 0.25' = 0"
–11 x 1.625' = –17⅞"
16 x 0.25' = 4"
10 x 0.25' = 2½"
–7½"

CALCULATION:

USE 0.25" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 2% SWALE.

USE 1.625" PER FOOT GRADIENT FOR A 13.5% SWALE.

* WHERE THERE IS A HIGH BANK NEARBY OR A LONG SLOPE TOWARD HOUSE, A MINIMUM 6" PROTECTIVE SLOPE IS REQUIRED.

LOT TYPE Ⓐ

LOT TYPE Ⓑ

LOT TYPE Ⓒ

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SITE PREPARATION

GENERAL DESCRIPTION
THIS ITEM SHALL CONSIST OF ALL CLEARING AND PREPARATION OF LAND TO BE FILLED, FILLING OF THE LAND, SPREADING, COMPACTION TESTING AND INSPECTION OF THE FILL, AND ALL SUBSIDIARY WORK NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE GRADING OF THE CUT AND FILL AREAS TO CONFORM WITH THE LINES, GRADES AND SLOPES AS SHOWN ON THE APPROVED PLANS.

SCARIFYING THE AREA TO BE FILLED
ALL ORGANIC MATTER SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SURFACE UPON WHICH THE FILL IS TO BE PLACED, AND SURFACE SHALL BE DISKED OR SCARIFIED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF SIX INCHES (6"), ALL SURFACE RUTS OR OTHER UNEVEN FEATURES WILL BE LEVELED PRIOR TO FIELD DENSITY TESTING.

COMPACTING THE AREA TO BE FILLED
FOLLOWING THE CLEARING AND DISKING OR SCARIFYING OF THE FILL AREA, IT SHALL BE BLADED UNTIL IT IS UNIFORM AND FREE FROM LARGE CLODS. THE AREA SHALL BE BROUGHT TO ADEQUATE MOISTURE CONTENT AND COMPACTED (TYPICALLY) TO NOT LESS THAN NINETY PERCENT (90%) OF MAXIMUM DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT ASTM D 1557 COMPACTION PROCEDURE, OR 95% OF MAXIMUM DENSITY IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THD–TEX–113–E COMPACTION PROCEDURE. ALL AREAS EXCEEDING (6") SIX INCHES IN DEPTH, MUST MEET WITH FHA/HUD HANDBOOK 4140.30 SPECIFICATIONS FOR LAND DEVELOPMENTS ON CONTROLLED EARTHWORK, DATASHEET 79G.

FILL MATERIALS
THE MATERIALS USED SHALL BE FREE FROM ORGANIC MATTER AND OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES, SUCH AS TREES, BRUSH AND RUBBISH.

DEPTH AND MIXING OF FILL LAYERS

THE SELECTED FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN LEVEL, UNIFORM LAYERS WHICH, WHEN COMPACTED, SHALL HAVE A DENSITY CONFORMING TO THE STIPULATED ABOVE.
EACH LAYER SHALL BE THOROUGHLY MIXED DURING THE SPREADING TO ENSURE UNIFORMITY OF MATERIAL IN EACH LAYER. COMPACTED LAYER THICKNESS MAY VARY DEPENDING ON THE COMAPCTION EQUIPMENT OF THE DEMONSTRATED CAPABILITY.

ROCK
WHEN FILL MATERIAL INCLUDES ROCK, THE MAXIMUM ROCK SIZE SHALL BE AS APPROVED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. NO LARGE ROCKS SHALL BE ALLOWED TO NEST AND ALL VOIDS MUST BE FILLED WITH SMALL STONES OR SOIL AND ADEQUATELY COMPACTED.

COMPACTION OF FILL LAYER
COMPACTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE CAPABLE OF COMPACTING THE FILL TO THE SPECIFIED DENSITY. COMPACTION SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED WHILE THE FILL MATERIAL IS AT OR NEAR THE APPROPRIATE MOISTURE CONTENT. COMPACTION OF EACH LAYER SHALL BE CONTINUOUS OVER THE ENTIRE STRUCTURAL AREA (BENEATH PROPOSED STRUCTURES).

COMPACTION OF SLOPES
THE FACES OF FILL SLOPES SHALL BE COMPACTED. COMPACTING OPERATIONS SHALL BE CONTINUED UNTIL THE SLOPE FACES ARE STABLE BUT NOT TO DENSE FOR PLANTING ON THE SLOPES. COMPACTION OF THE SLOPE FACE MAY BE DONE PROGRESSIVELY IN INCREMENTS OF THREE TO FIVE FEET (3' TO 5') IN FILL HEIGHT AS THIS FILL PROGRESSES OR AFTER THE FILL HAS BEEN BROUGHT TO ITS TOTAL HEIGHT.

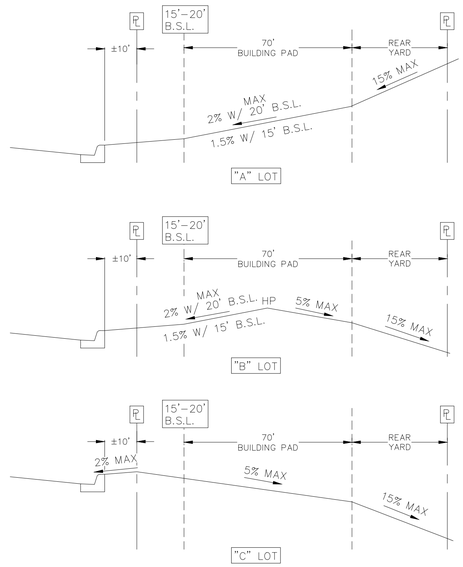
DENSITY TEST
FIELD DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE PERFORMED ON ALL LAYERS OF FILL WHEN THE FILL IS BEING PLACED AS DIRECTED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. THE MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT BETWEEN DENSITY TESTING SHALL BE TWELVE INCHES (12"). ALL TESTING SHALL BE REQUESTED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO MEET THE CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE. NOTIFICATION BY THE CONTRACTOR TO CONDUCT TESTS SHALL BE AT LEAST THE DAY BEFORE. THIS NOTIFICATION SHALL INCLUDE THE FILL AREA LOCATION (LOT AND BLOCK), THE LIFT OR HEIGHT OF FILL AND APPROXIMATED DESIRED TIME OF TESTING. WHEN THESE TEST INDICATE THAT THE DENSITY OF ANY LAYER OF FILL OR PORTION THEREOF IS BELOW THE REQUIRED DENSITY, THE PARTICULAR LAYER OR PORTION SHALL BE REWORKED AND RETESTED AT THE EXPENSE OF THE CONTRACTOR UNLESS THE CONTRACTOR CAN SHOW EVIDENCE THAT CIRCUMSTANCES BEYOND HIS CONTROL REQUIRED THE RETESTING. GENERALLY, THE SPECIFIC TESTING WILL BE AS FOLLOWS AND CONDUCTED BY A GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER OR STAFF.

1. THE LAND TO BE FILLED (PREPARED SUBGRADE) SHALL BE PREPARED AND TESTED AT A FREQUENCY AS DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
2. THE FIRST LIFT OF COMPACTED FILL (GENERALLY 8–12 IN.) SHALL BE TESTED AS DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. ANY AREAS SUPPORTING THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES REQUIRING FILL SHALL BE TESTED FOR DENSITY COMPLIANCE.
3. FILLS SHALL BE TESTED AT A MAXIMUM OF EACH TWELVE INCHES (12") OF FILL.
4. TEST RESULTS WILL BE PROVIDED BY THE FIELD TECHNICIAN TO THE CONTRACTOR WHEN POSSIBLE: HOWEVER, ALL TEST RESULTS ARE TO BE REVIEWED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER FOR COMPLIANCE. THE ENGINEER WILL NOTIFY THE CONTRACTOR OF ALL TEST RESULTS.

CUT/FILL LOTS
AREAS INVOLVING CUT ON THE PORTION AND FILL ON ANOTHER PORTION OF A SPECIFIC LOT SHALL BE PREPARED TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 6 IN., AND WILL BE THE SAME MATERIAL CLASSIFICATION AT THE SAME COMPACTION AND MOISTURE CONTENT. FIELD DENSITY TESTS SHALL BE REQUIRED ON EACH CUT/FILL LOT FOR THE PURPOSE OF DETERMINING UNIFORMITY OF THE AREA SUPPORTING THE PROPOSED STRUCTURES.

HUD 79–G
HUD 79–G REQUIREMENT FOR FILL MATERIAL OF 6 INCHES AND MORE WILL BE CONDUCTED. ALL CUT AREAS WILL ALSO MEET THE REQUIREMENTS FOR HUD 79–G COMPACTION TESTING. IN ADDITION, ENGINEERS MUST PROVIDE VERIFICATION OF ALL AREAS WHICH DO NOT REQUIRE HUD 79–G. AFTER SITE GRADING IS COMPLETED, GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CONTRACTOR AND OWNER A 79–G LETTER.

DRAINAGE NOTE
FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATIONS
THE ELEVATION OF THE LOWEST FLOOR SHALL BE AT LEAST 10 INCHES ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE OF THE SURROUNDING GROUND, WHICH SHALL BE SLOPED IN A FASHION SO AS TO DIRECT STORMWATER AWAY FROM THE STRUCTURE. PROPERTIES ADJACENT TO STORMWATER CONVEYANCE STRUCTURES MUST HAVE FLOOR SLAB ELEVATION OR BOTTOM OF FLOOR JOISTS A MINIMUM OF ONE FOOT ABOVE THE 100–YEAR WATER FLOW ELEVATION IN THE STRUCTURE. DRIVEWAYS SERVING HOUSES ON THE DOWNHILL SIDE OF THE STREET SHALL HAVE A PROPERLY SIZED CROSS SWALE PREVENTING RUNOFF FROM ENTERING THE GARAGE.



LENNAR LOT GRADING STANDARDS

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

GRADING DETAILS

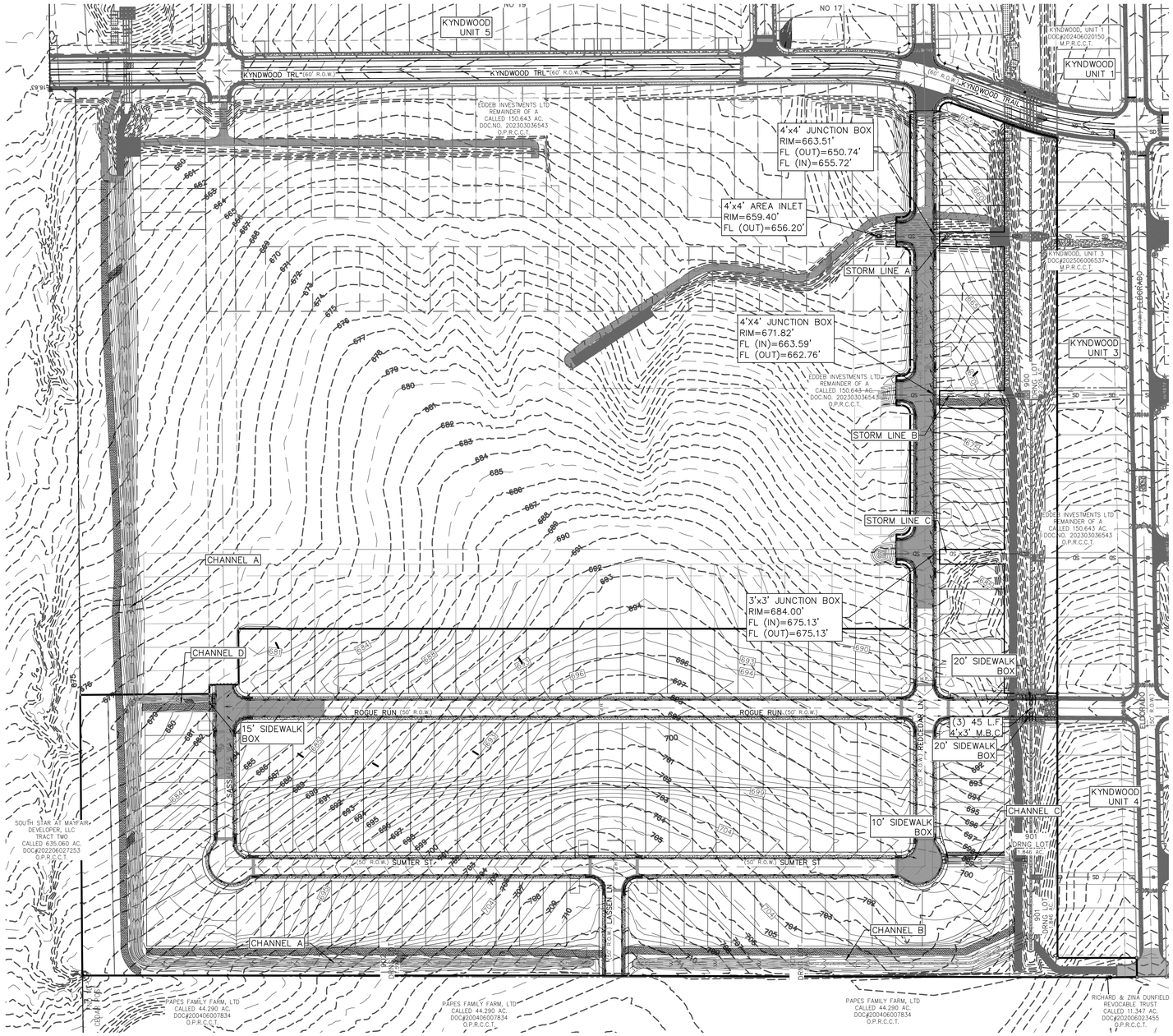
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET
C4.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\03s\337-117_GRAD DETAL.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:21pm



DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

0 50 100 200
SCALE: 1" = 100'

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

OVERALL STORM PLAN

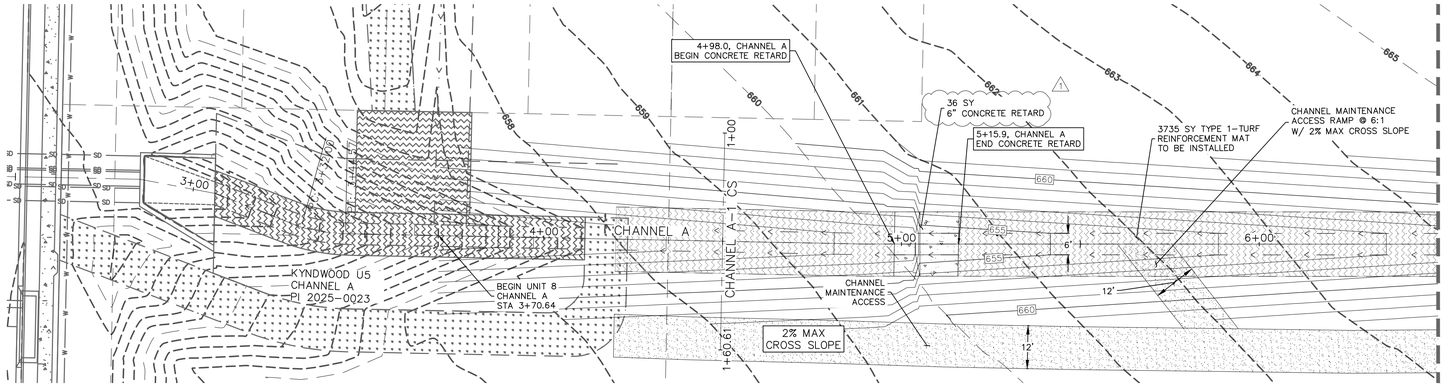
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

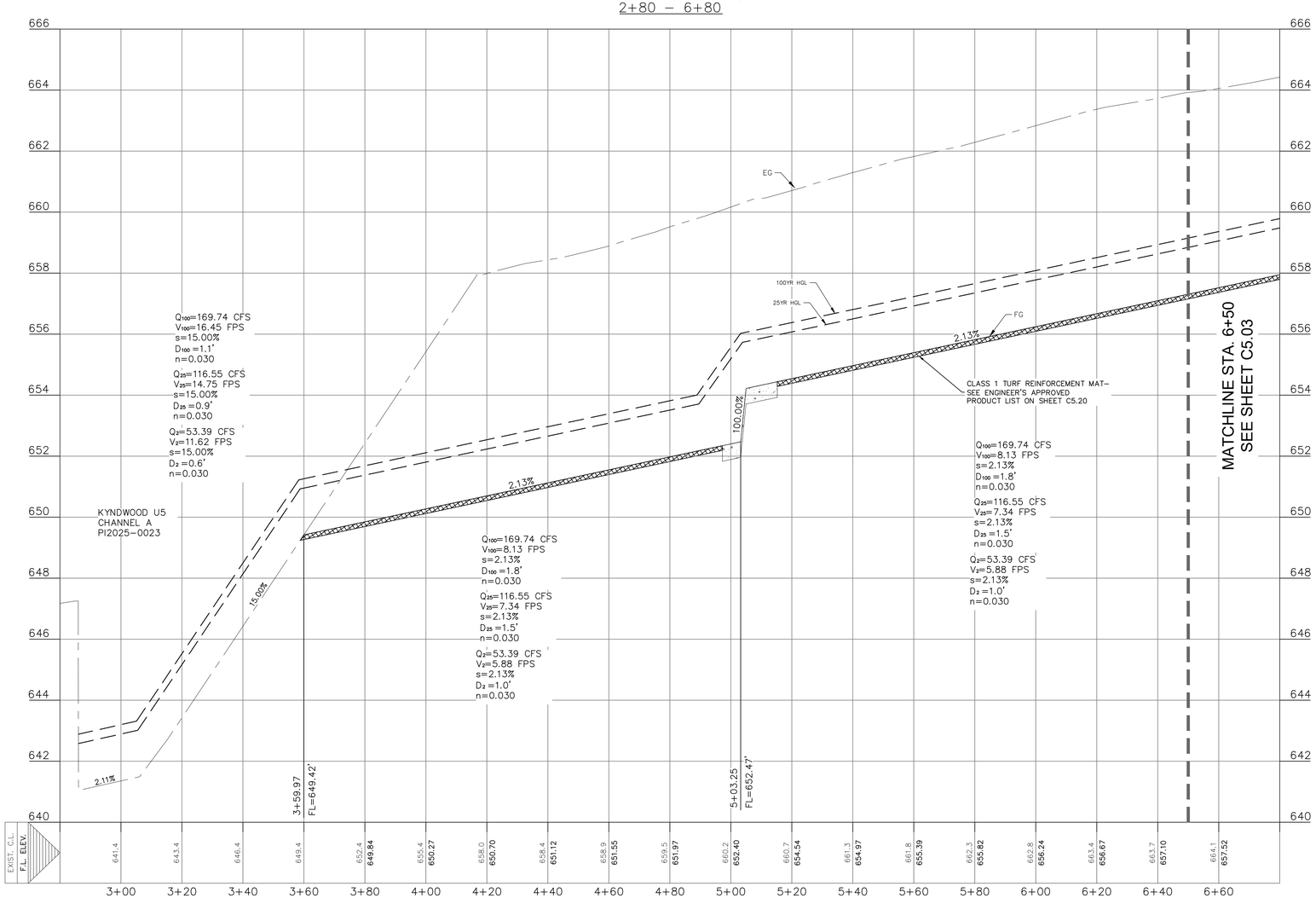
SHEET
C5.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03\337.117_OVERALL STRM.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:22pm

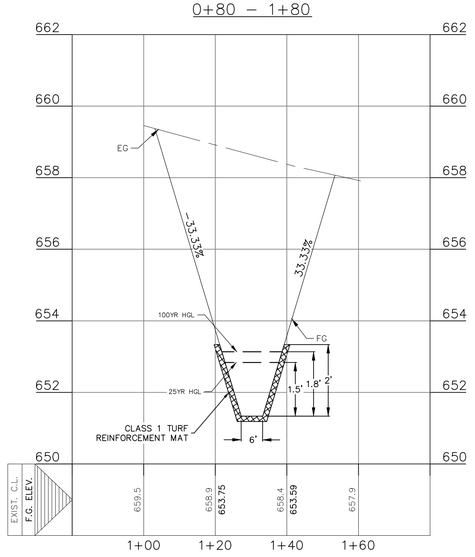


MATCHLINE STA. 6+50
SEE SHEET C5.03

CHANNEL A (1 OF 6)
2+80 – 6+80



CHANNEL A-1 CS
0+80 – 1+80



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20' HORZ.
1" = 2' VERT.

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/07/2026

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 6)

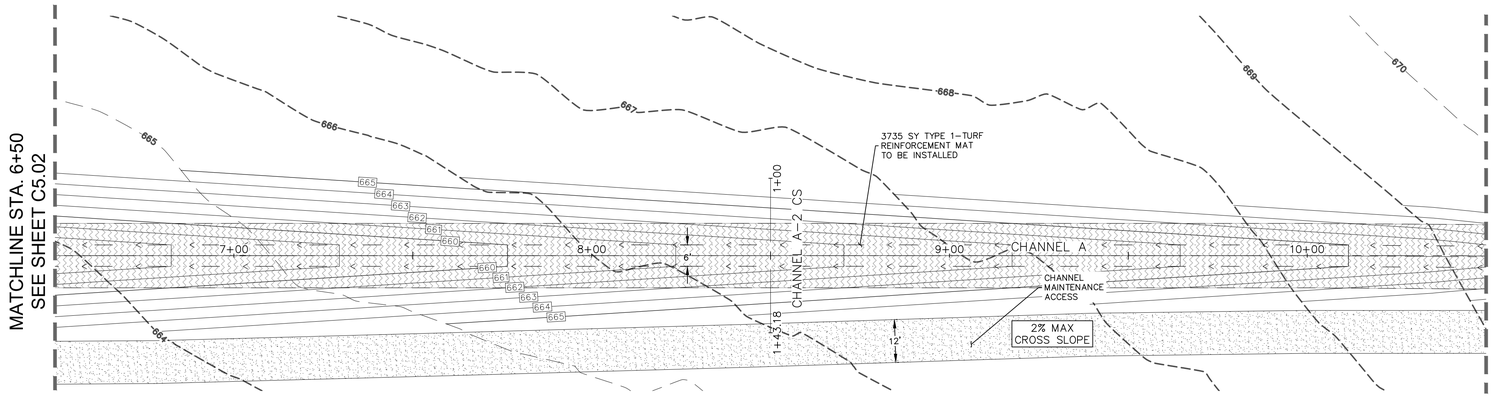
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	DATE
1	6" CONCRETE RETARD ADDED	

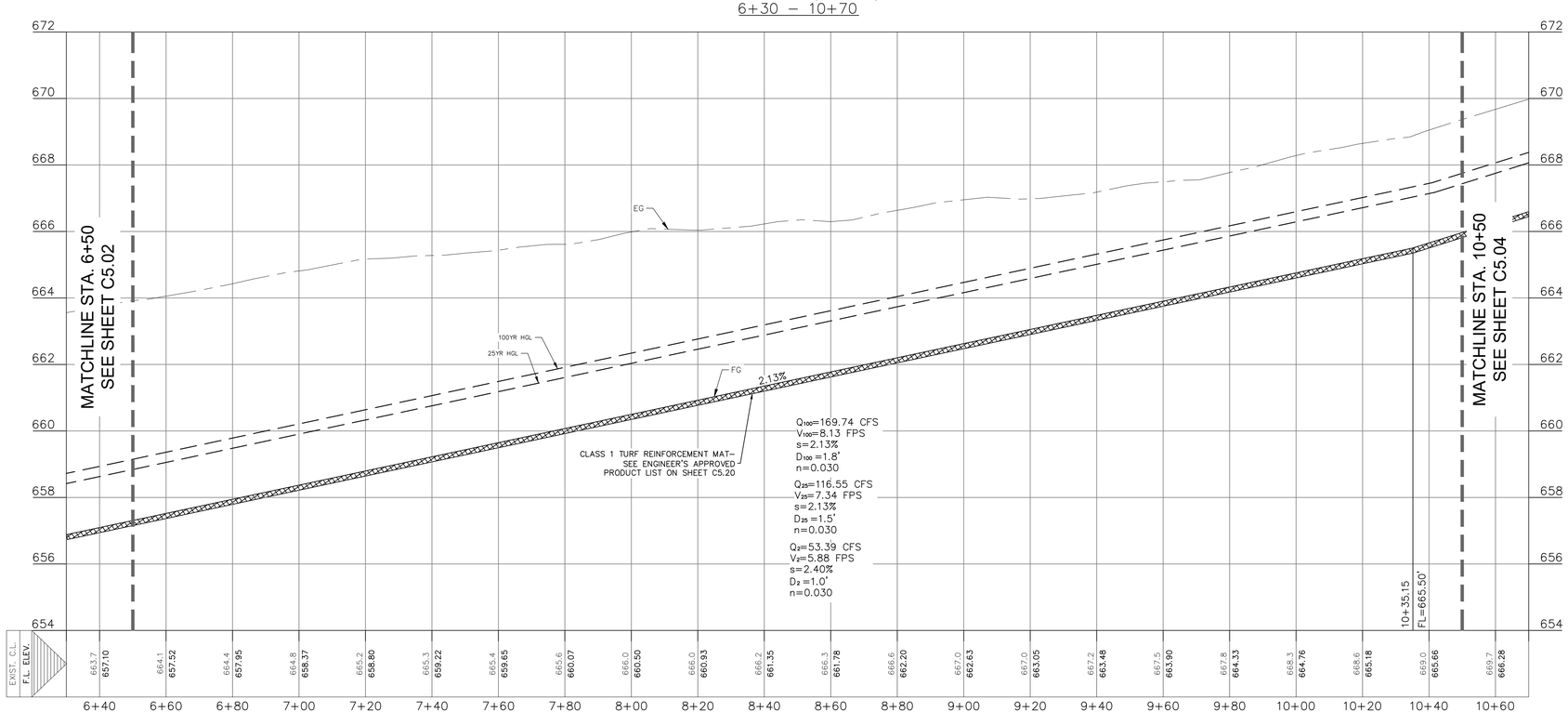
DATE: JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C0s\337.117_STRM.dwg User: edwardu Jan 07, 2026 - 4:01pm

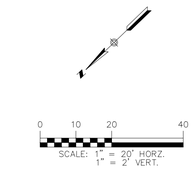


CHANNEL A (2 OF 6)
6+30 – 10+70



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING



DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

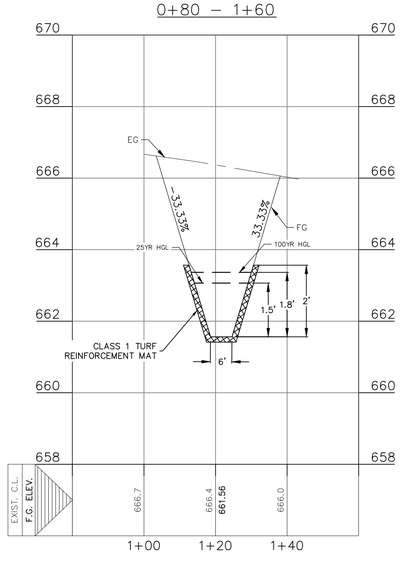
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

CHANNEL A-2 CS
0+80 – 1+60



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 6)

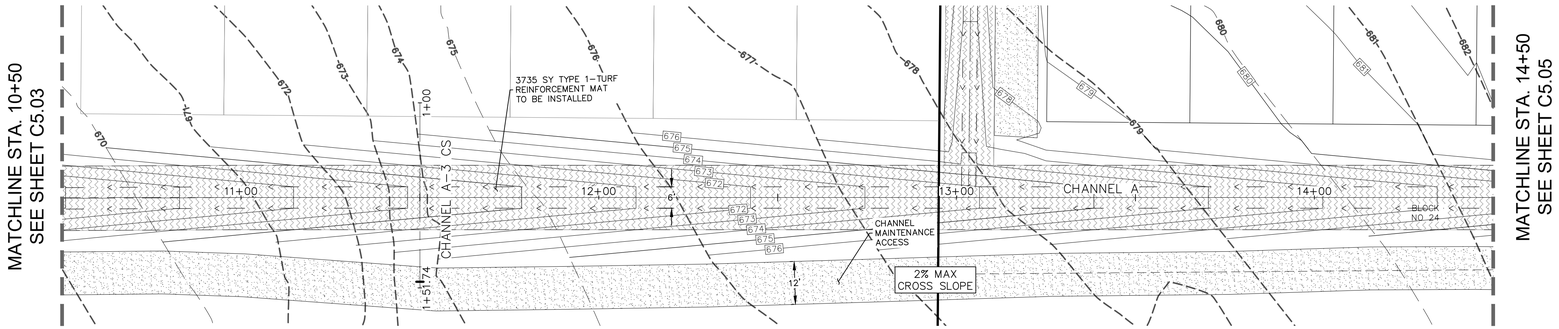
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

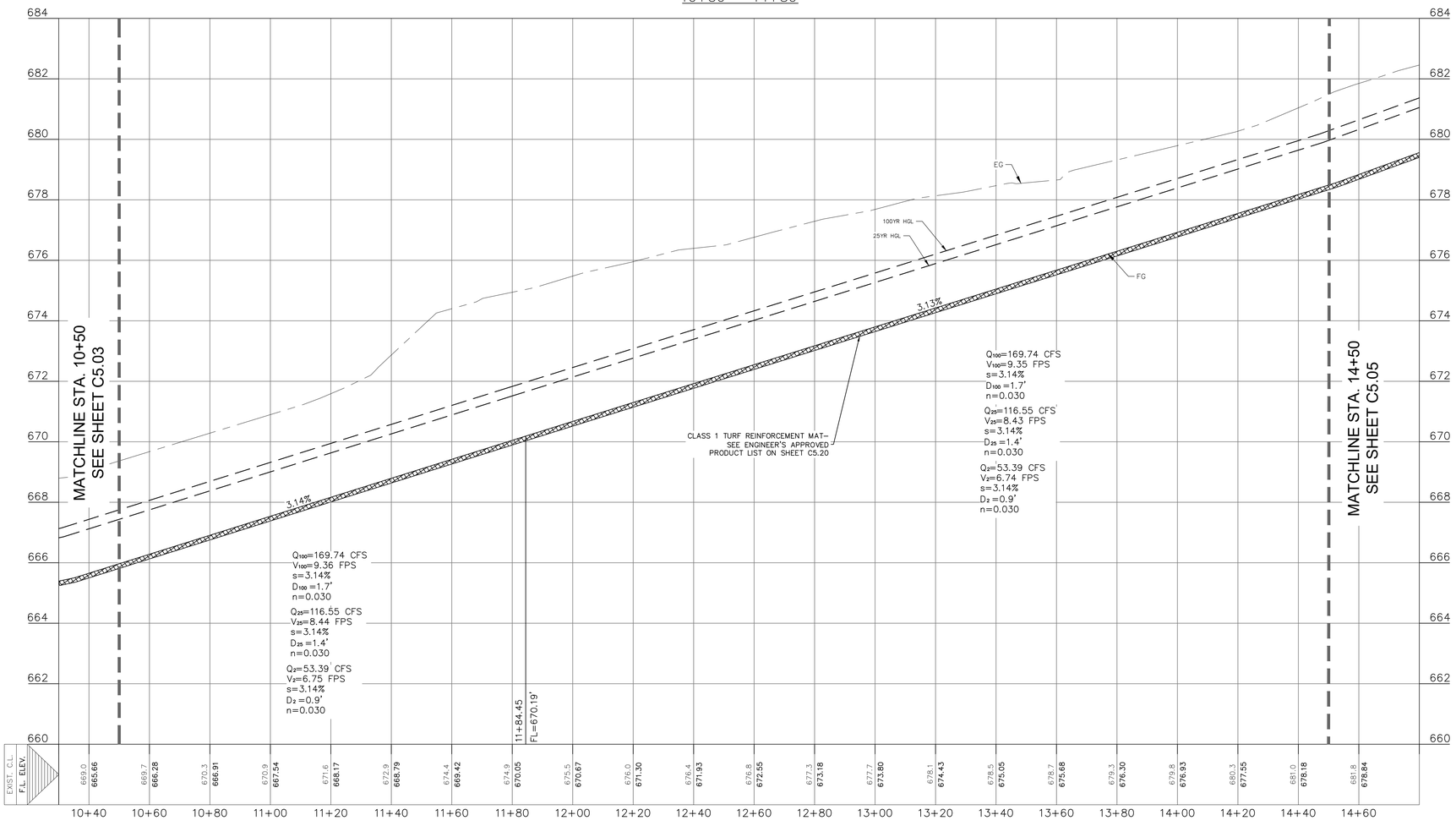
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C5\337.117_STRM.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:24pm



CHANNEL A (3 OF 6)
10+30 – 14+80



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20' HORZ.
1" = 2' VERT.

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

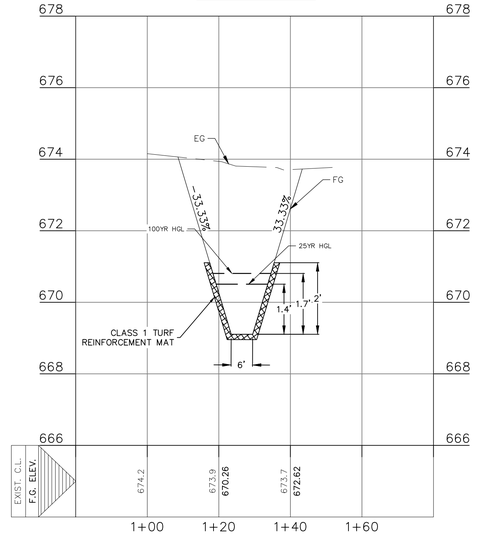
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

CHANNEL A-3 CS
0+80 – 1+80



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (3 OF 6)

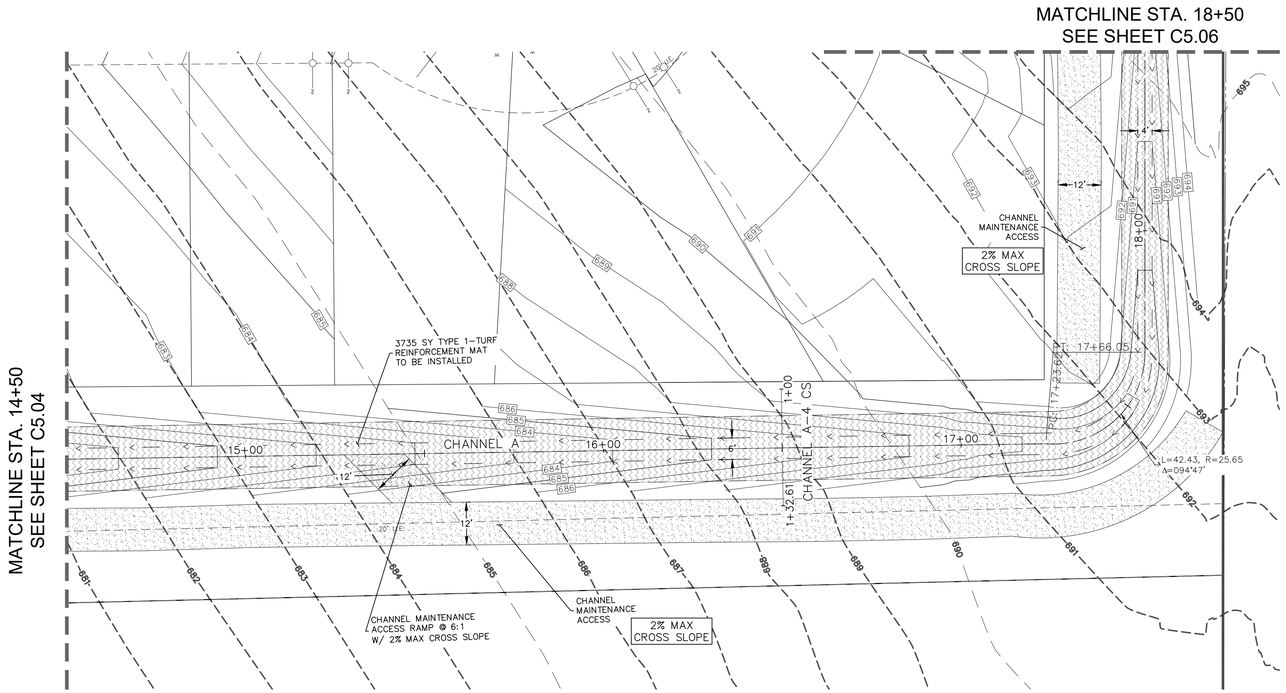
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

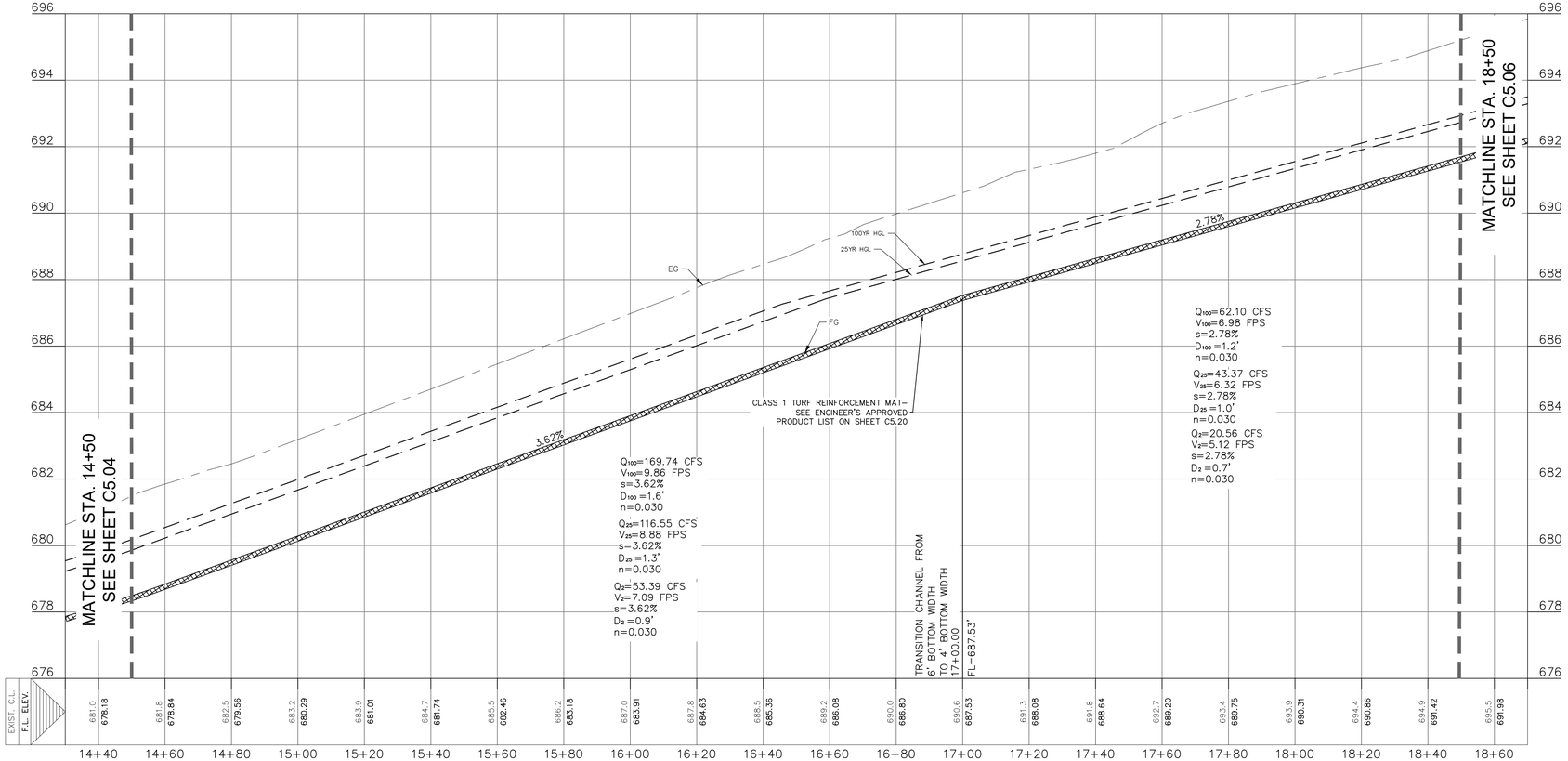
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STRM.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:24pm



CHANNEL A (4 OF 6)
14+30 – 18+70



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

0 10 20 40
SCALE: 1" = 20' HORZ.
1" = 2' VERT.

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

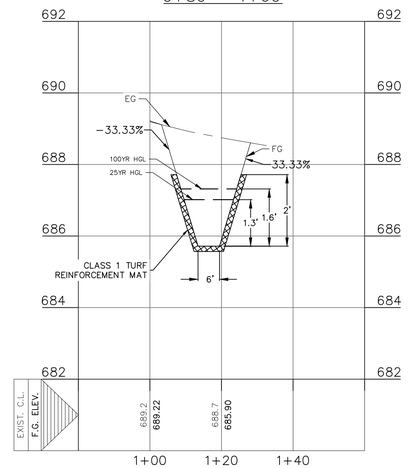
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

CHANNEL A–4 CS
0+80 – 1+60



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (4 OF 6)

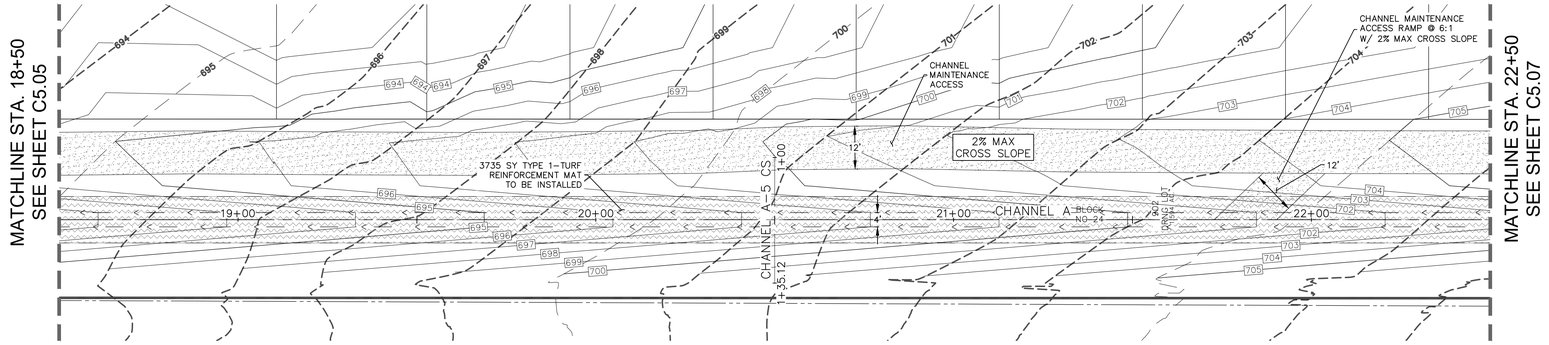
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

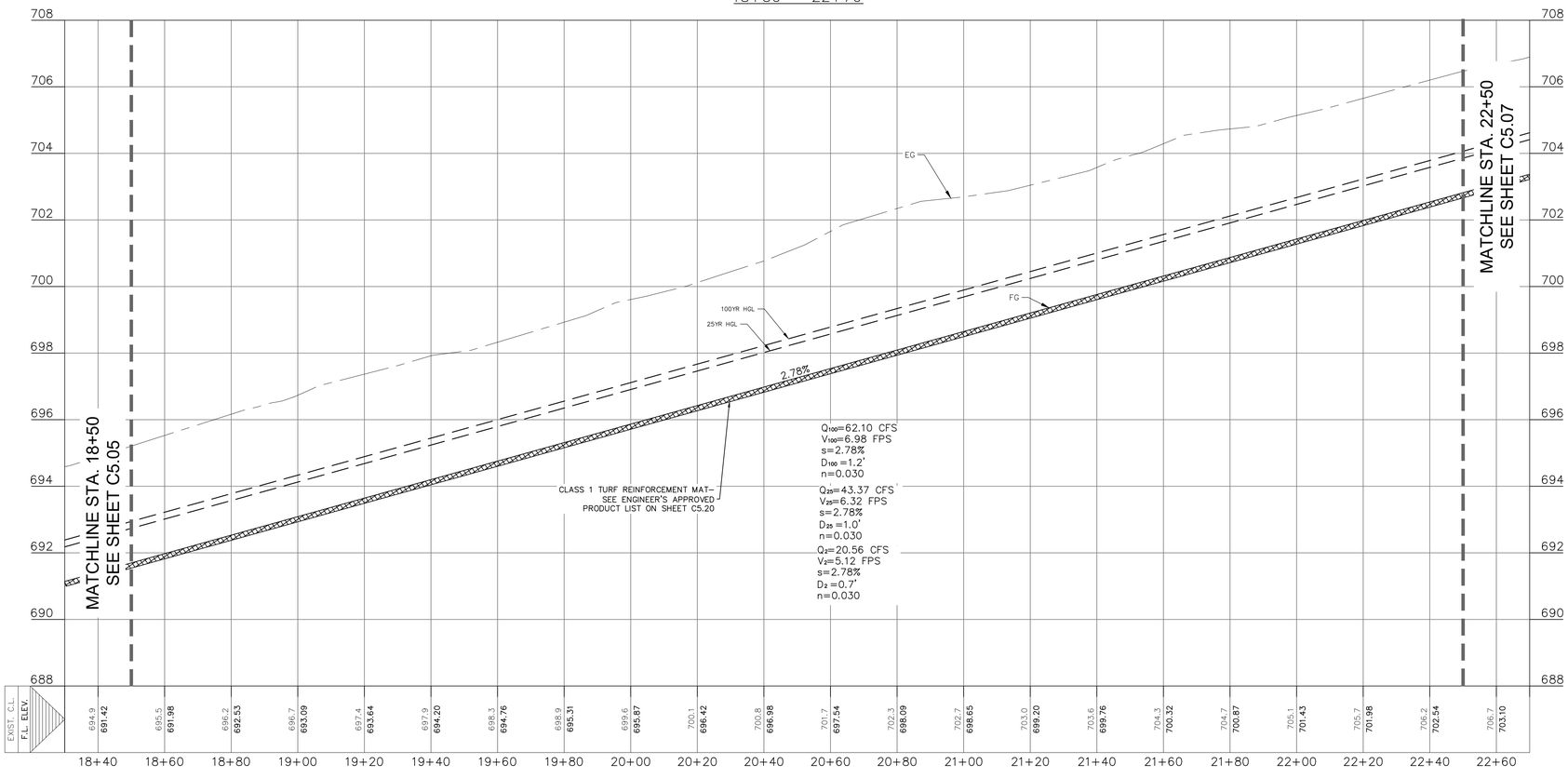
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.05

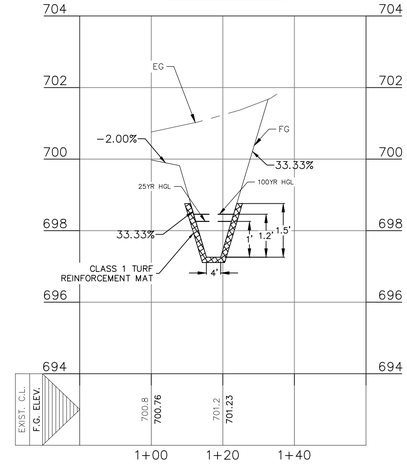
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cds\337.117_STRM.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:25pm

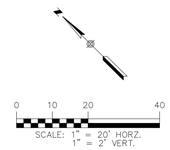


CHANNEL A (5 OF 6)
18+30 – 22+70



CHANNEL A–5 CS
0+80 – 1+60





LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (5 OF 6)

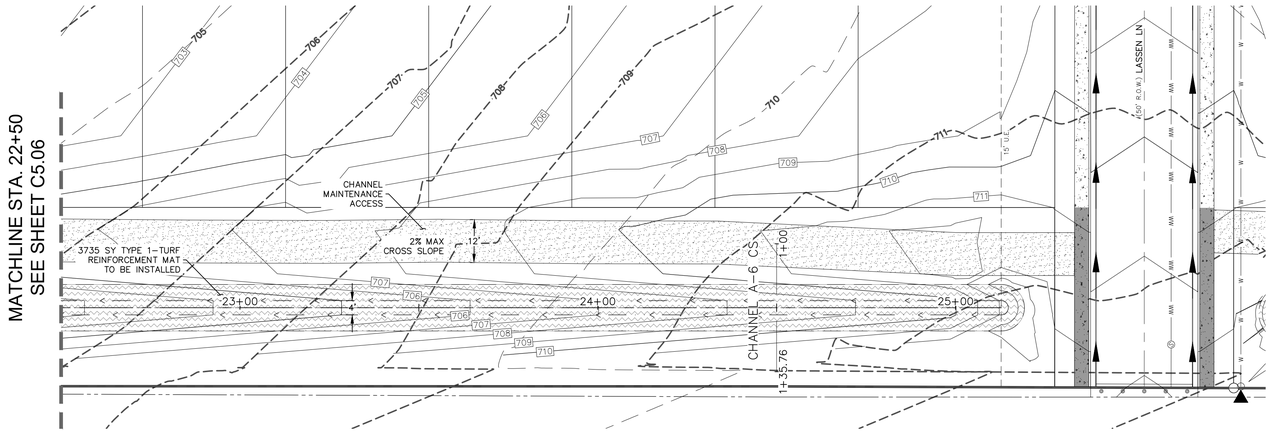
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

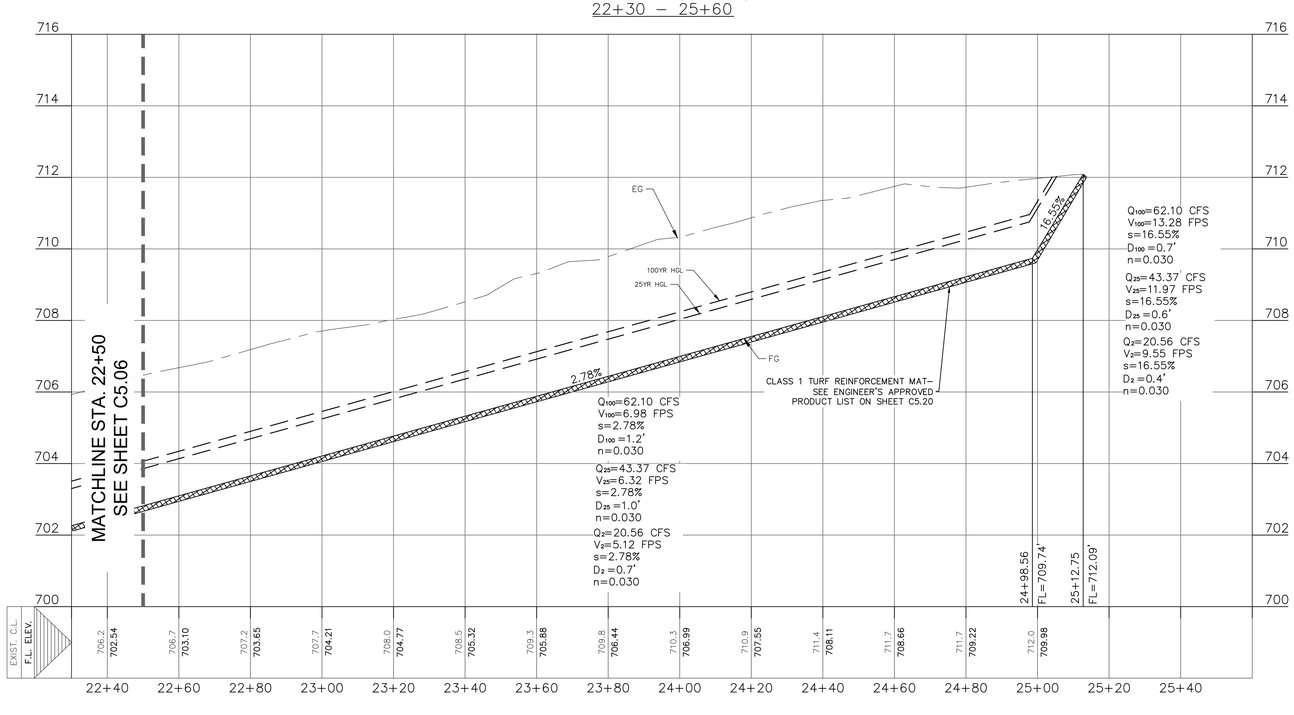
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.06

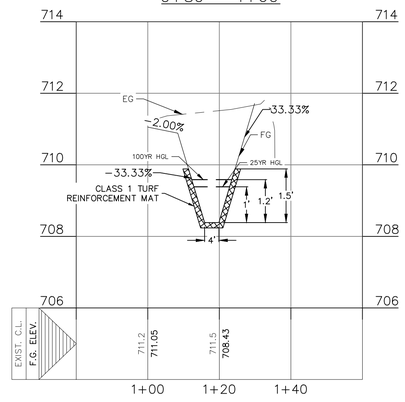
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STRM.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:25pm

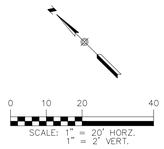


CHANNEL A (6 OF 6)
22+30 – 25+60



CHANNEL A-6 CS
0+80 – 1+60





LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

CHANNEL A PLAN & PROFILE (6 OF 6)

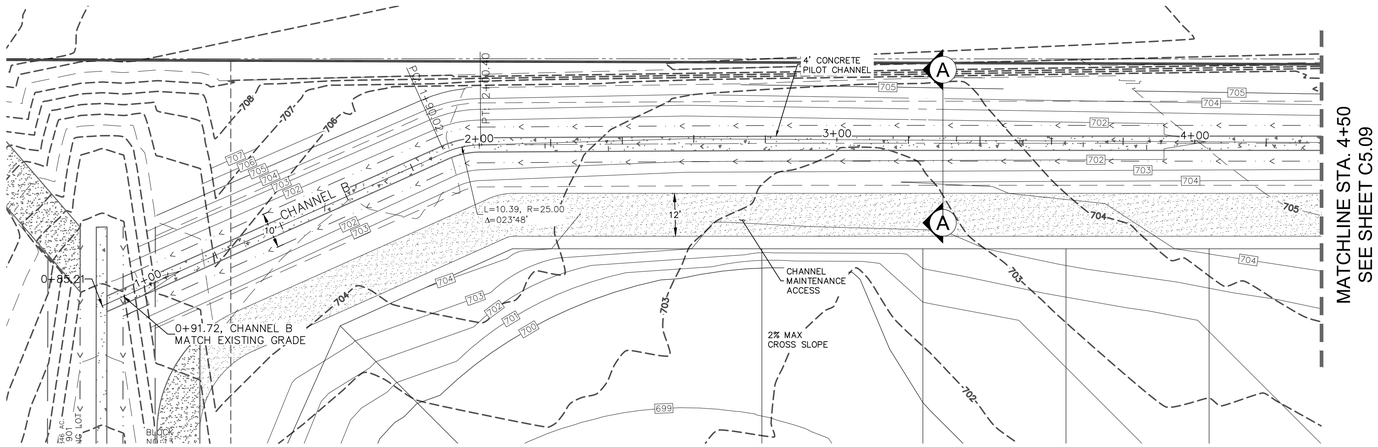
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

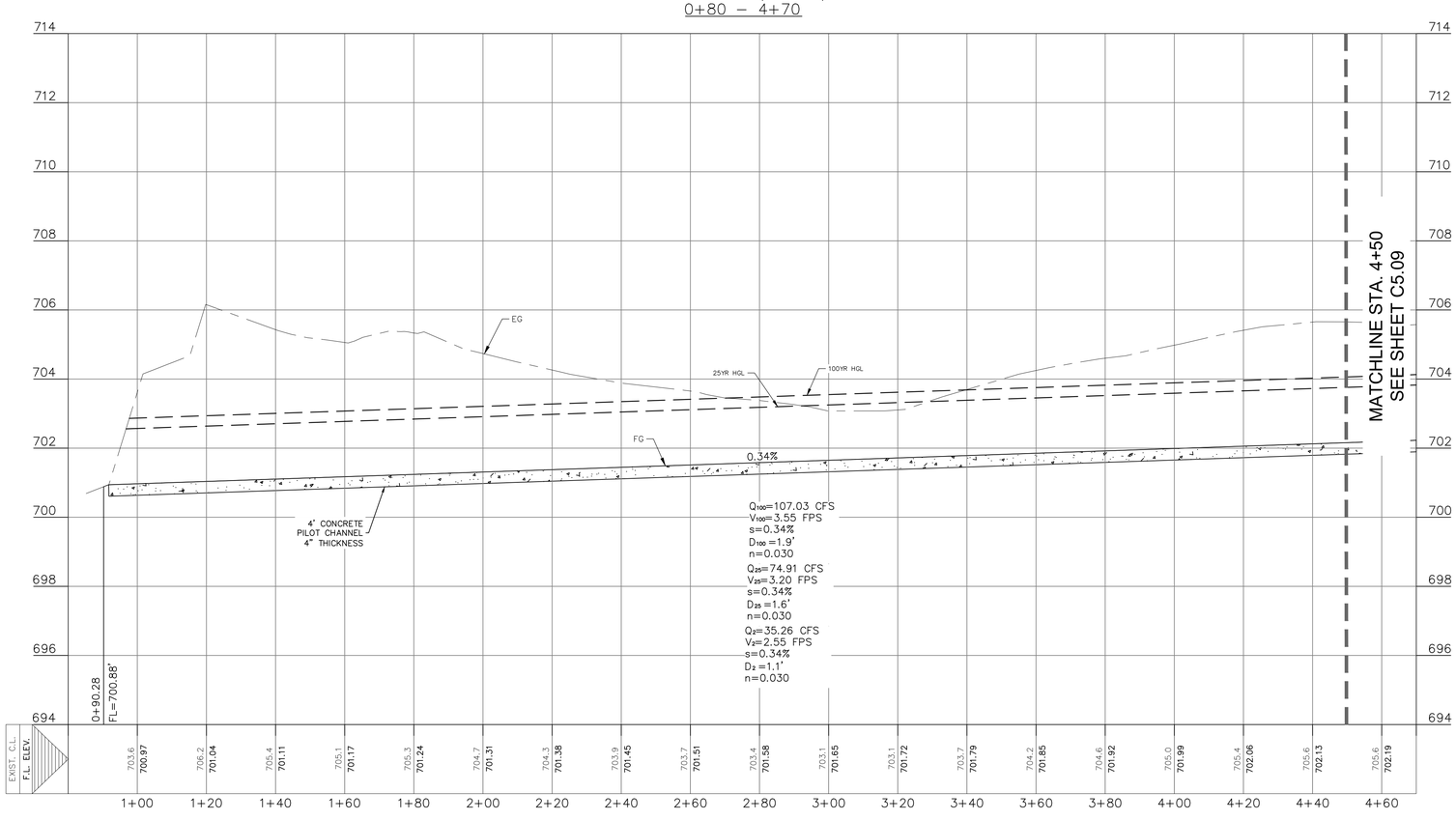
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

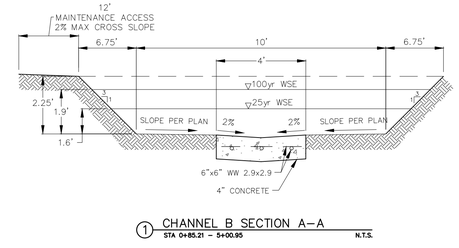
SHEET
C5.07

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STRM.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:25pm

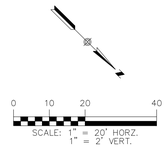


CHANNEL B (1 OF 2)
0+80 – 4+70





1 CHANNEL B SECTION A–A
STA 0+85.21 – 5+00.95 N.T.S.



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

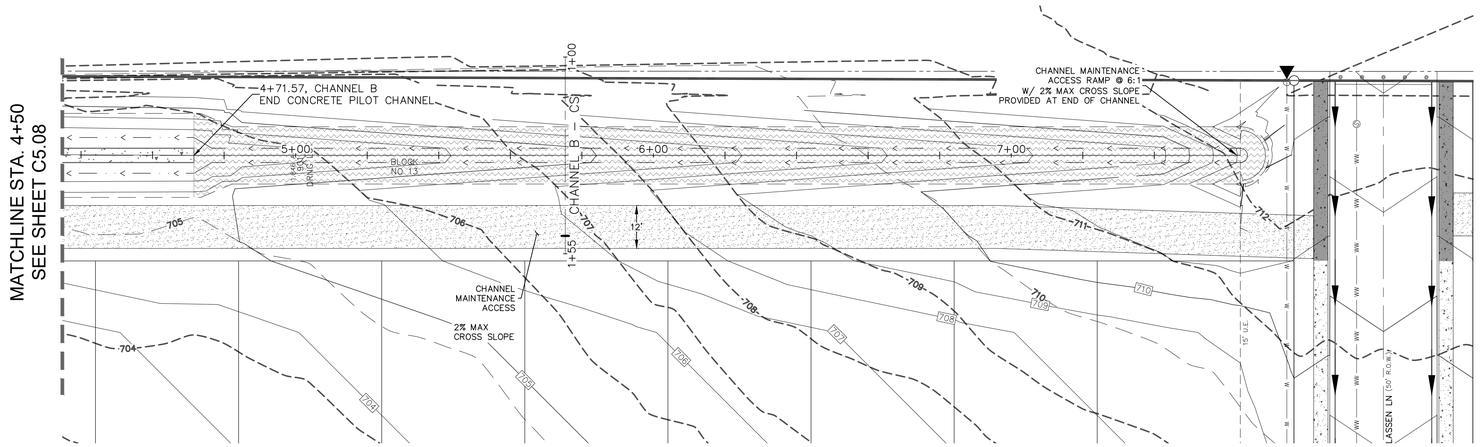
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

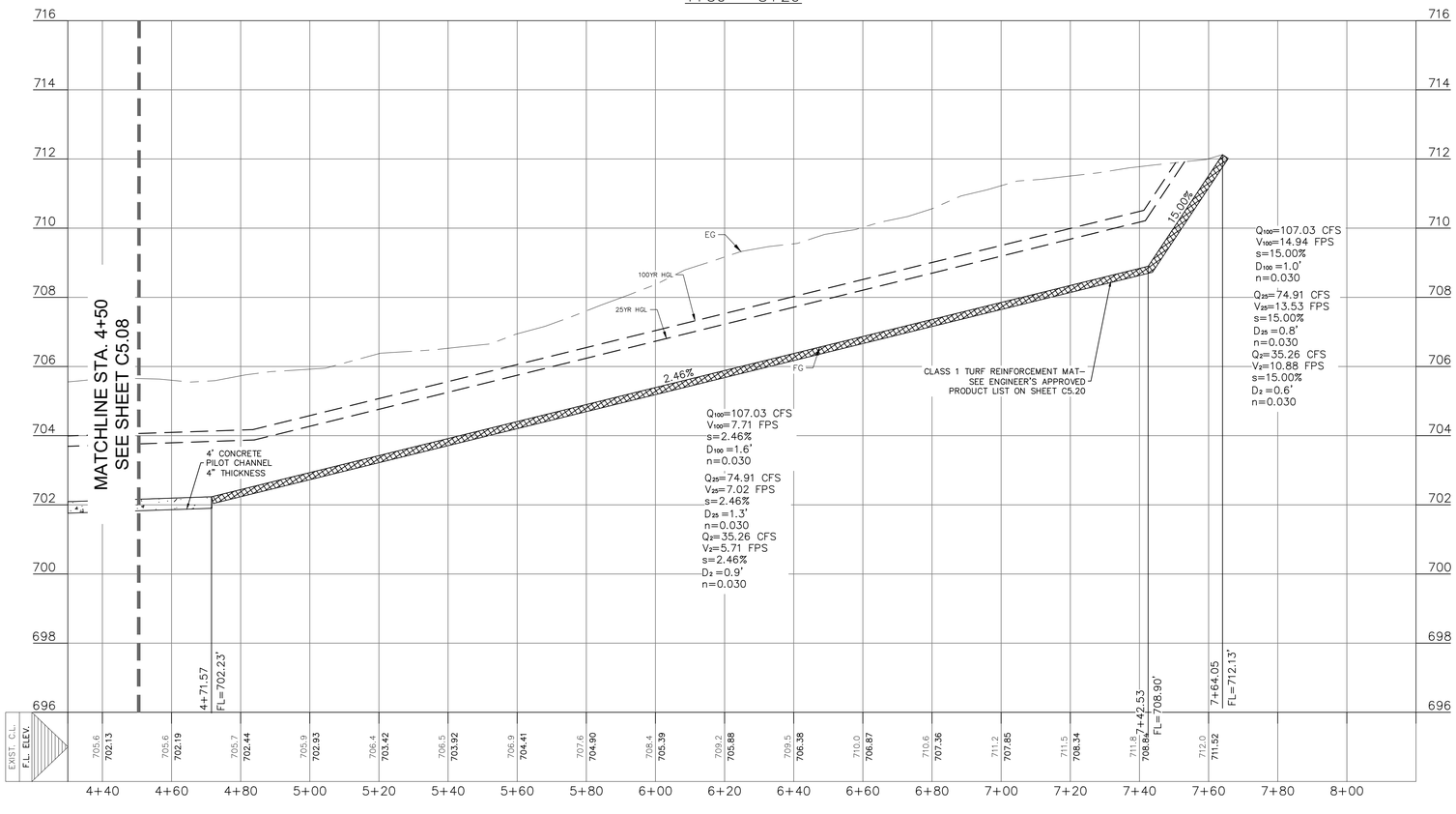
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

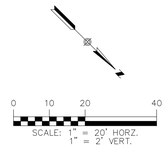
SHEET
C5.08

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C3d\337.117_STRM.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:25pm



CHANNEL B (2 OF 2)
4+30 – 8+20





LEGEND

- 700 EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- M.B.C. MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
- UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

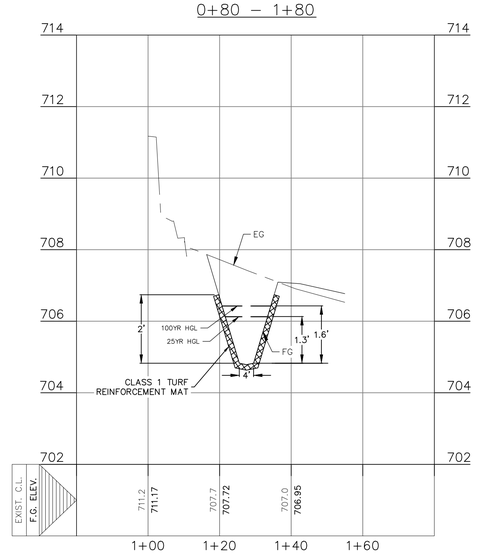
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

CHANNEL B – CS
0+80 – 1+80



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

CHANNEL B PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

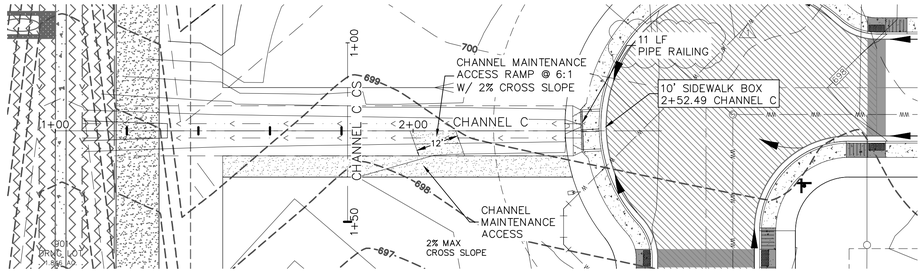
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

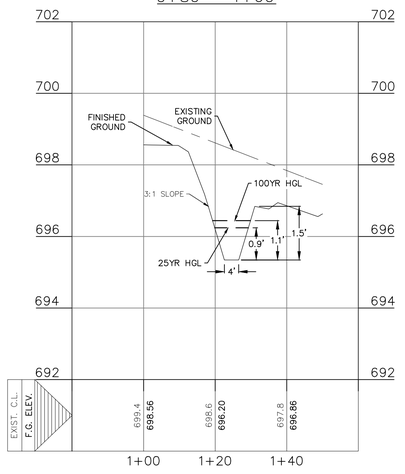
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

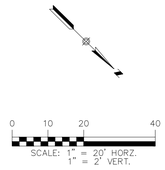
SHEET
C5.09

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C5s\337.117_STRM.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:25pm



CHANNEL C CS
0+80 – 1+60





LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- M.B.C. — MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
- PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
- UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

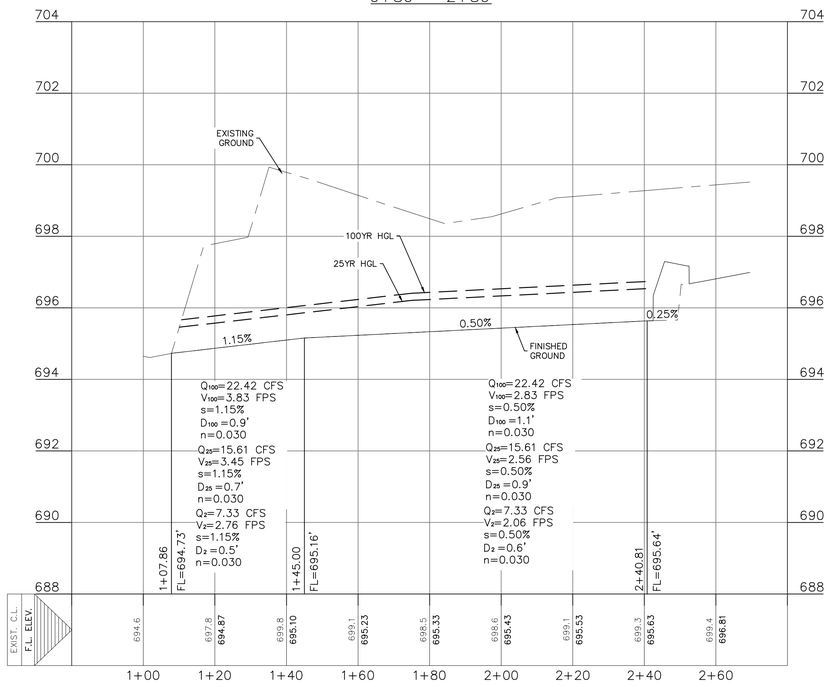
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

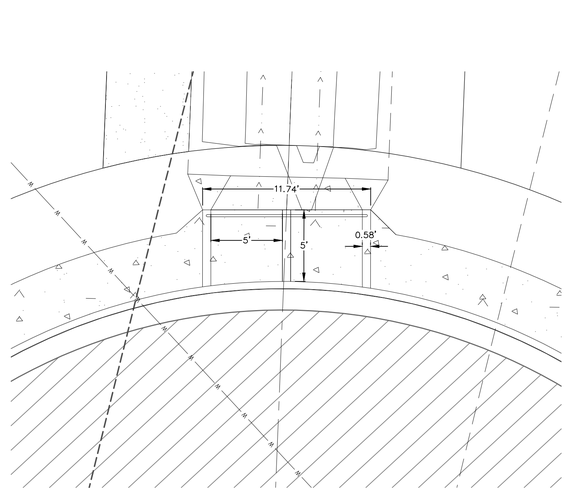
D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

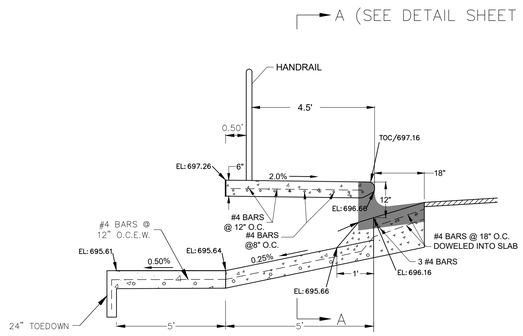
F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

CHANNEL C
0+80 – 2+80





SIDEWALK BOX
SCALE : 1"=5'



Ⓒ SIDEWALK BOX CROSS SECTION
N.T.S.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/07/2026

CHANNEL C PLAN & PROFILE

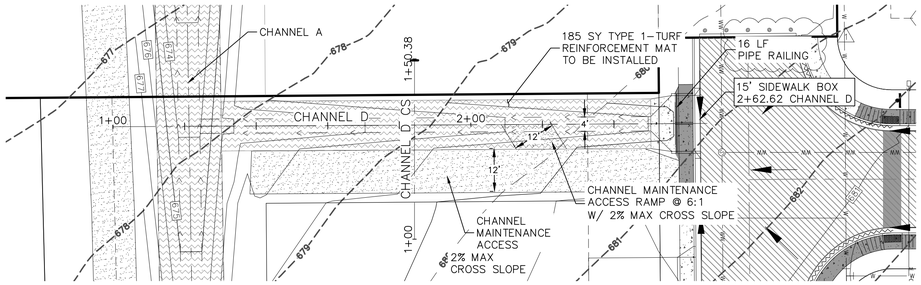
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

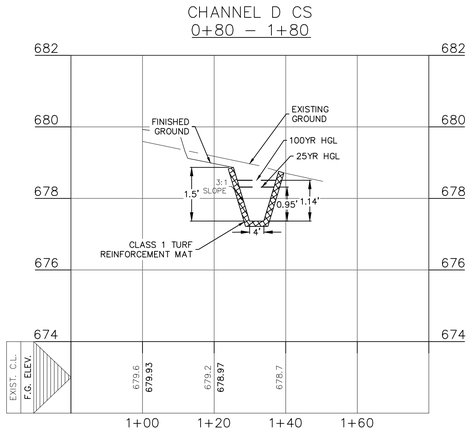
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
1	PIPE RAILING LF ADDED	1/07/2026

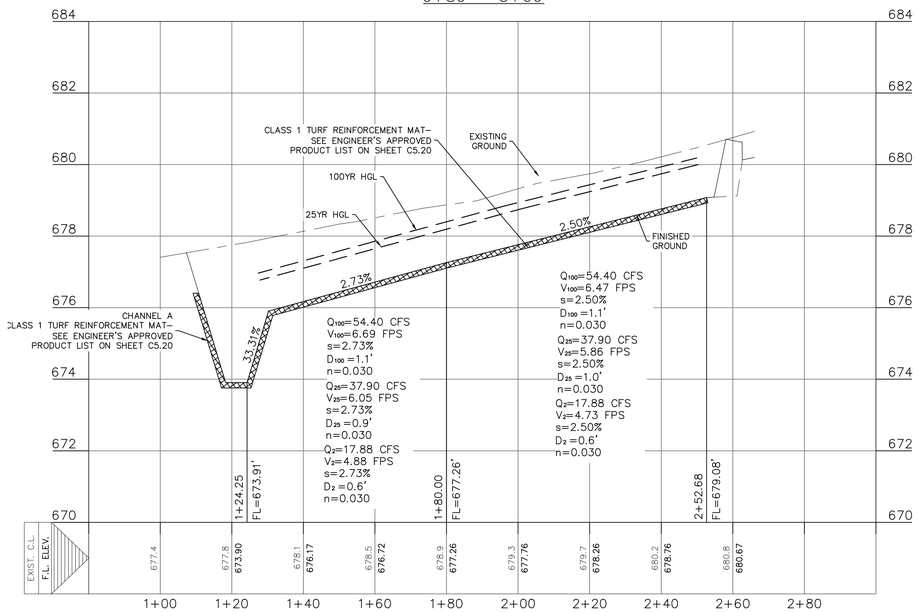
DATE: JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

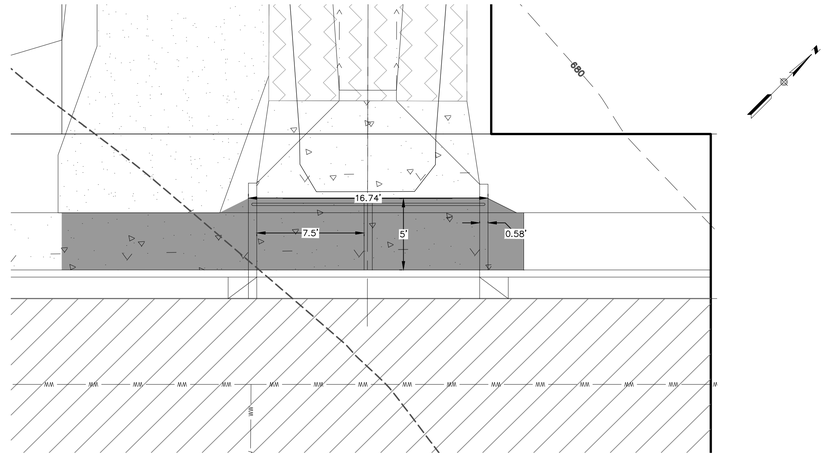
SHEET
C5.10

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\CDs\337.117_STRM-CHNL C-D.dwg User: edwardu Jan 07, 2026 - 4:02pm





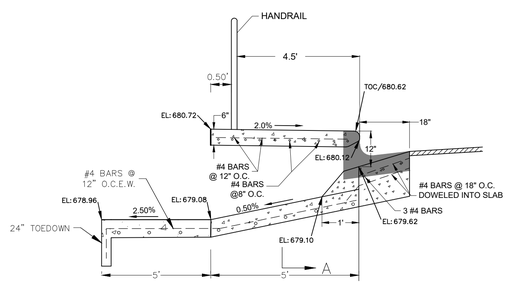




SIDEWALK BOX

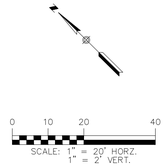
SCALE : 1"=5'

A (SEE DETAIL SHEET C5.19)



D SIDEWALK BOX CROSS SECTION

N.T.S.



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/07/2026

CHANNEL D PLAN & PROFILE

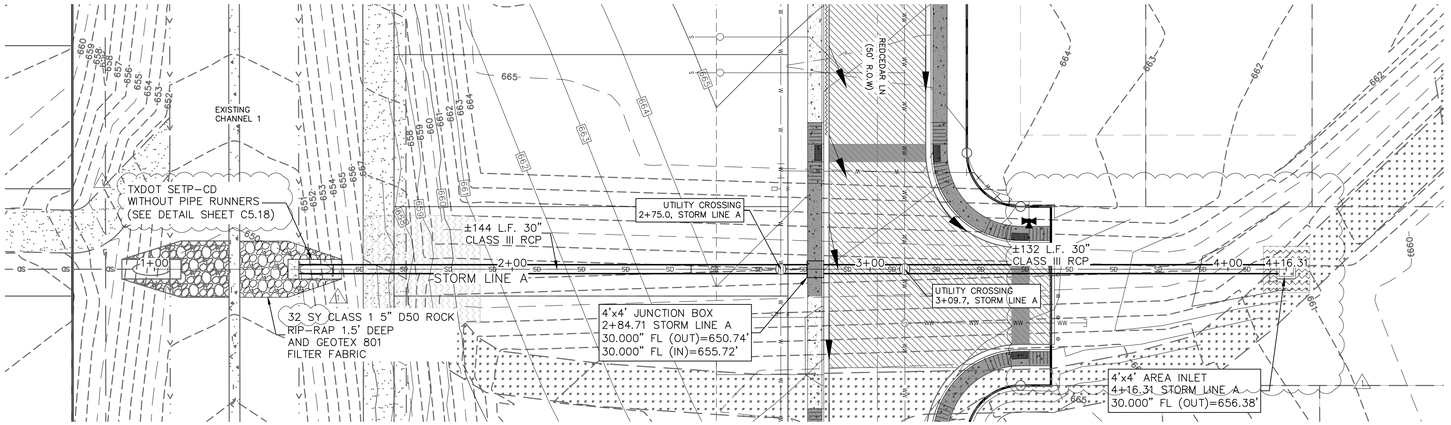
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
1	PIPE RAILING LF ADDED	1/07/2026

DATE: JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.11

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\Cds\337.117_STRM-CHNL_C-D.dwg User: edwards Jan 07, 2026 - 4:03pm



LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

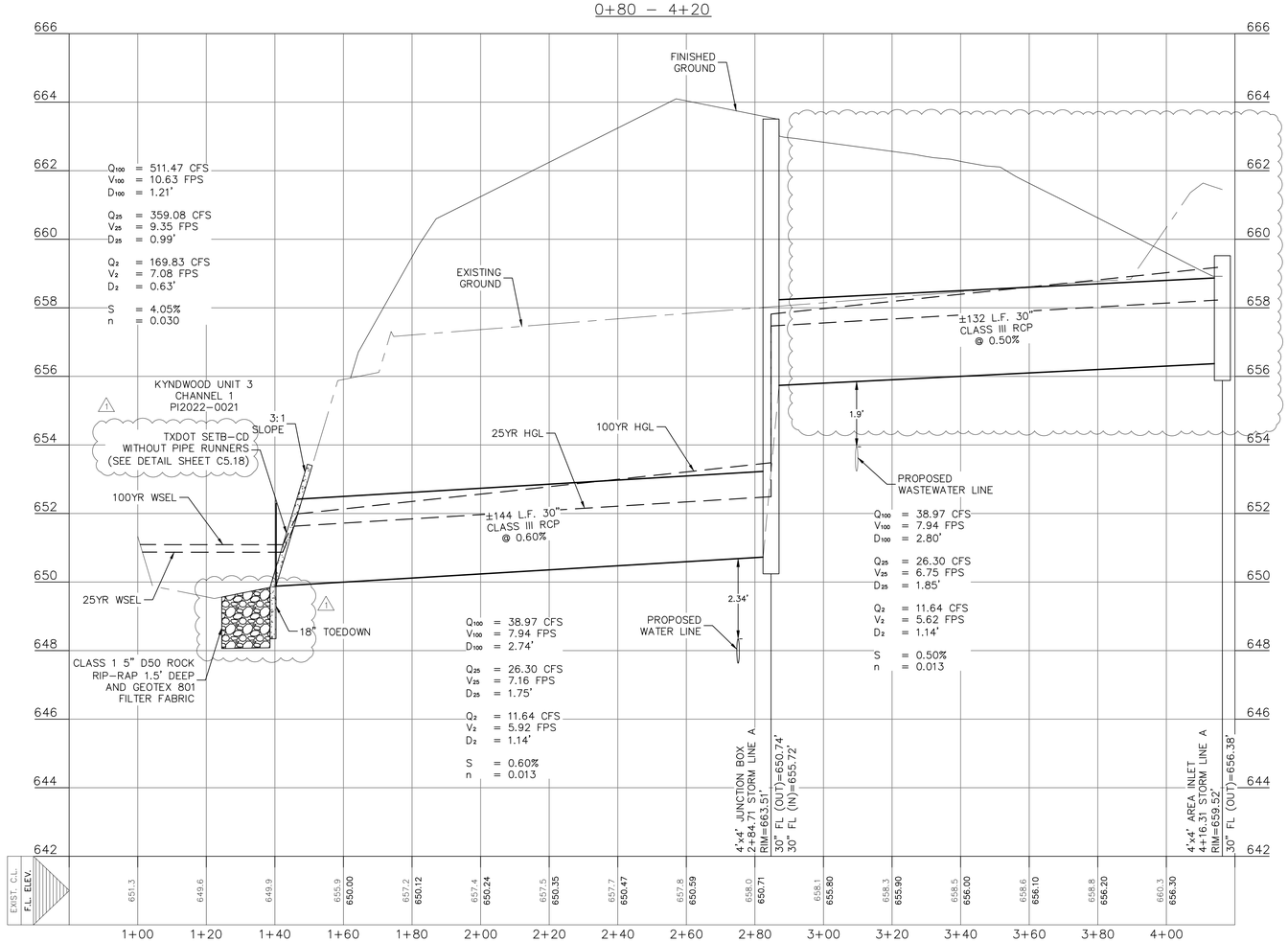
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

STORM LINE A
0+80 – 4+20



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

01/07/2026
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

STORM LINE A

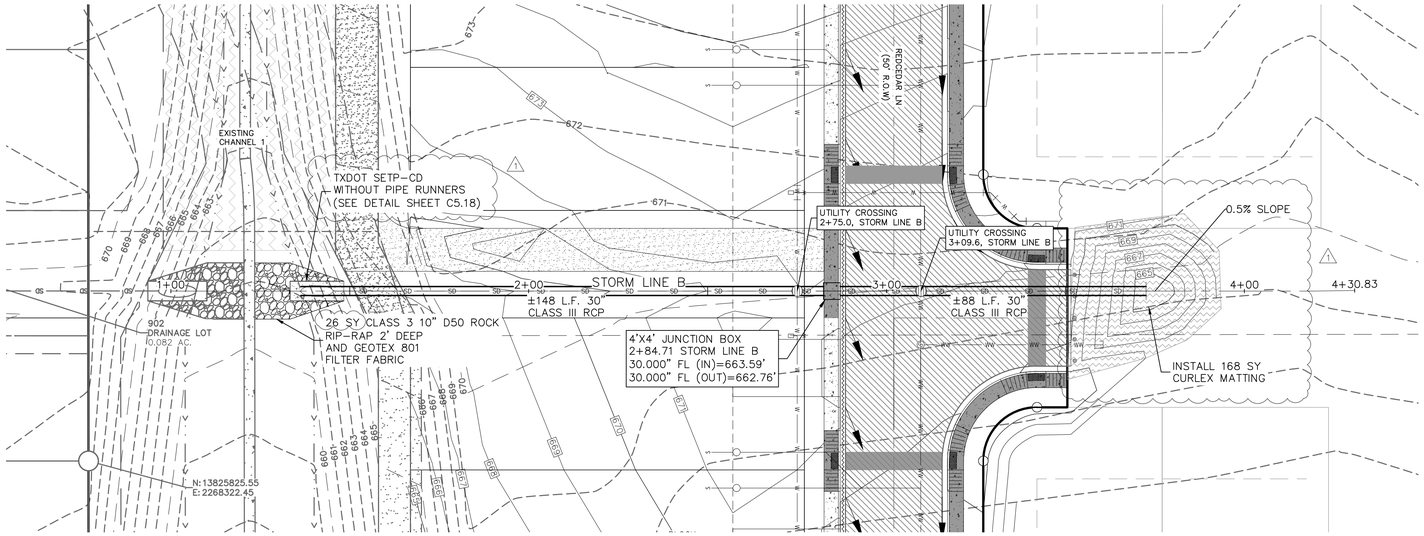
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

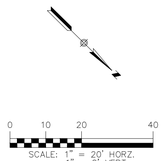
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
1	ADJUSTED AREA INLET & UPDATED S.E.T.	1/07/2026

DATE: JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.12

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Civil\337.117_STRM PP.dwg User: edwards Jan 07, 2026 - 4:03pm





LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

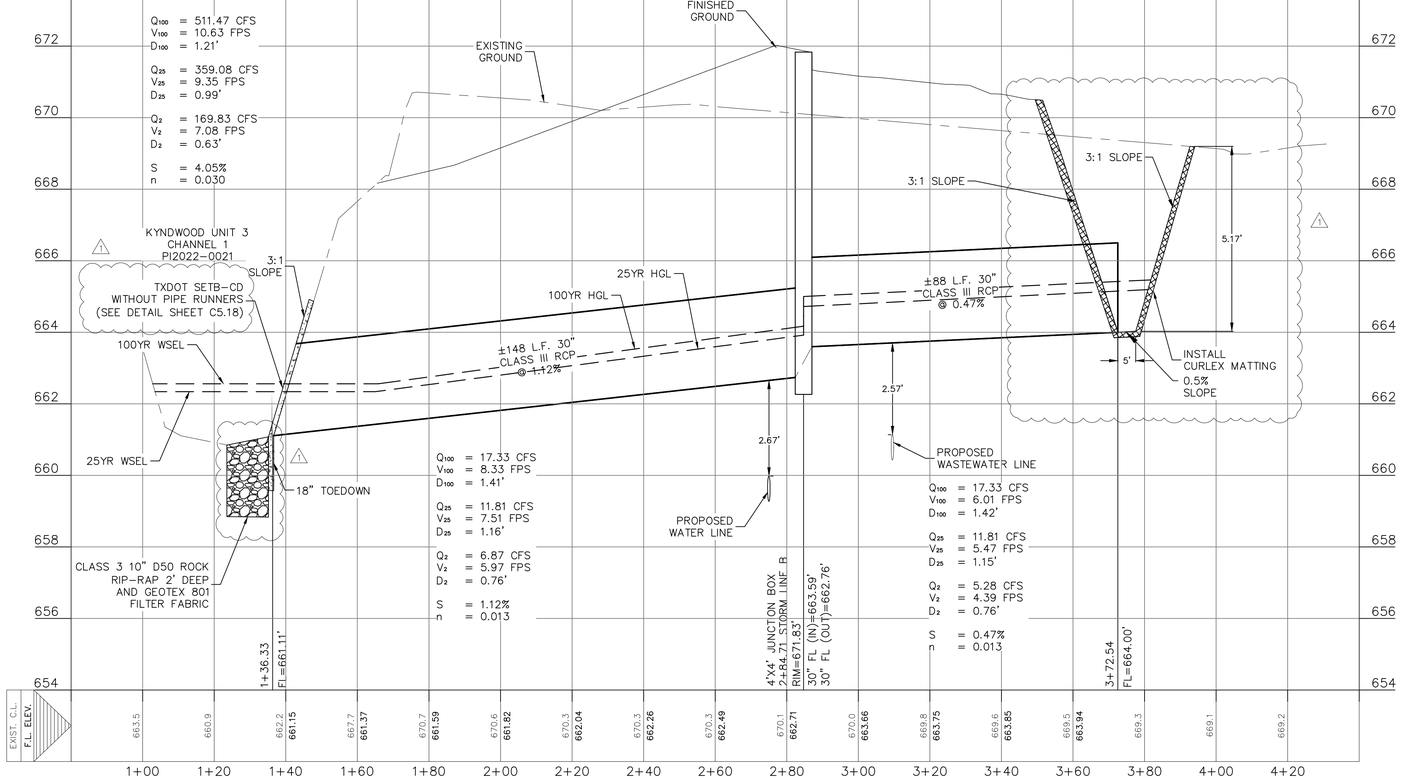
C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

STORM LINE B
0+80 – 4+40



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
01/07/2026

STORM LINE B

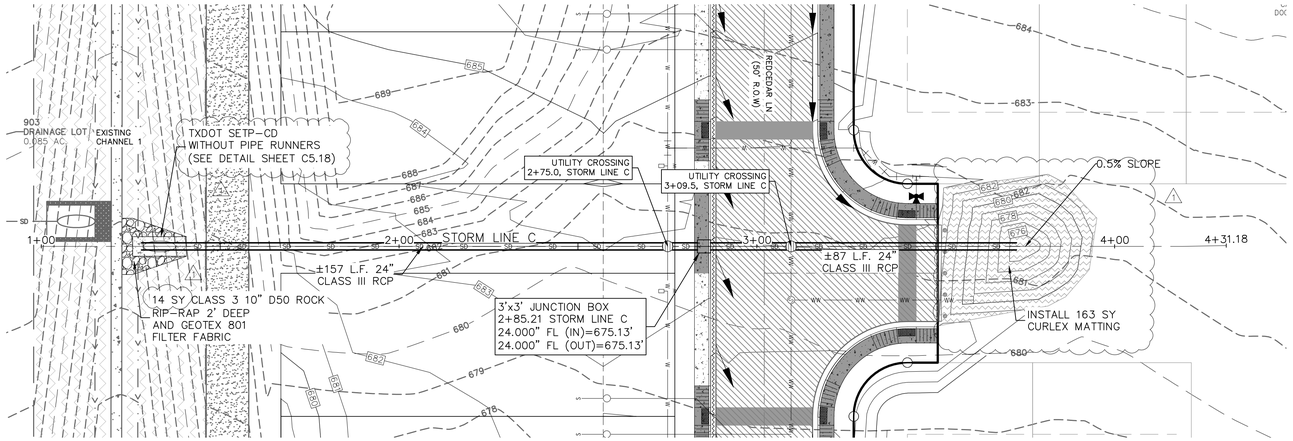
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
1	ADJUSTED PIPE, UPDATED CURLEX MATTING & S.E.T	1/07/2026

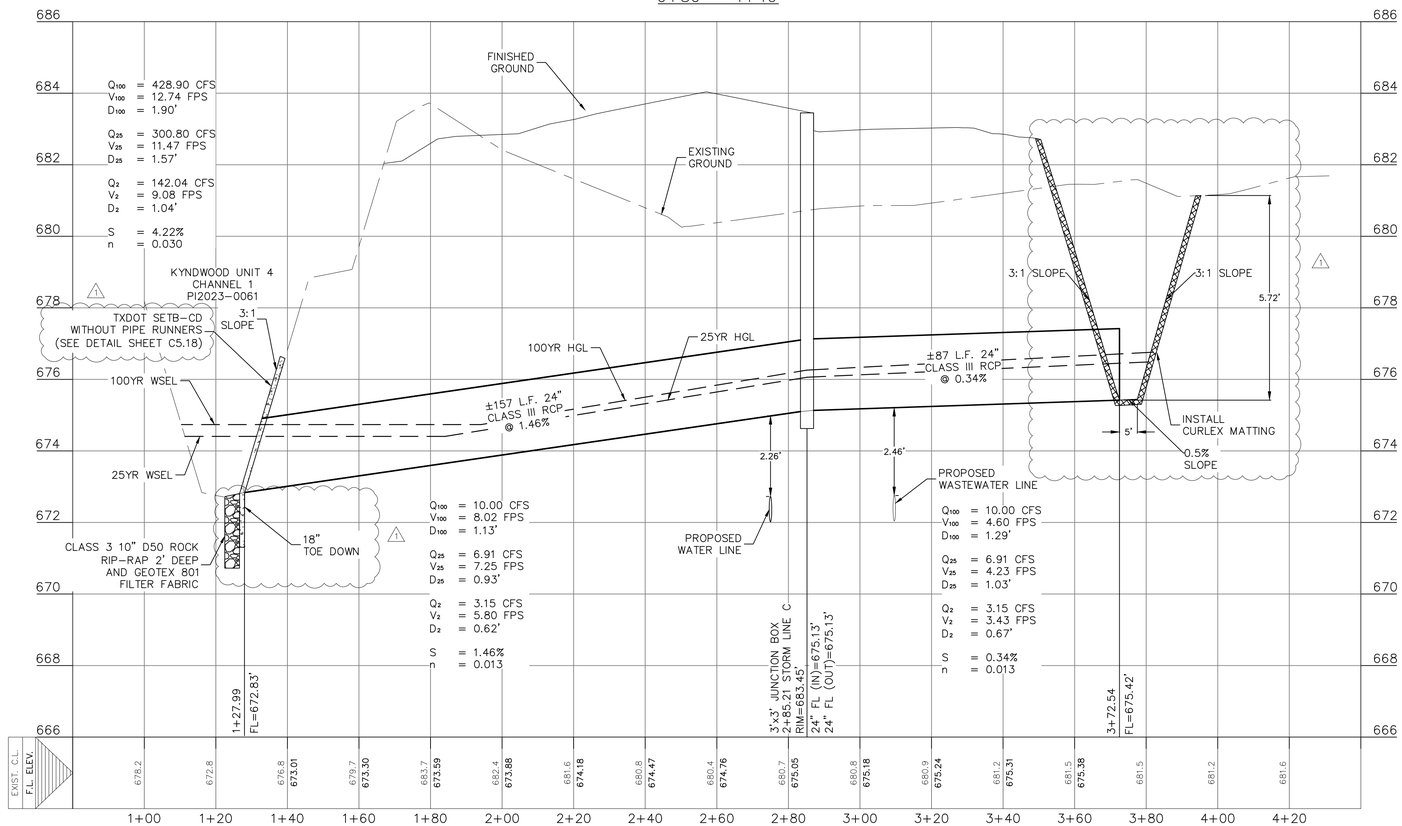
DATE: JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.13

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(Civil)\337.117_STRM PP.dwg User: edwards Jan 07, 2026 - 4:04pm



STORM LINE C
0+80 – 4+40



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

01/07/2026
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STORM LINE C

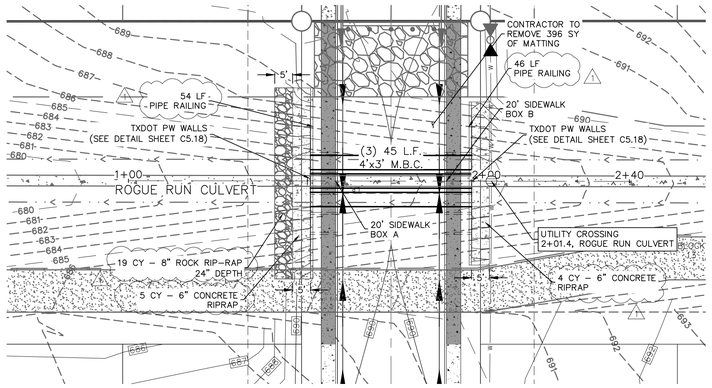
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

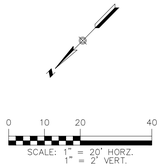
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
1	ADJUSTED PIPE, UPDATED CURLEX MATTING & S.E.T	1/07/2026

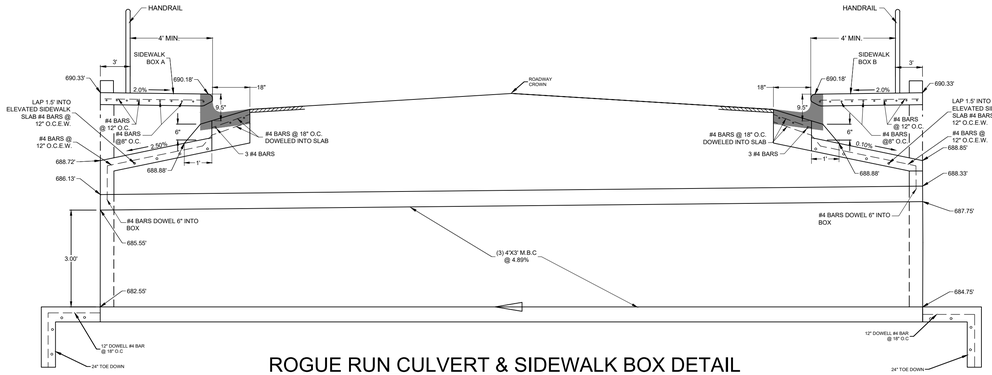
DATE: JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.14

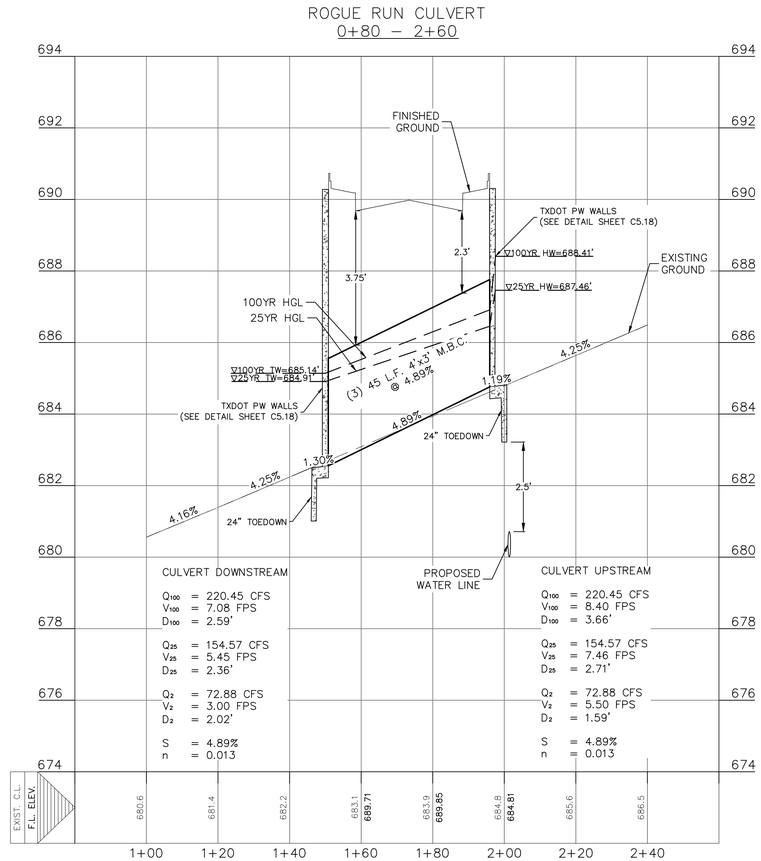
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cds\337.117_STRM PP.dwg User: edwardu Jan 07, 2026 - 4:04pm

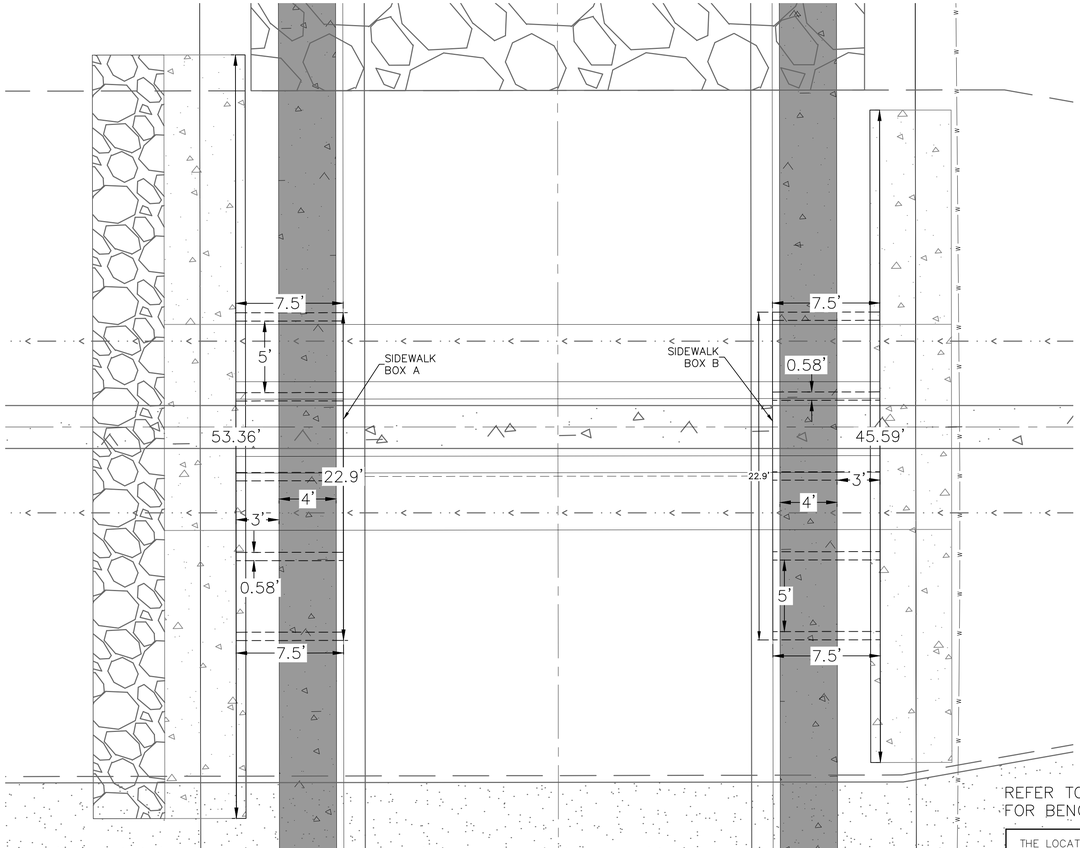






ROGUE RUN CULVERT & SIDEWALK BOX DETAIL





SIDEWALK BOXES
SCALE : 1"=5'

DRAINAGE FEATURES, DETENTION BASIN MAINTENANCE AND EQUIPMENT ACCESS REQUIREMENTS:

SILT SHALL BE REMOVED AND THE BASIN RETURNED TO ORIGINAL LINES AND GRADES WHEN STANDING WATER CONDITIONS OCCUR OR THE BASIN STORAGE VOLUME IS REDUCED BY MORE THAN 10%.

A. TO LIMIT EROSION, NO UNVEGETATED AREA SHALL EXCEED 10 SQ. FT. IN EXTENT.

B. ACCUMULATED PAPER, TRASH, AND DEBRIS SHALL BE REMOVED EVERY 6 MONTHS OR AS NECESSARY TO MAINTAIN PROPER OPERATION.

C. BASINS SHALL BE MOWED ANNUALLY BETWEEN THE MONTHS OF JUNE AND SEPTEMBER.

D. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE IS REQUIRED ANY TIME A BASIN DOES NOT DRAIN COMPLETELY WITHIN 60 HOURS OR CESSATION OF INFLOW (IE: NO STANDING WATER IS ALLOWED).

E. STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF BASINS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

F. MAINTENANCE VEHICLE FOR POND ACCESS SHOULD BE A BOBCAT S175 SKID STEER LOADER OR VEHICLE OF EQUAL TO LESSER SIZE.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
M.B.C.	MULTIPLE BOX CULVERT
	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN LINE
	UTILITY CROSSING

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

01/07/2026
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

ROGUE RUN CULVERT

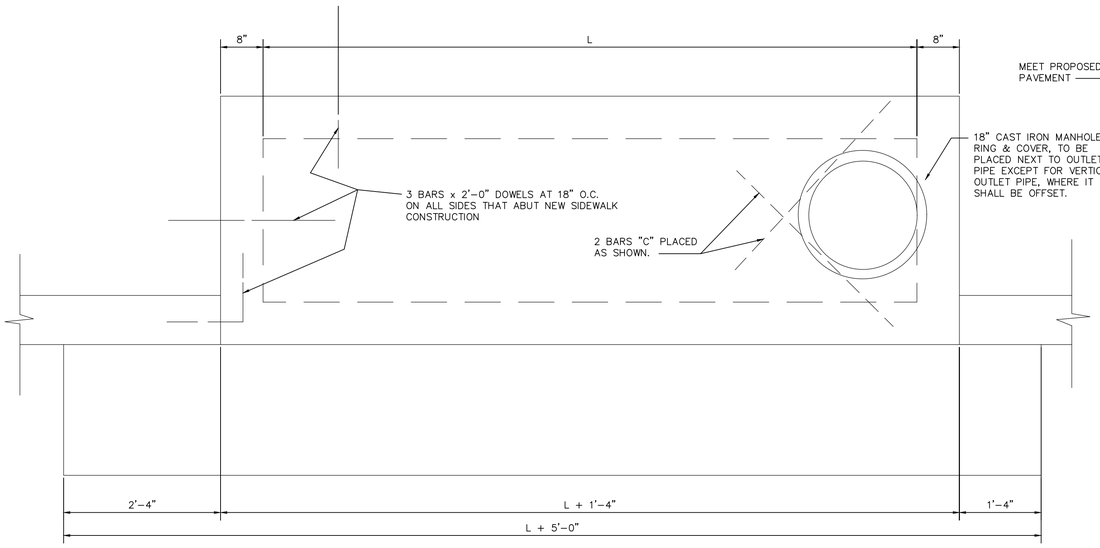
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE
1	ADDED ROCK RIP-RAP & CONCRETE RIP-RAP LABELS	1/07/2026

DATE:	JANUARY 2026
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

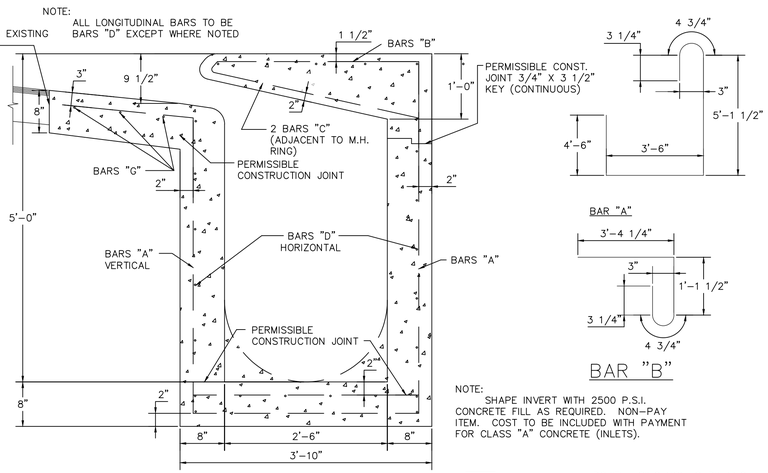
SHEET
C5.15

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\C5s\337.117_STRM PP.dwg User: edwards Jan 07, 2026 - 4:05pm



PLAN VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.

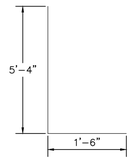


SECTION A–A

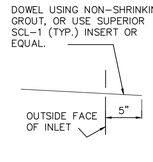
SCALE: N.T.S.

BAR "B"

NOTE:
SHAPE INVERT WITH 2500 P.S.I. CONCRETE FILL AS REQUIRED. NON-PAY ITEM. COST TO BE INCLUDED WITH PAYMENT FOR CLASS "A" CONCRETE (INLETS).



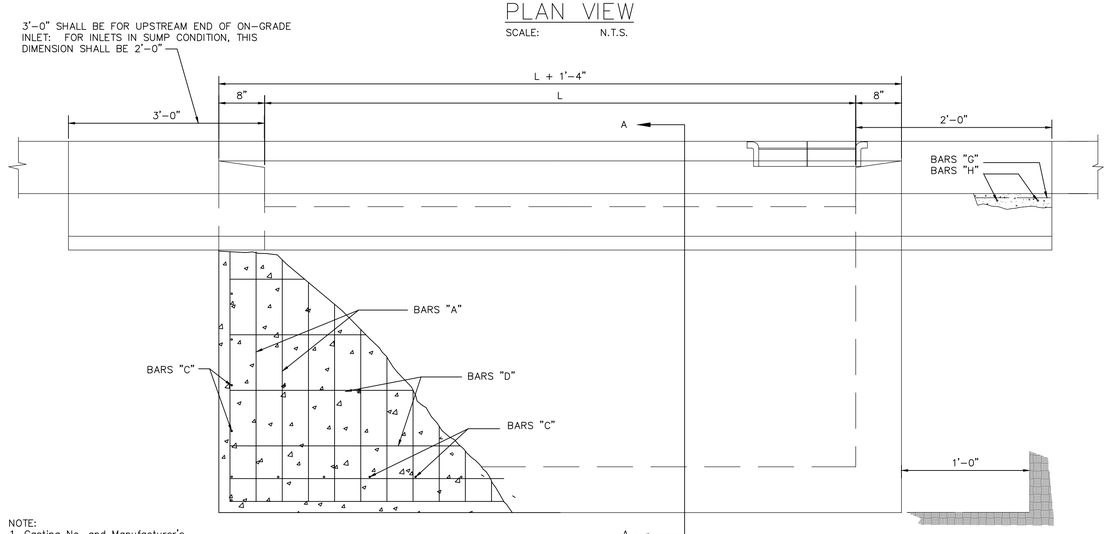
BAR "E"



BAR "F"

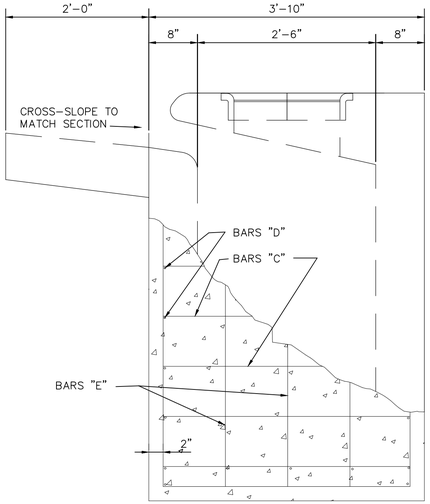
Reinforcing Steel Schedule						
	BAR	NO.	SIZE	SPA.	LENGTH	WEIGHT
L=5'-00"	A	15	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	138
	B	15	4	5"	5'-1"	52
	C	23	4	9"	3'-6"	54
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	89
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	6	5	12"	2'-3"	14
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	20
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=353 CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100 LBS. STEEL TOTAL=422 LBS.						
10'	A	27	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	249
	B	27	4	5"	5'-1"	93
	C	30	4	9"	3'-6"	70
	D	22	4	10"	11'-1"	163
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	12	5	12"	2'-3"	27
	G	3	4	12"	14'-8"	30
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=5.75CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS. STEEL TOTAL=687LBS						
15'	A	39	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	359
	B	39	4	5"	5'-1"	134
	C	36	4	9"	3'-6"	84
	D	22	4	10"	16'-1"	236
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	17	5	12"	2'-3"	38
	G	3	4	12"	19'-8"	40
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=7.97CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=946LBS						
20'	A	51	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	470
	B	51	4	5"	5'-1"	175
	C	43	4	9"	3'-6"	101
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	310
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	22	5	12"	2'-3"	50
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	50
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=10.19CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1211LBS						
25'	A	63	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	580
	B	63	4	5"	5'-1"	217
	C	50	4	9"	3'-6"	117
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	383
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	27	5	12"	2'-3"	61
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	60
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=12.41CY. MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1473LB						
30'	A	75	4	5"OC	13"-9 1/2"	691
	B	75	4	5"	5'-1"	258
	C	56	4	9"	3'-6"	131
	D	22	4	10"	6'-1"	457
	E	10	4	10 1/2"	6'-10"	46
	F	32	5	12"	2'-3"	72
	G	3	4	12"	9'-8"	70
	H	5	5	12"	1'-8"	9
*CONCRETE TOTAL=14.63CY MANHOLE CASTING=100LBS STEEL TOTAL=1734LB						

*These figures do not exclude concrete and steel intercepted by Manhole and Reinforced Concrete Pipe.
*Includes concrete gutter for on-grade inlet. Reduce by .05 cy for inlets in sump.



FRONT VIEW

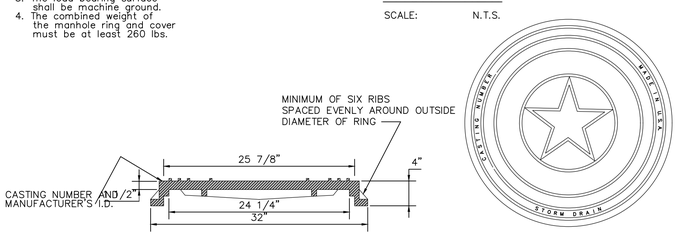
SCALE: N.T.S.



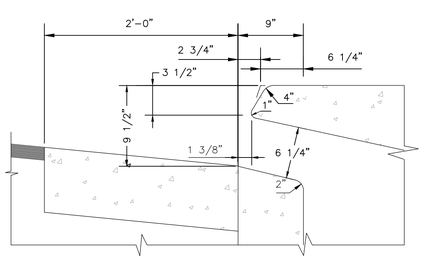
SIDE VIEW

SCALE: N.T.S.

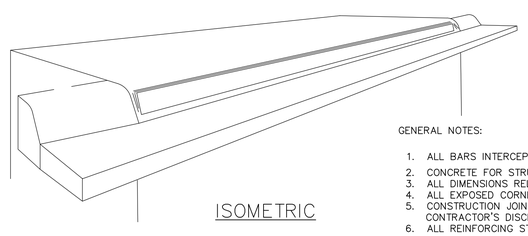
NOTE:
1. Casting No. and Manufacturer's I.D. on lid and ring.
2. Load bearing capability of N-20 minimum.
3. The load bearing surface shall be machine ground.
4. The combined weight of the manhole ring and cover must be at least 260 lbs.



MANHOLE RING & COVER DETAILS



OPENING DETAIL FOR CURB SECTION



ISOMETRIC

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL BARS INTERCEPTING MANHOLE RING & REINFORCING CONCRETE PIPE SHALL BE FIELD CUT.
2. CONCRETE FOR STRUCTURES SHALL BE CLASS "A", 3000 P.S.I. IN 28 DAYS.
3. ALL DIMENSIONS RELATING TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO CENTER OF BARS.
4. ALL EXPOSED CORNERS SHALL BE CHAMFERED TO 3/4"
5. CONSTRUCTION JOINT SHOWN AT FLOWLINE MAY BE RAISED A MAXIMUM OF 6" AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION. ADJUST LENGTH OF VERTICAL STEEL AS REQUIRED.
6. ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF A.S.T.M. A-615, GRADE 60.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STORM DETAILS (1 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

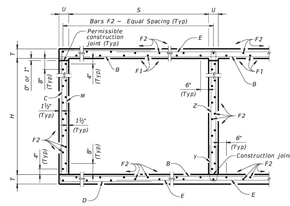
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.16

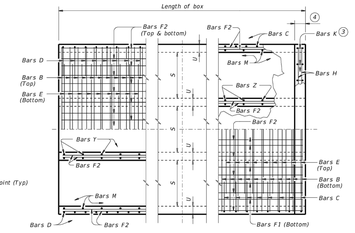
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(C5)\337.117_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: willdom1 Nov 03, 2025 - 4:30pm

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL SECTION



BOTTOM SLAB PART PLANS TOP SLAB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, H, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

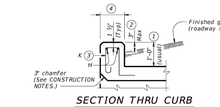
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized – #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized – #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized – #6 = 2'-6" Min

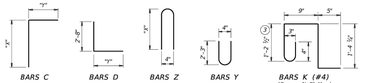
GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS

H	"Y"	"Y'"
2'-0"	2'-7 ½"	4'-1"
3'-0"	3'-7 ½"	4'-1"
4'-0"	4'-7 ½"	4'-1"
5'-0"	5'-7 ½"	4'-1"
6'-0"	6'-7 ½"	4'-1"



HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

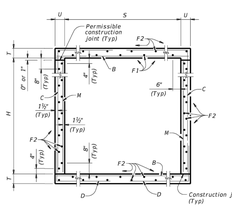
MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
6'-0" SPAN
0' TO 16' FILL
MC-6-16

FILE: CD-MC616-20.dgn	ck: TBE	dw: BRP	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

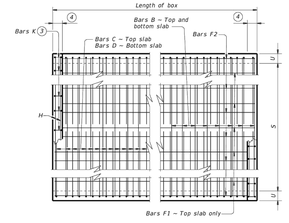
DATE:
FILE:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, H, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

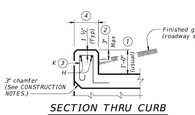
CONSTRUCTION NOTES:
Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

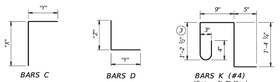
Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized – #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized – #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:
Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



SECTION THRU CURB



HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL
SCC-3 & 4

FILE: CD-SCC34-21.dgn	ck: TBE	dw: BRP	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
04/2021 Updated Y values.				

DATE:
FILE:

SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT ⑤	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																												QUANTITIES			
					Bars B				Bars C					Bars D					Bars M – #4			Bars F1 – #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 – #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 – #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb	Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	"X"	"Y"	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	"Y'"	"Z"	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
3'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3'-11"	441	108	#4	9"	5'-4"	385	2'-6"	2'-10"	108	#4	9"	2'-0"	144	3	39'-9"	80	19	39'-9"	505	3'-11"	10	10	28	0.292	48.1	0.3	38	12.0	1,960
3'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	3'-11"	441	108	#4	9"	6'-4"	457	3'-6"	2'-10"	108	#4	9"	5'-1"	367	2'-10"	2'-3"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	3	39'-9"	80	23	39'-9"	611	3'-11"	10	10	28	0.335	54.3	0.3	38	13.7	2,210
4'-0"	2'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4'-11"	554	162	#4	6"	5'-8"	613	2'-6"	3'-2"	162	#4	6"	5'-5"	586	3'-2"	2'-3"	108	9"	2'-0"	144	3	39'-9"	80	21	39'-9"	558	4'-11"	13	12	33	0.342	63.4	0.4	46	14.1	2,581
4'-0"	3'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4'-11"	554	162	#4	6"	6'-8"	721	3'-6"	3'-2"	162	#4	6"	5'-5"	586	3'-2"	2'-3"	108	9"	3'-0"	216	3	39'-9"	80	25	39'-9"	664	4'-11"	13	12	33	0.385	70.5	0.4	46	15.8	2,867
4'-0"	4'-0"	8"	7"	30'	108	#5	9"	4'-11"	554	162	#4	6"	7'-8"	830	4'-6"	3'-2"	162	#4	6"	5'-5"	586	3'-2"	2'-3"	108	9"	4'-0"	289	3	39'-9"	80	25	39'-9"	664	4'-11"	13	12	33	0.428	75.1	0.4	46	17.5	3,049

⑤ For direct traffic culverts (Fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum Fill height.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL
SCC-3 & 4

FILE: CD-SCC34-21.dgn	ck: TBE	dw: BRP	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
04/2021 Updated Y values.				

SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT ⑤	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																												QUANTITIES			
					Bars B				Bars C & D								Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4			Bars F2 ~ #4			Bars M ~ #4			Bars Y & Z ~ #4				Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
									Bars C		Bars D																			Bars Y		Bars Z									
S	H	T	U	NUMBER OF SPANS	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
2'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	2	108	#6	9"	12'-6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	6'-8"	751	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	10'-2"	1,649	10	18"	39'-9"	266	44	18"	39'-9"	1,168	108	9"	2'-0"	144	54	9"	4'-9"	171	5'-5"	195	13'-6"	36	30	84	0.894	182.4	1.0	120	36.8	7,414
3'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	3	108	#6	9"	20'-1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	6'-8"	751	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	16'-9"	2,717	15	18"	39'-9"	398	63	18"	39'-9"	1,673	108	9"	2'-0"	144	108	9"	4'-9"	343	5'-5"	391	20'-1"	54	44	122	1.302	260.9	1.5	176	53.6	10,611
4'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	4	108	#6	9"	26'-8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	6'-8"	751	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	23'-4"	3,785	20	18"	39'-9"	531	82	18"	39'-9"	2,177	108	9"	2'-0"	144	162	9"	5'-4"	514	5'-5"	586	26'-8"	71	56	156	1.711	339.4	2.0	227	70.4	13,801
5'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	5	108	#6	9"	33'-3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	6'-8"	751	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	29'-11"	4,853	25	18"	39'-9"	664	101	18"	39'-9"	2,682	108	9"	2'-0"	144	216	9"	4'-9"	685	5'-5"	782	33'-3"	89	70	195	2.120	417.9	2.5	284	87.3	16,999
6'-0"	2'-0"	9"	7"	6	108	#6	9"	39'-10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	6'-8"	751	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	36'-6"	5,921	30	18"	39'-9"	797	120	18"	39'-9"	3,186	108	9"	2'-0"	144	270	9"	4'-9"	857	5'-5"	977	39'-10"	106	82	228	2.529	496.4	3.0	334	104.1	20,189
2'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	2	108	#6	9"	12'-6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	7'-8"	864	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	10'-2"	1,649	10	18"	39'-9"	266	50	18"	39'-9"	1,328	108	9"	3'-0"	216	54	9"	4'-9"	171	7'-5"	268	13'-6"	36	30	84	0.958	192.8	1.0	120	39.3	7,832
3'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	3	108	#6	9"	20'-1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	7'-8"	864	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	16'-9"	2,717	15	18"	39'-9"	398	71	18"	39'-9"	1,885	108	9"	3'-0"	216	108	9"	4'-9"	343	7'-5"	535	20'-1"	54	44	122	1.389	274.4	1.5	176	57.1	11,152
4'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	4	108	#6	9"	26'-8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	7'-8"	864	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	23'-4"	3,785	20	18"	39'-9"	531	92	18"	39'-9"	2,443	108	9"	3'-0"	216	162	9"	4'-9"	514	7'-5"	803	26'-8"	71	56	156	1.819	356.1	2.0	227	74.7	14,469
5'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	5	108	#6	9"	33'-3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	7'-8"	864	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	29'-11"	4,853	25	18"	39'-9"	664	113	18"	39'-9"	3,000	108	9"	3'-0"	216	216	9"	4'-9"	685	7'-5"	1,070	33'-3"	89	70	195	2.250	437.7	2.5	284	92.5	17,790
6'-0"	3'-0"	9"	7"	6	108	#6	9"	39'-10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	7'-8"	864	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	36'-6"	5,921	30	18"	39'-9"	797	134	18"	39'-9"	3,558	108	9"	3'-0"	216	270	9"	4'-9"	857	7'-5"	1,338	39'-10"	106	82	228	2.681	519.3	3.0	334	110.2	21,107
2'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	2	108	#6	9"	12'-6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	10'-2"	1,649	10	18"	39'-9"	266	50	18"	39'-9"	1,328	108	9"	4'-0"	289	54	9"	4'-9"	171	9'-5"	340	13'-6"	36	30	84	1.023	199.2	1.0	120	41.9	8,089
3'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	3	108	#6	9"	20'-1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	16'-9"	2,717	15	18"	39'-9"	398	71	18"	39'-9"	1,885	108	9"	4'-0"	289	108	9"	4'-9"	343	9'-5"	679	20'-1"	54	44	122	1.475	282.6	1.5	176	60.5	11,481
4'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	4	108	#6	9"	26'-8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	23'-4"	3,785	20	18"	39'-9"	531	92	18"	39'-9"	2,443	108	9"	4'-0"	289	162	9"	4'-9"	514	9'-5"	1,019	26'-8"	71	56	156	1.927	366.1	2.0	227	79.1	14,870
5'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	5	108	#6	9"	33'-3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	29'-11"	4,853	25	18"	39'-9"	664	113	18"	39'-9"	3,000	108	9"	4'-0"	289	216	9"	4'-9"	685	9'-5"	1,359	33'-3"	89	70	195	2.380	449.5	2.5	284	97.7	18,264
6'-0"	4'-0"	9"	7"	6	108	#6	9"	39'-10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	8'-8"	976	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	36'-6"	5,921	30	18"	39'-9"	797	134	18"	39'-9"	3,558	108	9"	4'-0"	289	270	9"	4'-9"	857	9'-5"	1,698	39'-10"	106	82	228	2.832	533.0	3.0	334	116.2	21,652
2'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	2	108	#6	9"	12'-6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	9'-8"	1,089	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	10'-2"	1,649	10	18"	39'-9"	266	56	18"	39'-9"	1,487	108	9"	5'-0"	361	54	9"	4'-9"	171	11'-5"	412	13'-6"	36	30	84	1.088	209.6	1.0	120	44.5	8,505
3'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	3	108	#6	9"	20'-1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	9'-8"	1,089	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	16'-9"	2,717	15	18"	39'-9"	398	79	18"	39'-9"	2,098	108	9"	5'-0"	361	108	9"	4'-9"	343	11'-5"	824	20'-1"	54	44	122	1.562	296.2	1.5	176	64.0	12,024
4'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	4	108	#6	9"	26'-8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	9'-8"	1,089	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	23'-4"	3,785	20	18"	39'-9"	531	102	18"	39'-9"	2,708	108	9"	5'-0"	361	162	9"	4'-9"	514	11'-5"	1,235	26'-8"	71	56	156	2.035	382.7	2.0	227	83.4	15,536
5'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	5	108	#6	9"	33'-3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	9'-8"	1,089	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	29'-11"	4,853	25	18"	39'-9"	664	125	18"	39'-9"	3,319	108	9"	5'-0"	361	216	9"	4'-9"	685	11'-5"	1,647	33'-3"	89	70	195	2.509	469.3	2.5	284	102.8	19,056
6'-0"	5'-0"	9"	7"	6	108	#6	9"	39'-10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	9'-8"	1,089	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	36'-6"	5,921	30	18"	39'-9"	797	148	18"	39'-9"	3,930	108	9"	5'-0"	361	270	9"	4'-9"	857	11'-5"	2,059	39'-10"	106	82	228	2.983	555.9	3.0	334	122.3	22,570
2'-0"	6'-0"	9"	7"	2	108	#6	9"	12'-6"	2,190	108	#5	9"	10'-8"	1,202	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	10'-2"	1,649	10	18"	39'-9"	266	62	18"	39'-9"	1,646	108	9"	6'-0"	433	54	9"	4'-9"	171	13'-5"	484	13'-6"	36	30	84	1.153	220.0	1.0	120	47.1	8,921
3'-0"	6'-0"	9"	7"	3	108	#6	9"	20'-1"	3,258	108	#5	9"	10'-8"	1,202	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	16'-9"	2,717	15	18"	39'-9"	398	87	18"	39'-9"	2,310	108	9"	6'-0"	433	108	9"	4'-9"	343	13'-5"	968	20'-1"	54	44	122	1.648	309.7	1.5	176	67.4	12,565
4'-0"	6'-0"	9"	7"	4	108	#6	9"	26'-8"	4,326	108	#5	9"	10'-8"	1,202	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	23'-4"	3,785	20	18"	39'-9"	531	112	18"	39'-9"	2,974	108	9"	6'-0"	433	162	9"	4'-9"	514	13'-5"	1,452	26'-8"	71	56	156	2.144	399.4	2.0	227	87.7	16,204
5'-0"	6'-0"	9"	7"	5	108	#6	9"	33'-3"	5,394	108	#5	9"	10'-8"	1,202	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	29'-11"	4,853	25	18"	39'-9"	664	137	18"	39'-9"	3,638	108	9"	6'-0"	433	216	9"	4'-9"	685	13'-5"	1,936	33'-3"	89	70	195	2.639	489.1	2.5	284	108.0	19,849
6'-0"	6'-0"	9"	7"	6	108	#6	9"	39'-10"	6,462	108	#5	9"	10'-8"	1,202	6'-9"	760	108	#6	9"	36'-6"	5,921	30	18"	39'-9"	797	162	18"	39'-9"	4,302	108	9"	6'-0"	433	270	9"	4'-9"	857	13'-5"	2,420	39'-10"	106	82	228	3.134	578.9	3.0	334	128.3	23,488

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
6'-0" SPAN
0' TO 16' FILL
MC-6-16

FILE: CD-MC616-20.dgn	ck: TBE	dw: BRP	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DATE:
FILE:

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STORM DETAILS (2 OF 5)

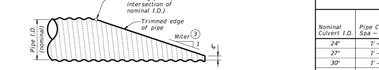
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

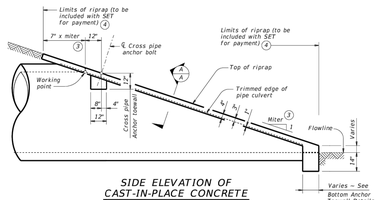
SHEET
C5.17

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\C0s\337.117_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamil Nov 04, 2025 – 7:42am



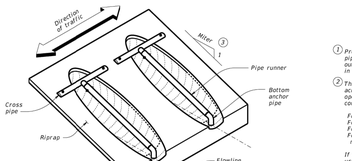
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa – 0	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1'-7"	3'-5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	8'-1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12'-9"
27"	1'-8"	3'-8"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5'-5"	N/A	N/A	7'-7"	9'-7"	N/A	N/A	11'-11"	14'-11"
30"	1'-10"	3'-11"	N/A	N/A	6'-4"	8'-0"	N/A	N/A	8'-9"	11'-0"	N/A	N/A	13'-8"	17'-0"
33"	1'-11"	4'-2"	6'-2"	6'-5"	7'-3"	9'-1"	8'-6"	8'-10"	10'-0"	12'-5"	13'-3"	13'-9"	15'-5"	19'-2"
36"	2'-1"	4'-5"	6'-11"	7'-3"	8'-2"	10'-2"	9'-6"	9'-11"	11'-2"	13'-10"	14'-9"	15'-3"	17'-2"	21'-3"
42"	2'-4"	4'-11"	8'-6"	8'-10"	9'-11"	12'-4"	11'-7"	12'-0"	13'-6"	16'-8"	17'-9"	18'-5"	20'-8"	25'-7"
48"	2'-7"	5'-5"	10'-1"	10'-5"	11'-9"	N/A	13'-7"	14'-2"	15'-10"	N/A	20'-9"	21'-6"	24'-2"	N/A
54"	3'-0"	5'-11"	11'-8"	12'-1"	N/A	N/A	15'-8"	16'-3"	N/A	N/A	23'-10"	24'-8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3'-3"	6'-5"	13'-3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17'-9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26'-10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10'-0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19'-8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34'-2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope					4:1 Side Slope					6:1 Side Slope				
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew		0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew		0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5		0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6		0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6		0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7		0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6		0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8		0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7		0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9		0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8		0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9		0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1		1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9		0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2		1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6	
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0		1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3		1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7	
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1		1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4		1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3		1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6		1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1	
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A		1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A		1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A	
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A		1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A		2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A	
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A		1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A		2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A	

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60° culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54° culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48° culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

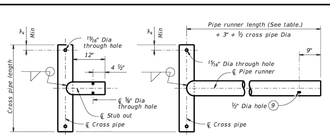
SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II – CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE: CD-SETP-CD-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

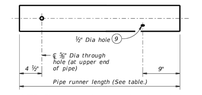
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for errors attributable to the transmission or conversion of electronic data.

DATE: AUG 2020



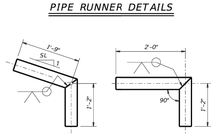
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



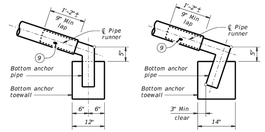
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

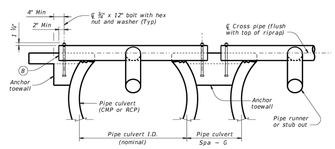
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



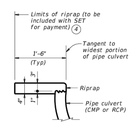
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap."

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5° radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5L X52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.
Concrete, mortared riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap."

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II – CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

FILE: CD-SETP-CD-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for errors attributable to the transmission or conversion of electronic data.

DATE: AUG 2020

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL (Wings for one structure end)

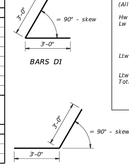
Maximum Wingwall Height Hw	Dimensions W	X	Y	Z	Variable Reinforcing Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Size	Bars J2 Spa	Estimated Quantities per ft of wing (2-wings) (4) Reinf Lb/Ft	Conc (CY/Ft)	Estimated Quantities per ft of Toewall (1-toewall) Reinf (Lb/Ft)	Conc (CY/Ft)
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	48.64	0.406	6.85	0.071
3'-9"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.31	0.424	6.85	0.071
3'-10"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	49.98	0.444	6.85	0.071
3'-3"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.32	0.462	6.85	0.071
3'-6"	2'-10"	10"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	53.98	0.480	6.85	0.071
4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	55.77	0.532	6.85	0.071
4'-6"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	59.77	0.568	6.85	0.071
5'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	63.45	0.632	6.96	0.075
5'-6"	3'-9"	1'-7"	1'-2"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4	1'-0"	67.46	0.668	6.96	0.075
6'-0"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	80.67	0.730	7.07	0.078
6'-6"	4'-4"	2'-0"	1'-4"	7"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	85.05	0.768	7.07	0.078
7'-0"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	92.15	0.864	8.07	0.093
7'-6"	5'-0"	2'-3"	1'-9"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#5	1'-0"	96.54	0.902	8.07	0.093
8'-0"	5'-0"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	139.04	0.962	8.13	0.095
8'-6"	5'-0"	2'-8"	1'-10"	8"	#5	6"	#5	6"	144.47	1.000	8.13	0.095
9'-0"	6'-0"	2'-10"	2'-2"	9"	#5	6"	#5	6"	156.93	1.136	8.41	0.110
10'-0"	6'-5"	3'-0"	2'-5"	9"	#6	6"	#5	6"	196.27	1.234	8.57	0.117
11'-0"	7'-2"	3'-6"	2'-8"	11"	#6	6"	#6	6"	230.13	1.438	9.52	0.140
12'-0"	7'-8"	3'-9"	2'-11"	1'-0"	#7	6"	#6	6"	283.41	1.592	9.74	0.157
13'-0"	8'-2"	4'-0"	3'-2"	1'-2"	#8	6"	#6	6"	348.72	1.804	10.02	0.186
14'-0"	8'-10"	4'-3"	3'-5"	1'-4"	#9	6"	#6	6"	432.94	2.046	10.30	0.218
15'-0"	9'-6"	4'-10"	3'-8"	1'-6"	#9	6"	#7	6"	489.52	2.302	11.24	0.253
16'-0"	9'-11"	5'-0"	3'-11"	1'-7"	#9	6"	#7	6"	505.72	2.448	11.47	0.279

TABLE OF WINGWALL REINFORCING (2-wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D1	#6	–	1'-0"
D2	#6	–	1'-0"
E1	#4	–	1'-0"
F	#4	–	1'-0"
G	#6	–	8"
H1	#4	4	–
P	#4	–	1'-0"
V	#4	–	1'-0"

TABLE OF TOEWALL REINFORCING

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
J3	#4	–	1'-0"
M2	#4	2	–
E2	#4	–	1'-0"



WING DIMENSION FORMULAS:

(All values are in feet.)

Hw = H + T + C
Lw = (Hw) (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-1
= (Hw – 1) (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (Hw – 0.5) (SL) + cosine (θ) for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (W) (SL) + (N + 1) (U) + cosine (θ)

For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2 U + S) + (N – 1) (0.5)) + cosine (θ)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings – SF)
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) for Type PW-1
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) – 6 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw ≥ 4'
= (2)(Hw)(Lw) – 1.5 SF for Type PW-2 and Hw < 4'

Hw = Height of wingwall
Lw = Length of wingwall
Ltw = Culvert wingwall length
N = Number of culvert spans
SL:1 = Channel slope ratio (horizontal: 1 vertical, usual value is 2:1)
θ = Culvert skew

See applicable box culvert standard sheet for S, H, T, and U values.

(1) Skew = 0°

(2) At discharge end, chamfer may be 3/4" minimum.

(3) For 15° skew ~ 1"
For 30° skew ~ 2"
For 45° skew ~ 3"

(4) Quantities shown are for two Type PW-1 wings. Adjust concrete volume for Type PW-2 wings. To determine estimated quantities for two wings, multiply the tabulated values by Lw. Quantities shown do not include weight of Bars D.

(5) Provide weepholes for Hw = 5'-0" and greater. Field bend as weepholes with coarse gravel.

(6) Extend Bars E2 1'-6" minimum into the wingwall footing.

(7) Lap Bars M1 1'-6" minimum with Bars M2.

(8) Place Bars G as shown, equally spaced at 8" maximum. Provide at least two pairs of Bars G per wing.

(9) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0, refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

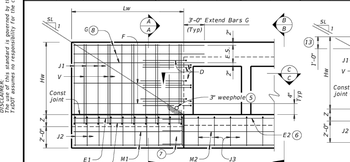
(10) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

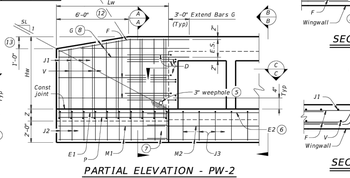
(11) 1'-0" typical, 2'-3" when the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

(12) 3'-0" for Hw < 4'.

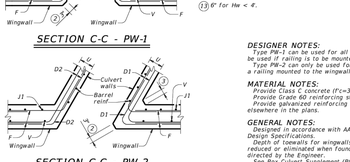
(13) 0" for Hw < 4'.



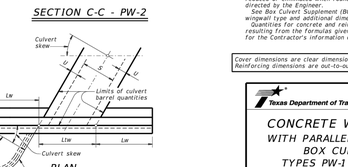
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-1



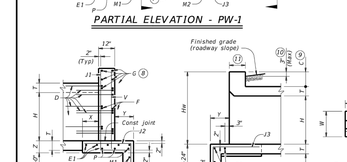
PARTIAL ELEVATION - PW-2



SECTION C-C - PW-1



SECTION C-C - PW-2

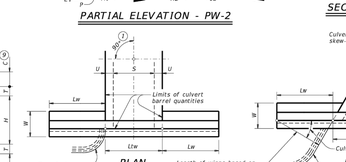


SECTION A-A

(Showing wing reinforcement.)

SECTION B-B

(Showing wing reinforcement.)



PLAN

Length of wings based on SL:1 slope along this line.

DETAILS FOR NON-SKEWED BOX CULVERTS

PLAN

DETAILS FOR SKEWED BOX CULVERTS

(Showing 30° skew.)

DESIGNER NOTES:

Type PW-1 can be used for all applications and must be used if railing is to be mounted to the wingwall.
Type PW-2 can only be used for applications without a railing mounted to the wingwall.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class C concrete (f'_c=3,600 psi).
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Depth of toewalls for wingwalls and culverts may be reduced or eliminated when founded on solid rock, when directed by the Engineer.
See Texas Concrete Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for wingwall type and additional dimensions and information.
Quantities for concrete and reinforcing steel resulting from the formulas given on this sheet are for the Contractor's information only.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

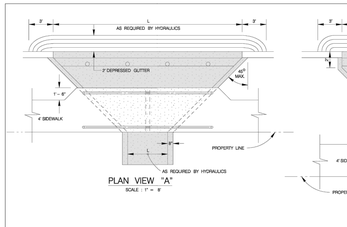
CONCRETE WINGWALLS WITH PARALLEL WINGS FOR BOX CULVERTS TYPES PW-1 AND PW-2

PW

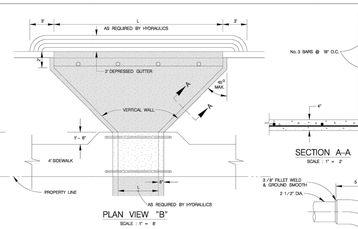
FILE: CD-PW-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for errors attributable to the transmission or conversion of electronic data.

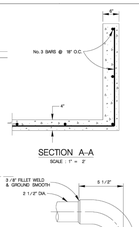
DATE: AUG 2020

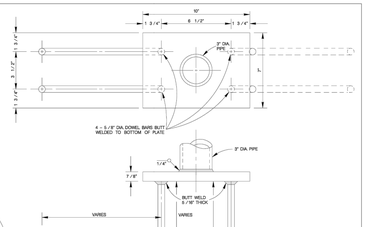


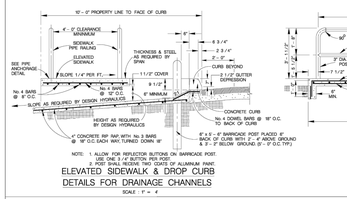
PLAN VIEW "A"
SCALE : 1" = 8'



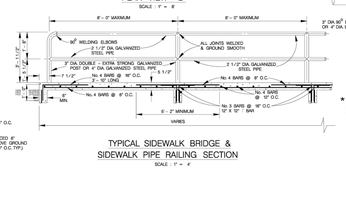
PLAN VIEW "B"
SCALE : 1" = 8'





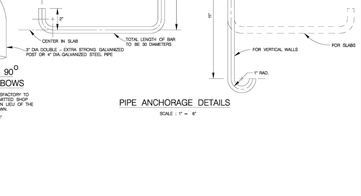


ELEVATED SIDEWALK & DROP CURB DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE CHANNELS
SCALE : 1" = 4'

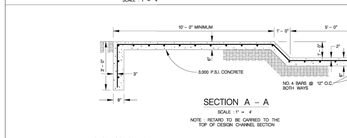


TYPICAL SIDEWALK BRIDGE & SIDEWALK PIPE RAILING SECTION
SCALE : 1" = 4'

DETAIL OF 90° WELDING ELBOWS
★ A HEAT END SECTION SATISFACTORY TO THE ENGINEER MAY BE USED. THE DETAILS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF THE 90° WELDING ELBOW SHOWN.
SCALE : 1" = 8"

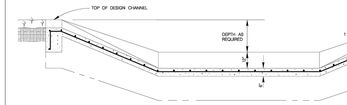


PIPE ANCHORAGE DETAILS
SCALE : 1" = 4'



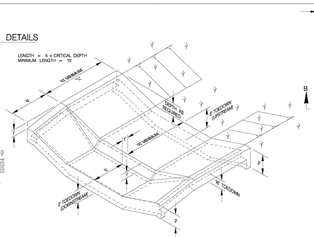
SECTION A – A
SCALE : 1" = 4'

NOTE : RETARD TO BE CARRIED TO THE TOP OF DESIGN CHANNEL SECTION

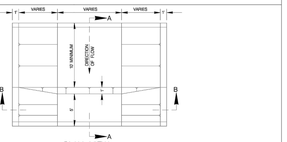


SECTION B – B
SCALE : 1" = 4'

RETARD DETAILS



ISOMETRIC VIEW
SCALE : 1" = 10'



JANUARY 2005
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

ELEVATED SIDEWALK & RETARD STANDARDS

% SUBMITTAL	PROJECT NO.:		DATE:
DRAWN BY: L.VASQUEZ	DESIGN BY:	CHKD. BY:	SHEET NO. ___ OF ___

HMT
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STORM DETAILS (3 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE:	NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY:	MK
DESIGNED BY:	MA
REVIEWED BY:	MA
HMT PROJECT NO.:	337.117

SHEET

C5.18

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\Civil\337-117_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 04, 2025 – 7:44am

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCING STEEL
(Wings for One Structure End)

Dimensions					Variable Reinforcing		Estimated Quantities per ft of wing length (Two-Wings)	
Maximum Wingwall Height, Hw ⑨	W	X	Y	Z	Bars J1 Size	Bars J1 Spa	Bars J2 Spa	Reinf (LB/FT)	Conc (CY/FT)
2'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	33.73	0.248
3'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	37.07	0.261
3'-6"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	37.74	0.273
4'-0"	2'-5"	1'-0"	9"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	38.41	0.285
4'-6"	3'-1"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	41.75	0.330
5'-0"	3'-1"	1'-6"	1'-0"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	45.09	0.343
5'-6"	3'-1"	2'-1"	1'-6"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	45.75	0.355
6'-0"	3'-1"	2'-1"	1'-6"	7"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	46.42	0.367
7'-0"	3'-1"	8'-1"	9"	1'-3"	#4	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	52.77	0.414
8'-0"	4'-1"	2'-1"	0"	1'-6"	8"	#5	1'-0"	#4 1'-0"	60.19	0.486
9'-0"	4'-1"	2'-1"	3"	1'-9"	8"	#4	6"	#4	6"	81.49	0.535
10'-0"	5'-1"	2'-1"	3"	2'-0"	8"	#5	6"	#4	6"	97.25	0.584
11'-0"	5'-1"	2'-1"	9"	2'-3"	8"	#6	6"	#5	6"	133.65	0.634
12'-0"	6'-1"	2'-1"	3'-0"	2'-6"	9"	#7	6"	#5	6"	162.29	0.721

TABLE OF WING WALL REINFORCING (Two-Wings)

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
D	#5	~	1'-0"
E	#4	~	1'-0"
F	#4	~	1'-0"
G	#6	4	~
W	#4	4	~
P	#4	~	1'-0"
R	#5	6	~
V	#4	~	1'-0"

TABLE OF ESTIMATED CULVERT TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
L	#4	~	1'-6"
Q	#4	1	~
Reinf (LB/FT)			2.45
Conc (CY/FT)			0.037

TABLE OF ESTIMATED ANCHOR TOEWALL QUANTITIES

Bar	Size	No.	Spa
K	#4	~	1'-0"
N	#5	6	~
OL	#4	6	~
Reinf (LB/FT)			9.80
Conc (CY/FT)			0.074

1. Extend Bars P 3'-0" Min into bottom slab of box culvert.
2. Adjust to fit as necessary to maintain 1 1#2" clear cover and 4" Min between bars.
3. Quantities shown are based on an average wing height for two wings (one structure end). To determine total quantities for two wings multiply the tabulated values by Lw.
4. Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.
5. When shown elsewhere on the plans, construct 5" deep concrete riprap. Payment for riprap is as required by Item 432, "Riprap." Unless otherwise shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, extend construction joints or grooved joints, oriented in the direction of flow, across the full distance of the riprap, at intervals of approximately 20'. When such riprap is provided, the culvert toewall shown in SECTION B-B is not required.
6. At Contractor's option, end the culvert toewall flush with wingwall toewall. Adjust reinforcing as needed.
7. 3" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extend Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.
8. For vehicle safety, reduce curb heights, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection above finished grade. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
9. See Table of Maximum Wing Heights for various slopes. Height is limited based on a 32-ft² maximum safety pipe runner length.

TABLE OF MAXIMUM WING HEIGHTS ⑨

Side Slope	Hw Max
3:1	11'- 5"
4:1	8'-10"
6:1	6'- 1"

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C - 0.250 ⑨
A = (Hw - 0.333') (SL)
B = (A) (tan (30°))
Lw = (A) ÷ cos (30°))

For cast-in-place culverts:
Ltw = (N) (SL) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Ltw = (N) (2) + (N + 1) (0.500)

Lc = (Ltw) - (2U)
Atw = (Lc) + (2B)
Total Wingwall Area (two wings - SF)
= (Hw + 0.333') (Lw)

Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
Ltw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
SL(:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)
Utw = Culvert toewall length (feet)
Lc = Culvert curb between wings (feet)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.
See Table of Maximum Wall Heights for limits on Hw.

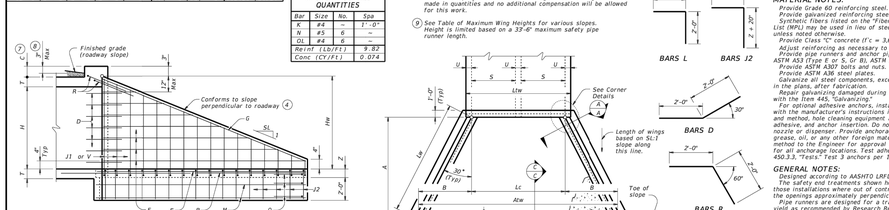
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Synthetic Fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.
Provide 4,000 psi "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½" to the pipe runners and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5L X52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.
Provide ASTM A36 steel plates.
Galvanize all steel components, except reinforcing unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing."
For optional adhesive anchors, install adhesive anchorages in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions including hole size, drilling equipment and method, hole cleaning equipment and method, mixing and dispensing equipment, safety precautions, and the use of the proper mixing nozzle or dispenser. Provide anchorage rods that are clean and free of grease, oil, or any other foreign material. Demonstrate hole cleaning method to the Engineer for approval and continue the approved process for all anchorage locations. Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.

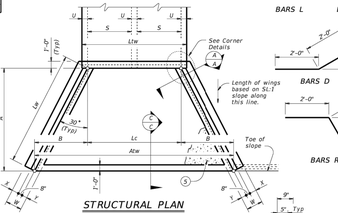
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings appurtenant to the culvert or culverts.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at the midspan as determined by Research Project 2-8-63-137, "Safe Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
When structure is founded on solid rock, depth of toewalls for culverts and wingwalls may be reduced or eliminated as directed by the Engineer.
All bolts, nuts, washers, brackets, angles, and pipe runners are considered parts of the safety end treatment for payment.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete, resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.

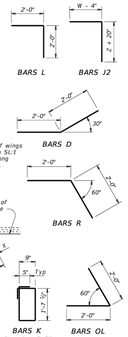
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise. Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

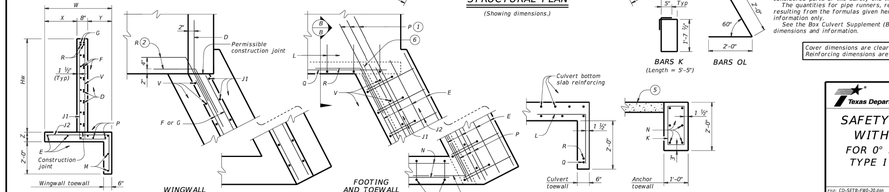


(Showing reinforcing. Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)



(Showing dimensions.)





(Culvert and culvert toewall reinforcing not shown for clarity.)

SHEET 1 OF 3

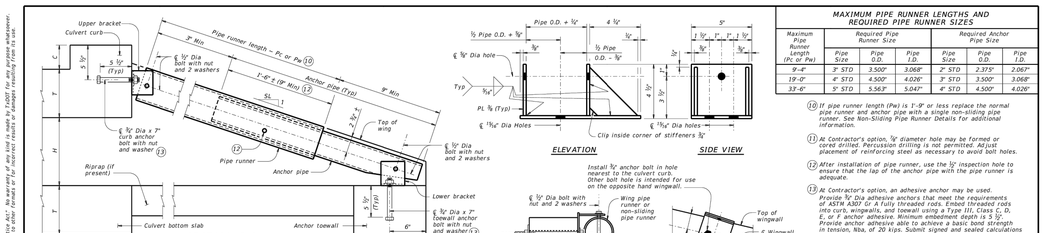
Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETB-FW-0

Prob: CD-SETB-FWD-20.dgn	dm: GAF	ck: CAT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

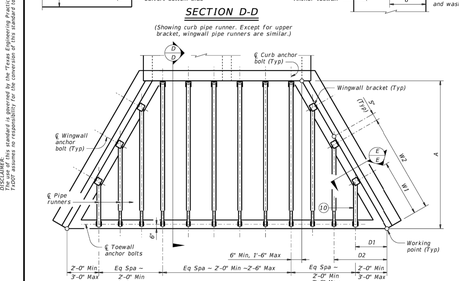
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No liability of any kind is made by TxDOT for any prior or modified version of this standard, or for any use of this standard with respect to any other standard or document, or any incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

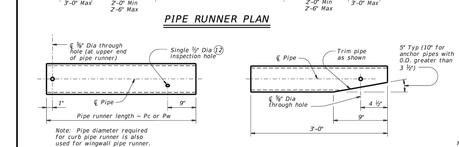
DATE:
FILE:

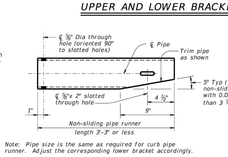


SECTION D-D

(Showing curb pipe runner. Except for upper bracket, wingwall pipe runners are similar.)







Note: Pipe size is the same as required for curb pipe runner. Adjust the corresponding lower bracket accordingly.

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER SIZES

Maximum Pipe Runner Length (Pc or Pw)	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
9'-4"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'-0"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
33'-6"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

⑩ If pipe runner length (Pw) is 1'-9" or less replace the normal pipe runner and anchor pipe with a single non-sliding pipe runner. See Non-Sliding Pipe Runner Details for additional information.

⑪ At Contractor's option, ¾" diameter hole may be formed or cored drilled. Slot-hole drilling is not permitted. As-built placement of reinforcing steel as necessary to avoid bolt holes.

⑫ After installation of pipe runner, use the ½" inspection hole to ensure that the lap of the anchor pipe with the pipe runner is adequate.

⑬ At Contractor's option, an adhesive anchor may be used. Provide ¾" Dia adhesive anchors that meet the requirements of ASTM A307 Gr A fully threaded rods. Embed threaded rods into curb, wingwalls, and toewall using a Type III, Class C, D, E, or F anchor adhesive. Minimum embedment depth is 5 ½". Provide anchor adhesive able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 20 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

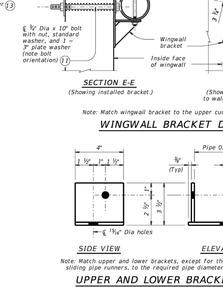
PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Wn = (2.000) (Dn) - (0.410)
Pwn = (Dn) (K2) - (2.063)
Pw1 Non-Sliding Pipe Runner (If required)
= (D1) (K2) - (0.563)
Pc = (A) (K1) - (1.688')

Wn = Distance from working point to centerline of anchor bolt measured along bottom inside face of wing (feet)
Dn = Distance from working point to centerline pipe runner measured along outside face of anchor toewall (feet)
Pw = Wingwall pipe runner length (feet)
Pc = Curb pipe runner length (feet)
K = Constant values for use in formulas

Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1	1.054	1.826
4:1	1.031	1.785
6:1	1.014	1.756

n = Wing pipe runner number



Note: Match wingwall bracket to the upper curb bracket size.

WINGWALL BRACKET DETAILS

Note: Match upper and lower brackets, except for the brackets used with non-sliding pipe runners, to the required pipe diameters as shown in the table.

UPPER AND LOWER BRACKET DETAILS

SHEET 2 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

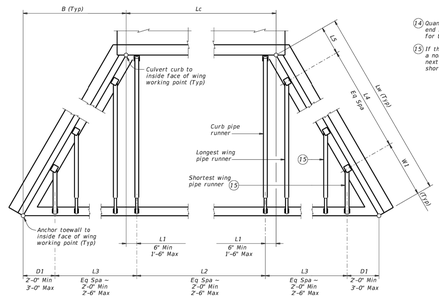
SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETB-FW-0

Prob: CD-SETB-FWD-20.dgn	dm: GAF	ck: CAT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the Texas Engineering Practice Act. No liability of any kind is made by TxDOT for any prior or modified version of this standard, or for any use of this standard with respect to any other standard or document, or any incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

Culvert Station and/or Creek name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both) ⑭	Lc (Ft)	L1 (Ft)	L2 No. Spa	L2 Spa at (Ft)	L2 Overall Length (Ft)	D1 (Ft)	L3 No. Spa	L3 Spa at (Ft)	L3 Overall Length (Ft)	W1 (Ft)	L4 No. Spa	L4 Spa at (Ft)	L4 Overall Length (Ft)	L5 (Ft)	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc) No.	Curb Pipe Runner (Pc) Length (Ft)	Longest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw) (Ft)	Shortest Wing Pipe Runner (Pw) (Ft)	Non-Sliding Wing Pipe Runner (If applicable) (Ft)	Curb, Wing, and/or (Non-Sliding Pipe Runners) Size (3"-4" or 5")	Curb, Wing, and/or (Non-Sliding Pipe Runners) Total Length ⑭ (Ft)	3'-0" Anchor Pipe Size (2",3" or 4")	3'-0" Anchor Pipe Total Length ⑭ (Ft)



PIPE RUNNER LAYOUT

⑭ Quantities shown are for one structure end if Lt or Rt. Quantities shown are for two structure ends if Both.

⑬ If the outermost wing pipe runner is a non-sliding pipe runner, consider the next outermost wing pipe runner as the shortest.

SPECIAL NOTE:
This tabular sheet is to be filled out by the culvert specifier and provides information for the construction details and quantities of pipe runners.

An Excel 2010 spreadsheet to assist in completing this table can be downloaded from the Bridge Standards (English) web page on the TxDOT web site. The completed sheet must be signed, sealed, and dated by a licensed Professional Engineer.

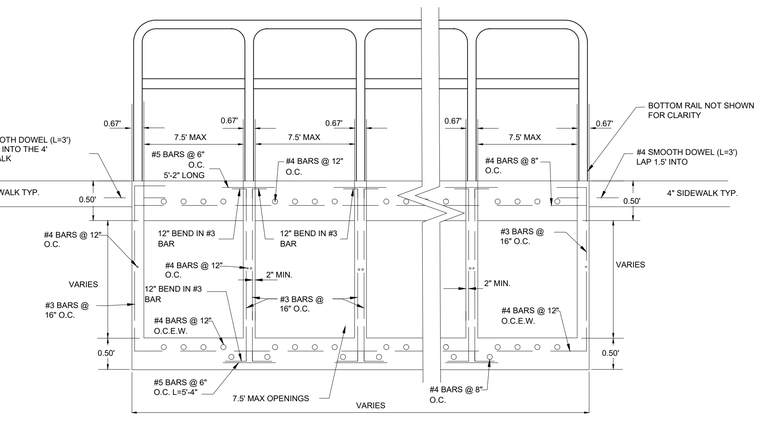
Note that the tabular quantities are given for estimating purposes only. It is likely that these quantities will change due to field conditions. Therefore, all dimensions must be verified by the Contractor in the field prior to fabrication of the safety end treatment components.

SHEET 3 OF 3

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT WITH FLARED WINGS
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE
SETB-FW-0

Prob: CD-SETB-FWD-20.dgn	dm: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT	dw: TxDOT	ck: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.



SIDEWALK BOX SECTION "A-A"

REVISION NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.19

HMT
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN — 154638 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER — 11/05/2025

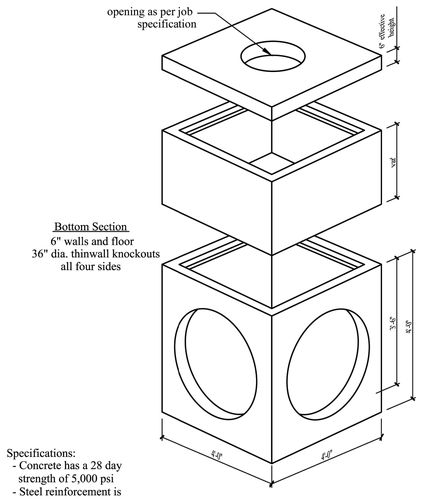
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

STORM DETAILS (4 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\Cdd\337.117_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williaml Nov 04, 2025 – 7:45am

3' x 3' x var Junction Box



Bottom Section
6" walls and floor
36" dia. thinwall knockouts
all four sides

Approximate weight of base: 4,100 lbs

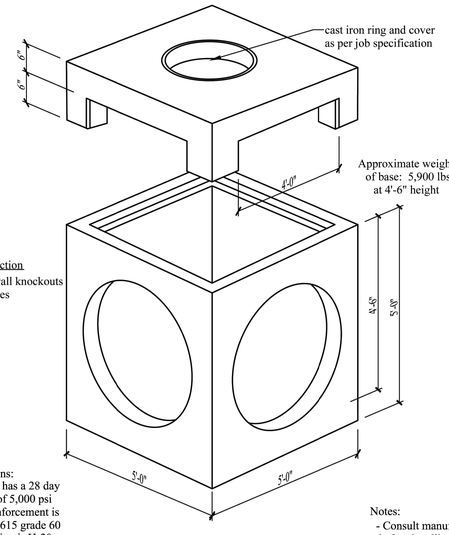
Specifications:
- Concrete has a 28 day strength of 5,000 psi
- Steel reinforcement is ASTM A615 grade 60
- Load design is H-20

Notes:
- Consult manufacturer before handling

CAPITAL PRECAST, INC.
6905 SOUTH OLD BASTROP HWY
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666
PH. (830) 606-6200

FOR 3' x 3' x var Junction Box
JOB
DRAWN RW | DATE 12/1/2015 | Rev. No. | SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE catalog/junction boxes/3x3JB

4' x 4' x var 4-Way Inlet



Approximate weight of base: 5,900 lbs at 4'-6" height

Bottom Section
48" dia thinwall knockouts
all four sides

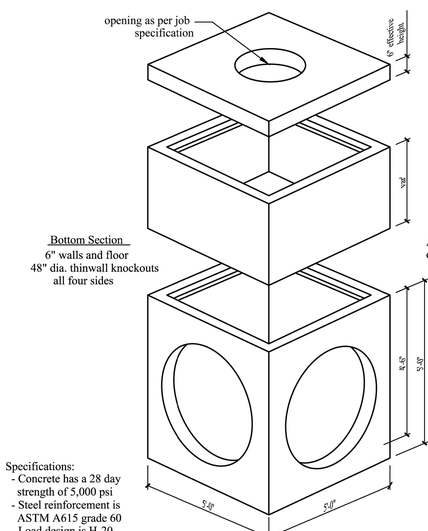
Specifications:
- Concrete has a 28 day strength of 5,000 psi
- Steel reinforcement is ASTM A615 grade 60
- Load design is H-20

Notes:
- Consult manufacturer before handling

CAPITAL PRECAST, INC.
6905 SOUTH OLD BASTROP HWY
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666
PH. (830) 606-6200

FOR 4' x 4' x var 4-Way Inlet
JOB
DRAWN RW | DATE 12/1/2015 | Rev. No. | SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE catalog/areainlets/4x4 area inlet

4' x 4' x var Junction Box



Bottom Section
6" walls and floor
48" dia. thinwall knockouts
all four sides

Approximate weight of base: 5,900 lbs

Specifications:
- Concrete has a 28 day strength of 5,000 psi
- Steel reinforcement is ASTM A615 grade 60
- Load design is H-20

Notes:
- Consult manufacturer before handling

CAPITAL PRECAST, INC.
6905 SOUTH OLD BASTROP HWY
SAN MARCOS, TEXAS 78666
PH. (830) 606-6200

FOR 4' x 4' x var Junction Box
JOB
DRAWN RW | DATE 12/1/2015 | Rev. No. | SHEET 1 OF 1
FILE catalog/junction boxes/4x4JB

Permanent Turf Reinforcement Mat	Class	Max Shear (vegitated)	Max Velocity	Manning's N
Landlok 435	1	8	12	0.025
Futerra 7010 Green Armor	1	8	16	.025 - .045
EroNet P300	1	8	16	.020 - .034
Landlok 450	2	10	18	0.025
VMax P350	2	10	20	.012 - .041
VMax P550	2	12	22	.023 - .029
Futerra 7020 Green Armor	3	17	20	.025 - .045
Futerra R45 (HP-TRM)	3	20	30	-

Note: Contractor to select permanent turf reinforcement mat from list above based on class. If an alternate mat is preferred, contact the engineer on record to approve any unlisted erosion control mats. Construction of turf reinforcement mat shall be in accordance with manufacturers specifications

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025
RELEASED FOR PERMITTING PURPOSES.

STORM DETAILS (5 OF 5)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C5.20

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\Civil\337.117_STRM DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 – 4:31pm

TCEQ WATER MAIN/ WASTEWATER CROSSING NOTES:

WHERE A POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL AT THE CROSSING SHALL BE PRESSURE RATED PIPE (ASTM 224) WITH A MINIMUM RATING OF 160 PSI. WHENEVER POSSIBLE THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL.

THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE TOTAL LENGTH OF ONE PIPE SEGMENT PLUS 12 INCHES BEYOND THE JOIN ON EACH END. THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 10% CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MIXTURE, BASED ON LOOSE DRY WEIGHT VOLUME (AT LEAST 2.5 BAGS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF MIXTURE). THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BEDDING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES ABOVE AND FOUR INCHES BELOW THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE USE OF BROWN COLORING IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL BEDDING IS RECOMMENDED FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAINS DURING FUTURE CONSTRUCTION.

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITIES DISTRICT (C.C.S.U.D.) FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	40	17	8	4	37	18	9	12	6	3	88
8"	DUCTILE IRON	32	13	7	4	24	12	6	10	5	3	57
12"	PVC	55	23	11	6	52	25	13	17	8	4	124
12"	DUCTILE IRON	44	19	9	5	33	16	8	14	7	4	80

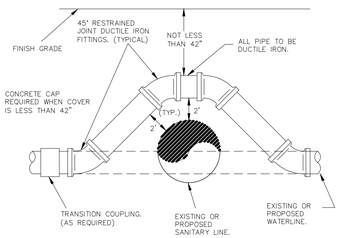
NOTES:

LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

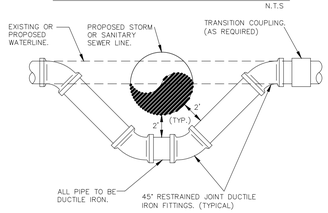
1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = INORGANIC CLAY OF HIGH PLASTICITY (CH, GRAN. FILL)
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET

TEE

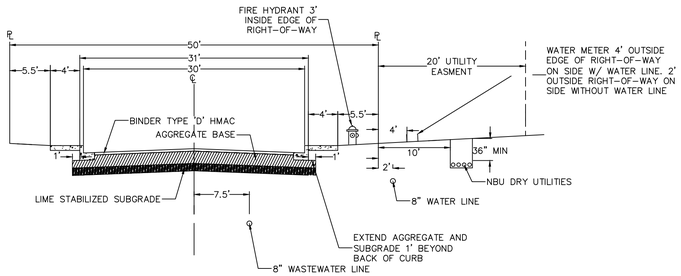
PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	81
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	52
12"	8"	PVC	77
12"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	49
12"	12"	PVC	117
12"	12"	DUCTILE IRON	75

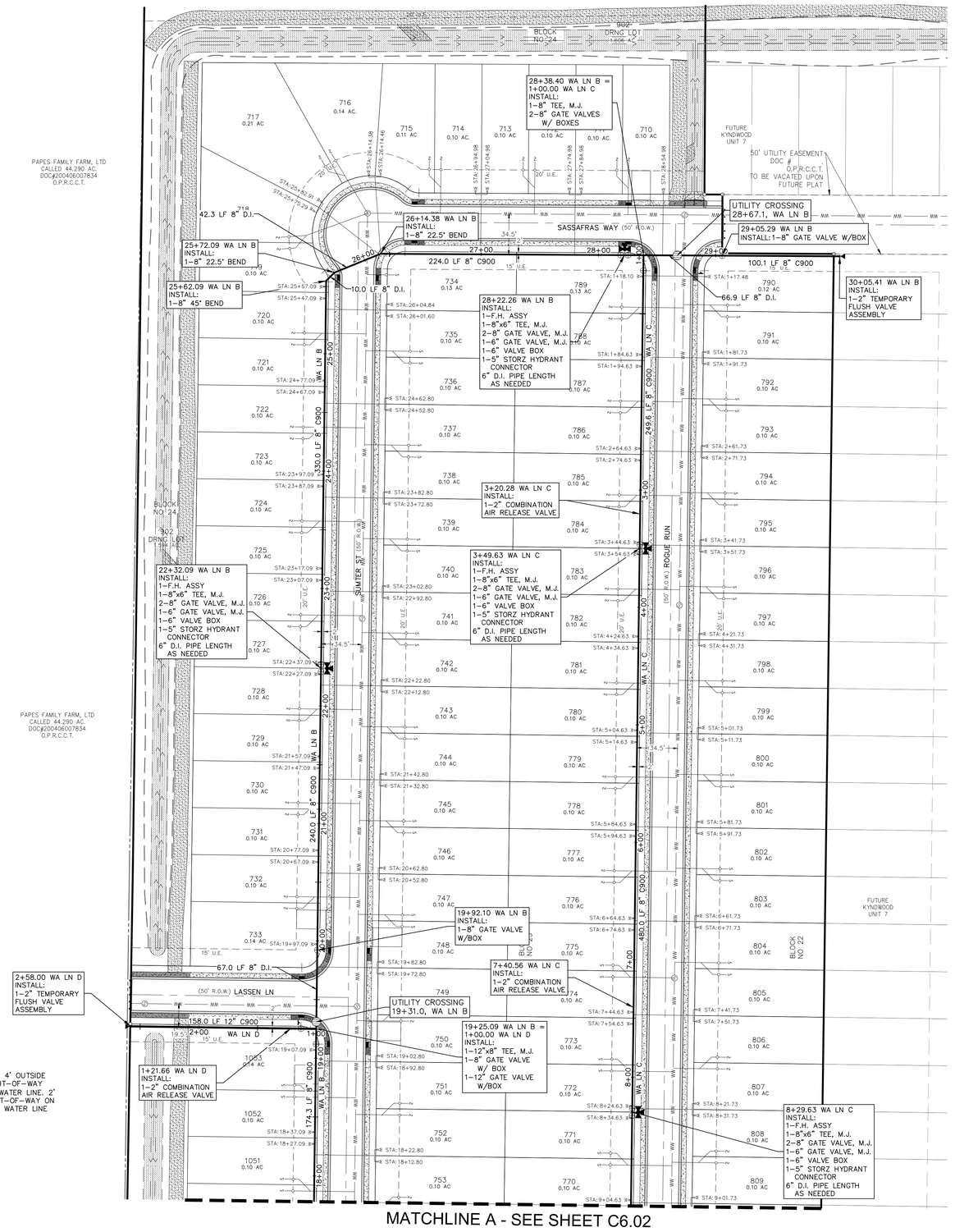


WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

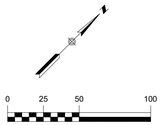




MATCHLINE A - SEE SHEET C6.02

LEGEND

700	EXISTING CONTOURS
700	PROPOSED CONTOURS
B.L.	BUILDING SETBACK LINE
U.E.	UTILITY EASEMENT
D.E.	DRAINAGE EASEMENT
EX W EX W	EXISTING WATER LINE
W W	PROPOSED WATER LINE
	PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
	UTILITY CROSSING



UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
4. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREATER THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WATER MAIN NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL CCSUD WATER UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE MUST ADHERE TO CCSUD'S TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, DETAILS AND APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST.
2. REMOVE ONLY VEGETATION, TREES, STUMPS, RUBBISH, AND OTHER MATERIAL NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION AND DISPOSE OF OFF SITE.
3. THE CONNECTION LOCATIONS LISTED IN THE PLANS ARE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE EXISTING WATER MAIN LOCATIONS AT ALL TIE-IN LOCATIONS TO VERIFY SIZE, ELEVATION, AND MATERIAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS FOR CONNECTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES PER TCEQ STANDARDS.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL PVC WATER MAINS SHALL BE C900 DR 18, COLORED BLUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 02650 –PVC PIPE FOR WATER MAINS.
6. ALL DUCTILE IRON WATER MAINS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS CONFORMING TO AWWA C151 AND CEMENT LINED.
7. WATER MAINS SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINT LENGTHS OF FITTINGS SHOWN IN THRUST BLOCKING IS REQUIRED AT ALL FITTINGS AND BENDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THRUST BLOCKING DETAIL PROVIDED AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 02680 – JOINT RESTRAINTS AND THRUST BLOCKING.
8. LOCATIONS OF COMBINATION AIR VALVES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. INSTALL AIR RELEASE VALVES AT THE HIGH POINT IN THE WATER MAIN FOR THE IOCATIONS GIVEN.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PRESSURE TESTING OF NEW WATER MAINS WITH OWNER AND ENGINEER AT LEAST TWO BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR. PRESSURE TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED PER AWWA AND TCEQ STANDARDS.
11. THE OWNER SHALL SUPPLY ALL WATER NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION TESTING AND DISINFECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR THIS WATER.
12. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WATER MAIN P.I.'S SHALL BE ACHIEVED USING THE WATER MAIN MANUFACTURER'S ALLOWABLE JOINT DEFLECTION.
13. WATER MAINS, FIRE HYDRANTS, APPURTENANCES, AND VALVES THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE CUT AND PLUGGED PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 02500 –ABANDONMENT OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE
IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

OVERALL WATER PLAN (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C6.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03a\337.117_WATR.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:32pm

RESTRAINED LENGTH NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITIES DISTRICT (C.C.S.U.D.) FOR WATER AND SEWER SERVICE TO THE SITE.
2. ALL IN-LINE VALVES, BENDS & PLUGS SHALL BE RESTRAINED, RESTRAINT TO BE PROVIDED ON EACH SIDE OF THE VALVE, FITTING OR ANY REQUIRED JOINT.
3. RL=RESTRAINT LENGTH
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE RESTRAINT LENGTH REQUIRED FOR HORIZONTAL VERTICAL FITTINGS BASED ON RESTRAINT LENGTH TABLE SHOWN BELOW.

RESTRAINED LENGTH FOR PIPE

PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER	MATERIAL	HORIZONTAL BENDS				VERTICAL BENDS						DEAD END/ INCLINE VALVES
						UPPER			LOWER			
		90°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	45°	22.5°	11.25°	
8"	PVC	40	17	8	4	37	18	9	12	6	3	88
8"	DUCTILE IRON	32	13	7	4	24	12	6	10	5	3	57
12"	PVC	55	23	11	6	52	25	13	17	8	4	124
12"	DUCTILE IRON	44	19	9	5	33	16	8	14	7	4	80

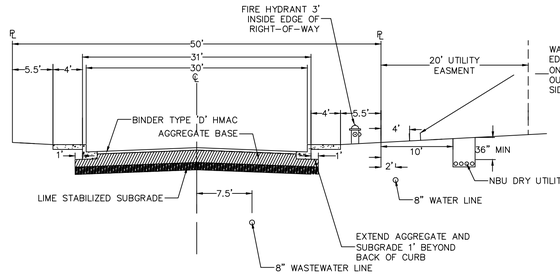
TEE

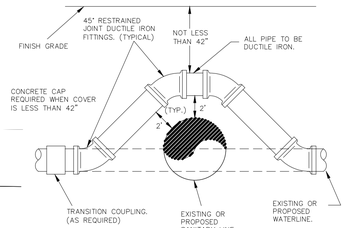
PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF RUN	PIPE INSIDE DIAMETER OF BRANCH	MATERIAL	FT.
8"	8"	PVC	81
8"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	52
12"	8"	PVC	77
12"	8"	DUCTILE IRON	49
12"	12"	PVC	117
12"	12"	DUCTILE IRON	75

NOTES:

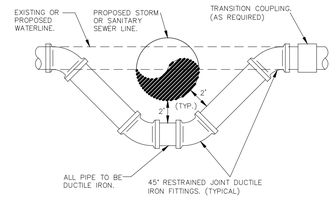
LENGTHS SHOWN ABOVE WERE COMPUTED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING VALUES:

1) SAFETY FACTOR = 1.5 TO 1
2) TEST PRESSURE = 200psi.
3) SOIL DESIGNATION = INORGANIC CLAY OF HIGH PLASTICITY (CH, GRAN. FILL)
4) DEPTH OF COVER = 3.5 FEET (TYPICAL AND UPPER BEND)
5) DEPTH OF COVER = 5 FEET (LOWER BEND)
6) LENGTH ALONG RUN = 2 FEET





WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S



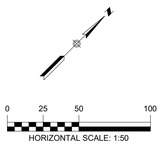
WATERLINE ADJUSTMENT DETAIL
N.T.S

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
3. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXISTING LATERAL HAS A MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SLOPE OF 2%.
4. FIRE HYDRANTS ARE TO BE INSTALLED OUTSIDE OF THE SIDEWALK AND NO GREATER THAN 9 FEET FROM THE BACK OF CURB.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WATER MAIN NOTES

1. CONSTRUCTION OF ALL CCSUD WATER UTILITY INFRASTRUCTURE MUST ADHERE TO CCSUD'S TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS, DETAILS AND APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST.
2. REMOVE ONLY VEGETATION, TREES, STUMPS, RUBBISH, AND OTHER MATERIAL NECESSARY FOR CONSTRUCTION AND DISPOSE OF OFF SITE.
3. THE CONNECTION LOCATIONS LISTED IN THE PLANS ARE BASED ON BEST AVAILABLE INFORMATION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE EXISTING WATER MAIN LOCATIONS AT ALL TIE-IN LOCATIONS TO VERIFY SIZE, ELEVATION, AND MATERIAL PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIALS FOR CONNECTION.
4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN MINIMUM SEPARATION BETWEEN UTILITIES PER TCEQ STANDARDS.
5. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, ALL PVC WATER MAINS SHALL BE C900 DR 18, COLORED BLUE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIFICATION SECTION 02650 –PVC PIPE FOR WATER MAINS.
6. ALL DUCTILE IRON WATER MAINS SHALL BE PRESSURE CLASS CONFORMING TO AWWA C151 AND CEMENT LINED.
7. WATER MAINS SHALL BE RESTRAINED WITH RESTRAINT LENGTHS OF FITTINGS SHOWN IN THRUST BLOCKING IS REQUIRED AT ALL FITTINGS AND BENDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE THRUST BLOCKING DETAIL PROVIDED AND SPECIFICATION SECTION 02680 – JOINT RESTRAINTS AND THRUST BLOCKING.
8. LOCATIONS OF COMBINATION AIR VALVES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. INSTALL AIR RELEASE VALVES AT THE HIGH POINT IN THE WATER MAIN FOR THE LOCATIONS GIVEN.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE PRESSURE TESTING OF NEW WATER MAINS WITH OWNER AND ENGINEER AT LEAST TWO BUSINESS DAYS PRIOR. PRESSURE TESTING REQUIREMENTS ARE INCLUDED IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
10. ALL WATER MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED PER AWWA AND TCEQ STANDARDS.
11. THE OWNER SHALL SUPPLY ALL WATER NEEDED FOR CONSTRUCTION TESTING AND DISINFECTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE REQUIRED TO PAY FOR THIS WATER.
12. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ALL WATER MAIN P.I.'S SHALL BE ACHIEVED USING THE WATER MAIN MANUFACTURER'S ALLOWABLE JOINT DEFLECTION.
13. WATER MAINS, FIRE HYDRANTS, APPURTENANCES, AND VALVES THAT ARE ABANDONED SHALL BE CUT AND PLUGGED PER SPECIFICATION SECTION 02500 –ABANDONMENT OF WATER INFRASTRUCTURE.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.



LEGEND

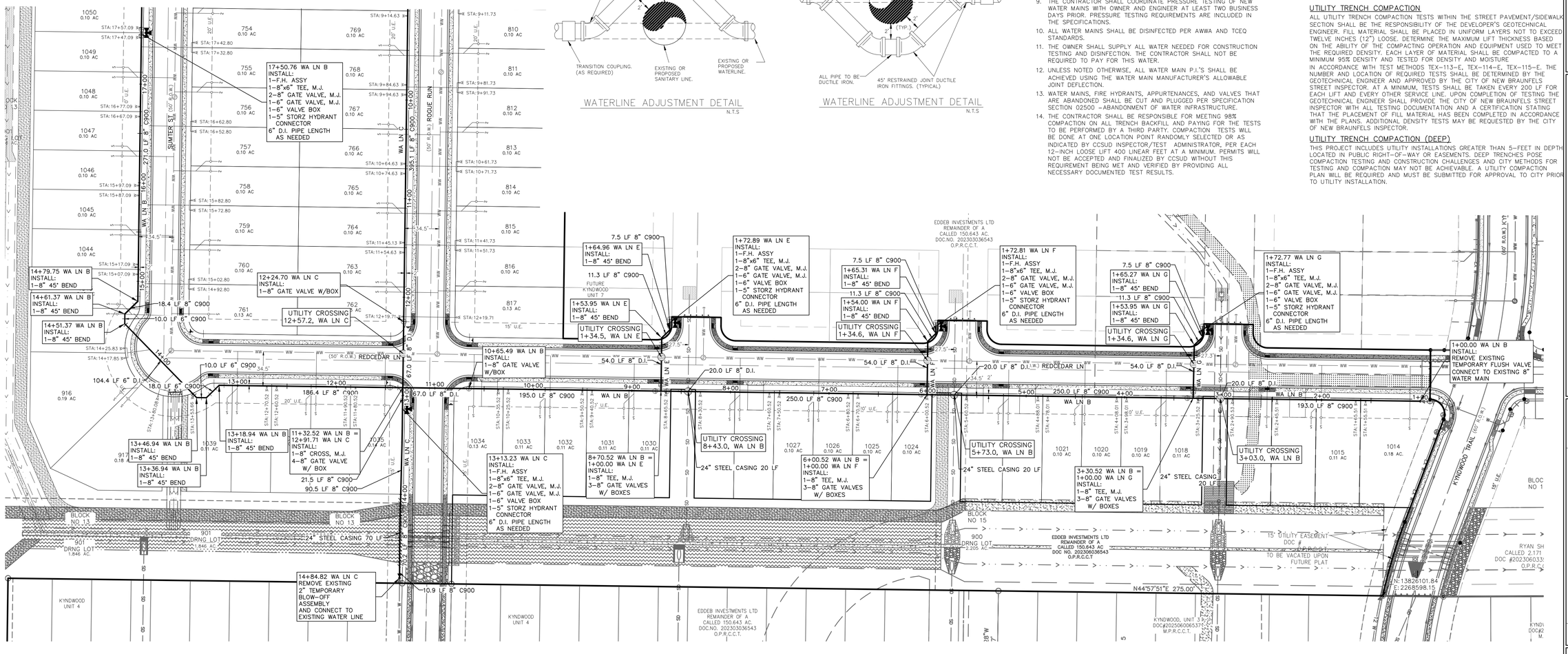
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EX W — EX W — EXISTING WATER LINE
- W — W — PROPOSED WATER LINE
- PROPOSED WATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT/SIDEWALK SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. DETERMINE THE MAXIMUM LIFT THICKNESS BASED ON THE ABILITY OF THE COMPACTING OPERATION AND EQUIPMENT USED TO MEET THE REQUIRED DENSITY. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 200 LF FOR EACH LIFT AND EVERY OTHER SERVICE LINE. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS. ADDITIONAL DENSITY TESTS MAY BE REQUESTED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS INSPECTOR.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION (DEEP)

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES AND CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.



REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

TCEQ WATER MAIN/ WASTEWATER CROSSING NOTES:

WHERE A POTABLE WATERLINE CROSSES A WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL ONE SEGMENT OF THE WATERLINE PIPE SHALL BE CENTERED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SUCH THAT THE JOINTS OF THE WATERLINE PIPE ARE EQUIDISTANT AND AT LEAST NINE FEET HORIZONTALLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL AT THE CROSSING SHALL BE PRESSURE RATED PIPE (ASTM 224) WITH A MINIMUM RATING OF 160 PSI. WHENEVER POSSIBLE THE CROSSING SHALL BE CENTERED BETWEEN THE JOINTS OF THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL.

THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL SHALL BE EMBEDDED IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR THE TOTAL LENGTH OF ONE PIPE SEGMENT PLUS 12 INCHES BEYOND THE JOIN ON EACH END. THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF 10% CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF CEMENT STABILIZED SAND MIXTURE, BASED ON LOOSE DRY WEIGHT VOLUME (AT LEAST 2.5 BAGS OF CEMENT PER CUBIC YARD OF MIXTURE). THE CEMENT STABILIZED SAND BEDDING SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF SIX INCHES ABOVE AND FOUR INCHES BELOW THE WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL. THE USE OF BROWN COLORING IN CEMENT STABILIZED SAND FOR WASTEWATER MAIN OR LATERAL BEDDING IS RECOMMENDED FOR THE IDENTIFICATION OF PRESSURE RATED WASTEWATER MAINS DURING FUTURE CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

OVERALL WATER PLAN (2 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

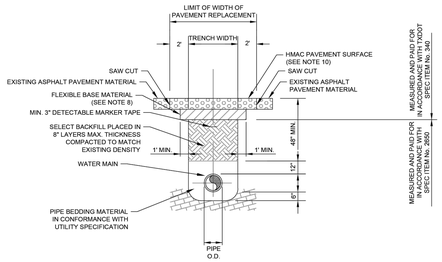
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C6.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cbk\337.117_WATR.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:32pm

Date: Aug 11, 2022, 7:04am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Asphalt Pavement and Driveway Trench Repair.dwg



TRENCH AND BACKFILL NOTES:

1. ADEQUATE BARRICADES & WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE ANY WORK IS STARTED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. THE ROADWAY SHALL BE CUT ONLY WHERE REQUIRED.
3. NO MORE THAN HALF OF THE WIDTH OF THE ROAD SHALL BE CUT & OPENED AT ONE TIME.
4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS OR CONDITIONS
5. BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PIPELINE LAYING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS OR CROSSING PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS & PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS.
6. THE EXISTING PAVING SURFACE SHALL BE SAW-CUT IN A STRAIGHT LINE A MINIMUM OF 12" WIDER THAN UNDISTURBED SIDE OF THE TRENCH ASYMMETRICAL ABOVE THE CENTER LINE OF THE EXCAVATION.
7. ANY CONCRETE PAVING SHALL BE SAW CUT 6" WIDER THAN UNDISTURBED SIDES OF THE EXCAVATION.
8. LOCAL STREETS SHALL BE 10' AND MAJOR/MINOR STREETS SHALL BE 12' THICK. BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED 2' WIDER THAN TRENCH WIDTH ON BOTH SIDES. FLEXIBLE BASE SHALL BE TXDOT ITEM 247 TYPE A, GRADE 1.
9. DAMAGED PAVEMENT OUTSIDE THE TRENCH CUT SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED WITH A BASE. THICKNESS OF 10" OR A THICKNESS MATCHING EXISTING, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER
10. REPLACEMENT AC SURFACE LAYER SHALL BE OF THE TYPE AND THICKNESS BASED ON FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION.
    A. MIN. 2" HMAC SHALL BE TXDOT ITEM 340, TYPE D FOR TRENCH REPAIR IN LOCAL/RESIDENTIAL STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS.
    B. MIN. 3" HMAC SHALL BE TXDOT ITEM 340, TYPE D FOR TRENCH REPAIR IN COLLECTION/ARTERIAL STREETS.

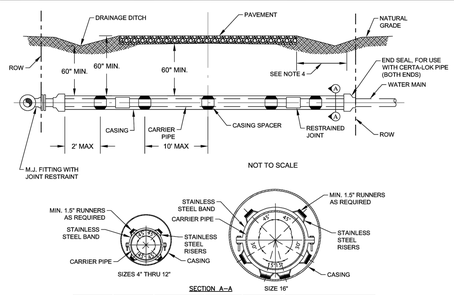
TRENCH SAFETY NOTES

1. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, SHORING OR SIDE SLOPE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS.
2. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM PLAN TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND DRIVEWAY (TRENCH REPAIR)	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	OCTOBER 2018	OCTOBER 2018
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Jan 20, 2025, 8:45am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Casing Detail.dwg



SECTION A–A

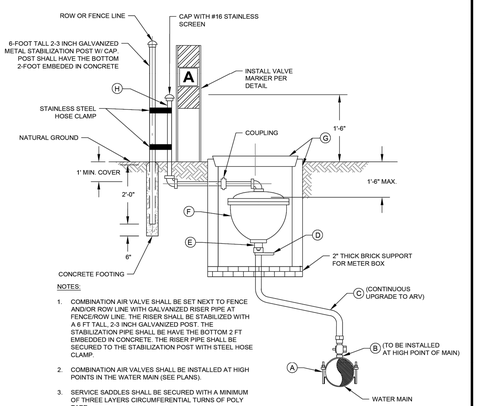
Carrier Pipe (DR 18)	Casing Size	Steel Casing (0.375 IN Wall)	PVC Casing (DR 25)	HDPE Casing (DR 21)	Casing Spacers	
Nominal Size (IN)		Inside Diameter (IN)			Min. Band Width (IN)	No. of Runners Per Tie
4	16	15.25	15.92	13.755	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
6	16	15.25	15.92	15.643	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
8	24	23.25	23.61	19.419	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
12	24	23.25	23.61	23.195	7	2 TOP, 2 BOTTOM
16	30	29.25	29.29	28.769	7	2 TOP, 4 BOTTOM

NOTES:

1. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) CARRIER PIPE THAT IS 4-INCH IN DIAMETER SHALL BE C900 DR 18, FULLY RESTRAINED THROUGH THE CASING. POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) CARRIER PIPE SHALL BE CERTA-LOK C900/RJIB (DR 18) FOR 6-INCH TO 12-INCH AND CERTA-LOK C905/RJ (OR APPROVED EQUAL) FOR 16-INCH TO 24-INCH PIPE DIAMETERS.
2. STEEL CASING SHALL BE STANDARD WEIGHT OR HEAVIER PIPE CONFORMING TO ASTM A-36, ASTM A-568, ASTM A-135, ASTM A-139 OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE STANDARD SPECIFICATION. PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE WELDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA C-206. HDPE CASING MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF STEEL CASING PER FIGURE: 43 TAC §21.40(a)(2)(A).
3. SUBSEQUENT CASING SPACERS ARE REQUIRED FOR 4" TO 14" PIPE SIZES TO BE AT 10 FEET APART AND FOR 16" TO 30" PIPE SIZES TO BE AT 8 FEET APART WITHIN THE CASING WITH AT LEAST 3 SPACERS PER JOINT ON PIPE. ONE CASING SPACER SHALL BE REPLACED WITHIN 2 FEET OF ENDS OF CASING FOR ALL PIPE SIZES.
4. LENGTHS OF ENCASEMENT SHALL BE PER TAC §21.40(a)(2)(A). THE LENGTHS OF ANY ENCASEMENT SHALL EXTEND, AS APPLICABLE, TO WITHIN 5 FEET OF THE RIGHT OF WAY, TWO FEET OF A CONNECTING LONGITUDINAL LINE, OR FIVE FEET BEYOND THE FACE OF THE CURB, WHICHEVER IS GREATEST. THESE LENGTHS OF ENCASEMENT INCLUDE AREAS UNDER CENTER MEDIANS AND OUTER SEPARATIONS.
5. CASING SPACERS SHALL BE MADE FROM T-304 STAINLESS STEEL OF A MINIMUM 14 GAUGE THICKNESS.
6. CASING SPACERS SHALL HAVE A SYNTHETIC RUBBER OR PVC LINER TO INSULATE THE PIPELINE FROM THE SPACER.
7. CASING SPACERS SHALL HAVE A MIN. 1.5" WIDE GLASS REINFORCED PLASTIC OR UHMW POLYMER RUNNERS TO INSULATE THE SPACER FROM THE CASING.
8. CASING END SEALS SHALL BE MADE OF 1/8" THICK NEOPRENE RUBBER AND INCLUDE 1/2" WIDE T-304 STAINLESS STEEL BANDINGS.

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	CASING DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	JUNE 2015	JULY 2024
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Mar 31, 2021, 10:39am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\2018 CCSUD Wtr Details\Combi Air Valve Detail – 2018.dwg



NOTES:

1. COMBINATION AIR VALVE SHALL BE SET NEXT TO FENCE AND/OR ROW LINE WITH GALVANIZED RISER PIPE AT FENCE/ROW LINE. THE RISER SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH A 6 FT TALL, 2-3 INCH GALVANIZED POST. THE STABILIZATION PIPE SHALL BE HAVE THE BOTTOM 2 FT EMBEDDED IN CONCRETE. THE RISER PIPE SHALL BE SECURED TO THE STABILIZATION POST WITH STEEL HOSE CLAMP.
2. COMBINATION AIR VALVES SHALL BE INSTALLED AT HIGH POINTS IN THE WATER MAIN (SEE PLANS).
3. SERVICE SADDLES SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE LAYERS CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE.

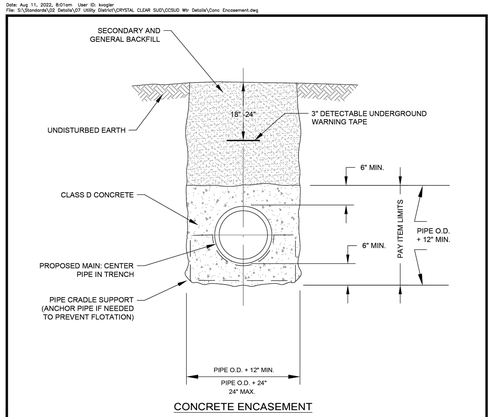
TAP MATERIAL LIST		MATERIAL LIST SIZES	
LABEL	ITEM	1-INCH TAP	2-INCH TAP
A	APPROVED TAPPING SADDLE	1"	2"
B	CORPORATION STOP	1"	2"
C	CTS SDR9 HDPE TUBING	1"	2"
D	BRASS BALL VALVE WITH LEVER	1"	2"
E	BRASS NIPPLE THREADED	1"	2"
F	COMBINATION AIR VALVE	PER AEL*	
G	METER BOX AND LID	DFW3630FD OR DFW2836FD**	
H	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS	1"	2"

* AEL = APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST
** METER BOX TO BE INSTALLED AS NECESSARY TO COVER FULL DEPTH OF COMBINATION AIR RELEASE VALVE.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	COMBINATION AIR VALVE DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP	JUNE 2015	OCTOBER 2020
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

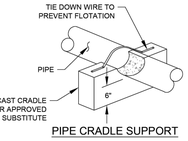
Date: Aug 11, 2022, 8:01am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Conc Encasement.dwg



CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

NOTES:

1. ALL CONCRETE ENCASEMENT SHALL BE POURED AT A PLANE 6" ABOVE THE PIPE BETWEEN EXCAVATED TRENCH WALL.
2. CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE USED ONLY WHERE CALLED OUT IN THE PLANS AND LIMITS OF PAYMENT WILL BE PER THIS DETAIL.
3. BACKFILL AND RESTORATION WORK WILL BE PER APPROPRIATE TRENCH DETAIL WITH EMBEDMENT FOLLOWING THIS DETAIL.
4. SUPPORTS ARE SUBSIDIARY TO CONCRETE ENCASEMENT



PIPE CRADLE SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE

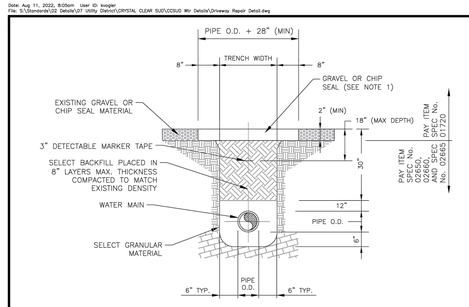
PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	MAY 2016	FEB 2022
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Crystal Clear SUD
LUE Calculation Spreadsheet

				300	gal/day=	1 LUE
Development Classification	Description	Unit Evaluated	Size in Square Feet	Quantity	LUEs
Residential					
Single Family (1 LUE/1 Unit)		Houses		148.0	148.0
Multi-Family					
Apartment Complex (1 LUE/1 Unit)		Units			0.0
Duplex/Townhomes/Condominiums (1 LUE/1 Unit)		Units			0.0
Mobile Dwelling (1 LUE/1 Lot/1 Pad)		Units			0.0
RV park (1 LUE/8 Lots/8 Pads)		Units			0.0
Schools					
Elementary (5 gal/student/day)		No. Students			0.0
Middle (8 gal/student/day)		No. Students			0.0
High (10 gal/student/day)		No. Students			0.0
Other (15 gal/student/day)		No. Students			0.0
Hotel/Medical Facilities					
Hotel Rooms With Kitchenette (150 gal/room/day)		No. Rooms			0.0
Hotel Rooms Without Kitchenette (100 gal/room/day)		No. Rooms			0.0
Motel (50 gal/room/day)		No. Rooms			0.0
Hospital (250 gal/bed/day)		No. Beds			0.0
Nursing Home (150 gal/bed/day)		No. Beds			0.0
Commercial					
Restaurant (20 gal/seat/day)		No. Seats			0.0
Cafeteria (20 gal/seat/day)		No. Seats			0.0
Fast Food (10 gal/seat/day)		No. Seats			0.0
Office (1 LUE/3,000 SF)		Square Feet			0.0
Office Warehouse (1 LUE/4,000 SF)		Square Feet			0.0
Gas/Service Stations (1 LUE/4,000 SF)		Square Feet			0.0
Car Wash (1.5 LUEs/Bay)		No. Bays			0.0
Theatre/Movies (1.5 gal/seat/day)		No. Seats			0.0
Laundry Mat (200 gal/machine/day)		No. Machines			0.0
Swimming Pool (1 LUE/25 Persons)		No. People			0.0
Gyms and Recreation Facilities (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
Bar/Night Club (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
Automotive Shop (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
Grocery Store (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
Food Store (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
Convenince Store (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
Department Store (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
Strip Center (TBD8E)		-	-	-	
				Total=	148.0

Note 1: If planned land use is not found on table applicant to submit a maximum day demand projection signed and sealed by a professional engineer.
Note 2: Gas stations/service stations with a car wash must calculate the car washes as a separate entity.
Note 3: TBD8E = To be determined by applicant's engineer.
Note 4: Industrial developments and TBD8E LUE counts must submit a demand projection and backup calculations signed and sealed by a professional engineer.

Date: Aug 11, 2022, 8:05am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Driveway Repair Detail.dwg



NOTES

1. GRAVEL OR CHIP SEAL (MATCH EXISTING PAVEMENT TYPE) SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2" THICK.
2. ROAD BASE AND SURFACE MATERIALS IN THE TRENCH CUT SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND, OF EQUAL THICKNESS

TRENCHING NOTES

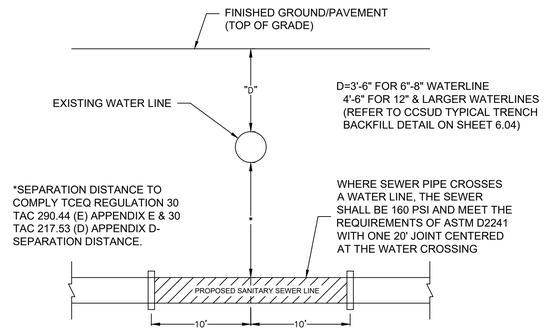
1. ADEQUATE BARRICADES & WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE ANY WORK IS STARTED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. THE DRIVEWAY SHALL BE CUT ONLY WHERE REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. DRIVEWAY SHALL REMAIN ACCESSIBLE AT ALL TIMES.
4. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS OR CONDITIONS
5. BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PIPELINE LAYING WITHIN PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS.

TRENCH SAFETY NOTES

1. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, SHORING OR SIDE SLOPE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS.
2. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM PLAN TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
3. ALL EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 5' DEEP SHALL MEET TRENCH SAFETY NOTE.

NOT TO SCALE

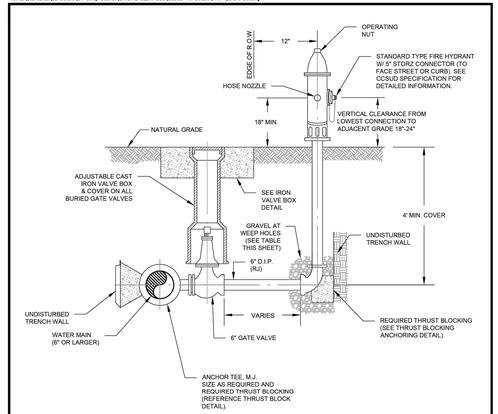
PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	TYPICAL GRAVEL/CHIP SEAL DRIVEWAY REPAIR DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	JULY 2019	AUGUST 2022
			SHEET 1 OF 1	



TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

Date: Aug 11, 2022, 8:05am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\02 Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Fire Hydrant Det.dwg



GRAVEL AT WEEPHOLE	
LENGTH OF HYDRANT RISER	"CU. FT" OF GRAVEL REQUIRED
3'	2.5
4'	3
5'	3.5
6'	4
>6'	TBD BY CCSUD

NOTE:

1. THE EARTH/BEARING SURFACE SHALL BE THE UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.
2. ALL PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE KEPT FREE FROM CONCRETE.
3. POLYWRAP SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE.
4. 12"x12"x4" THICK CONCRETE BLOCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY UNDER ALL VALVES, FITTINGS, ETC.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY DETAIL (NEW BRAUNFELS)	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP	JUNE 2015	NOV 2021
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Matthew T. Abrahamsen

WATER DETAILS (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

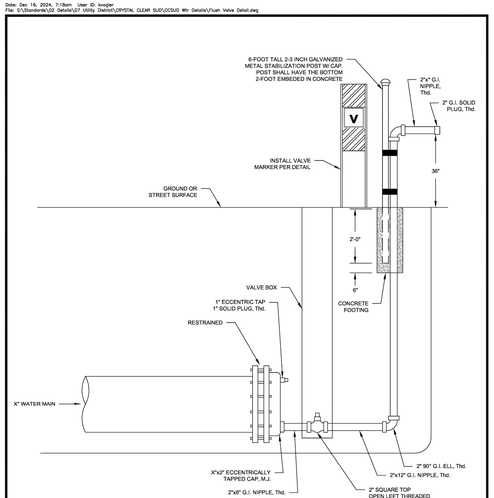
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C6.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\20s\337.117_WATR DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:32pm

Date: Dec 16, 2024, 7:18am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\2D Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Flush Valve Detail.dwg

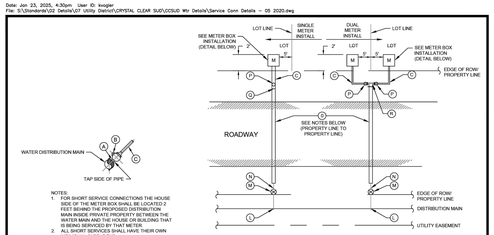


NOTE:
1. BURIED PIPING, FITTINGS, AND FITTINGS JOINTS SHALL BE WRAPPED IN POLYWRAP.
2. THE EARTHBEARING SURFACE SHALL BE THE UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.
3. ALL PIPE JOINTS SHALL BE KEPT FREE FROM CONCRETE.
4. POLYWRAP SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	FLUSH VALVE DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP TBPE#2 FIRM # F-12061 | TBPELS FIRM #10153600 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-3446	OCTOBER 2020	DECEMBER 2024
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Jan 23, 2025, 4:30pm User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\2D Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Service Conn Details - DS 2020.dwg

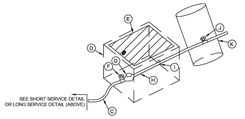


NOTES:
1. FOR SHORT SERVICE,CONNECTIONS THE HOUSE LOT OF THE METER BOX SHALL BE LOCATED 2 FEET BEHIND THE PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION MAIN INSIDE PRIVATE PROPERTY BETWEEN THE WATER MAIN AND THE HOUSE OR BUILDING THAT IS BEING SERVICED BY THAT METER.
2. EACH HOUSE OR BUILDING SHALL HAVE THEIR OWN INDIVIDUAL SADDLE TAP.
3. ONE (1) 3/4" CORPORATION STOP SHALL BE INSTALLED ON EACH SINGLE METER INSTALLATION, REFER TO LONG SERVICE DETAIL FOR LAYOUT AND TYPE.
4. METERS SHALL BE HORIZONTALLY PLACED 5 FEET FROM THE LOT LINE.

SHORT SERVICE DETAIL

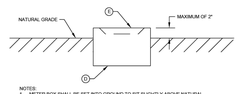
NOTES:
1. CASING SHALL BE USED WHEN SERVICE LINES ARE BORED.
2. SCHEDULE 80 PVC MAY BE USED FOR OPEN CUT INSTALLATIONS.
3. FOR LONG SERVICE CONNECTION, THE HOUSE SIDE OF THE METER BOX SHALL BE 2 FEET INSIDE THE EASEMENT IN PRIVATE PROPERTY.
4. METERS SHALL BE HORIZONTALLY PLACED 5 FEET FROM THE LOT LINE.

LONG SERVICE DETAIL



MATERIAL LIST		
	SHORT SERVICE	LONG SERVICE
A	3/4" SERVICE SADDLE FORD #S91 OR SMITH-BLAIR #313	-
B	3/4" CORP. STOP (FP x COMP) FORD #FB1165-3-Q-NL	-
C	3/4" POLYETHYLENE AWWA, C901-200 PSI	-
D	PLASTIC METER BOX, MODEL NO. DFW1730 12 "C OR DFW1730 12 LID	-
E	METER BOX LID, MODEL NO. DFW1730 12LID OR DFW1730 1C LID	-
F	3/4" BALL VALVE (METER CONN. x COMP.) FORD #B443-333W-G-NL	-
G	5/8" x 3/4" WATER METER (BY CCSUD)	-
H	3/4" DUAL CHECK VALVE (METER x LP.) FORD #HHCV-333 (BY OWNER)	-
I	SERVICE LINE (BY OWNER)	-
J	CUSTOMER SHUT OFF VALVE (BY OWNER) FORD #B11	-
K	7" ROUND VALVE BOX WITH REMOVABLE LID (BY OWNER)	-
L	-	2" SERVICE SADDLE FORD #S91
M	-	2" GATE VALVE
N	-	2" X MARCO ADAPTER OR EQUIVALENT FOR CONNECTION WITH SIDE BOLT DRESSER
O	-	2" PVC SCH 80 INSIDE 4" BORED CASING
P	-	MALE END 3/4" CORP. STOP
Q	-	2" x 3/4" PVC ADAPTER (MALE SERVICE)
R	-	2" x 3/4" x 3/4" TEE (MALE SERVICE)

*MATERIALS SHALL BE PER THE APPROVED EQUIPMENT LIST (AEL) OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT.



NOTES:
1. METER BOX SHALL BE SET IN?O GROUND TO SIT SLIGHTLY ABOVE NATURAL GRADE (NO MORE THAN 2").
2. USE NATIVE TOP SOIL TO BACKFILL TO EDGE OF METER BOX LID. BACKFILL TO NATURAL GRADE.

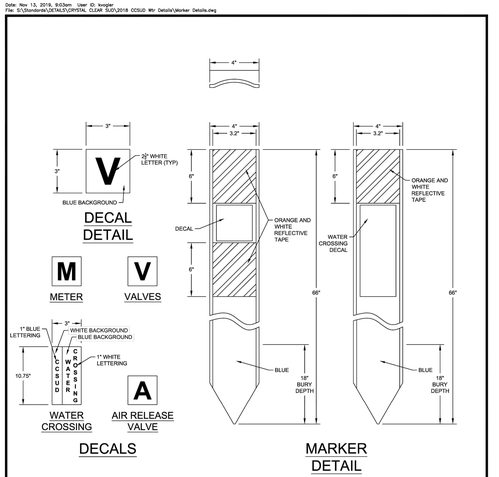
METER BOX PROFILE

METER BOX INSTALLATION DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	SERVICE CONNECTION DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP TBPE#2 FIRM # F-12061 | TBPELS FIRM #10153600 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-3446	JUNE 2015	JANUARY 2025
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Nov 13, 2018, 9:03am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\DETAILS\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\2018 CCSUD Wtr Details\Marker Details.dwg



NOTES:
1. MARKERS SHALL BE 66" COMPOSITE POSTS SIMILAR TO RHINO FIBERCURVE COMPOSITE MARKER POST.
2. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL GATE VALVES, FLUSHING VALVES, & AIR RELEASE VALVES PER ITEM DETAIL.
3. MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED AT WATER METERS AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS
4. PIPELINE MARKERS SHALL BE PLACED ON R.O.W./FENCE LINE AT ALL ROAD CROSSINGS.

NOT TO SCALE

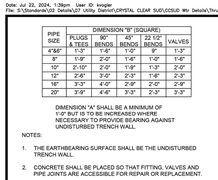
PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	MARKER DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP TBPE FIRM # 12061 | TBPELS FIRM # 10153600	JUNE 2015	NOVEMBER 2019
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Jul 22, 2024, 1:39pm User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\2D Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Thrust Block Anchoring Det.dwg

PIPE SIZE	DIMENSION "B" (SQUARE) PLUGS & TEES	90° BENDS	45° BENDS	22 1/2° BENDS	VALVES
4"&6"	1'-3"	1'-6"	1'-0"	9"	1'-3"
8"	1'-9"	2'-0"	1'-6"	1'-0"	1'-6"
10"	2'-10"	2'-0"	1'-9"	1'-3"	2'-0"
12"	2'-6"	3'-0"	2'-3"	1'-6"	2'-3"
16"	3'-3"	4'-0"	2'-9"	2'-0"	2'-9"
20"	3'-9"	4'-6"	3'-3"	2'-3"	3'-3"

DIMENSION "A" SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1'-0" BUT IS TO BE INCREASED WHERE NECESSARY TO PROVIDE BEARING AGAINST UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.

NOTES:
1. THE EARTHBEARING SURFACE SHALL BE THE UNDISTURBED TRENCH WALL.
2. CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED SO THAT FITTING, VALVES AND PIPE JOINTS ARE ACCESSIBLE FOR REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT.
3. ALL THRUST BLOCKS SHALL CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF 1 1/2 CUBIC YARDS OF CONCRETE.
4. CONCRETE SHALL BE 3000 P.S.I. AT 28 DAYS MINIMUM.
5. ALL FITTINGS AND FITTING JOINTS MUST BE WRAPPED W/ POLYWRAP. POLYWRAP SHALL BE SECURED WITH A MINIMUM OF THREE CIRCUMFERENTIAL TURNS OF POLY TAPE.
6. 12"x12"x4" THICK CONCRETE BLOCKS SHALL BE INSTALLED DIRECTLY UNDER ALL FITTINGS.

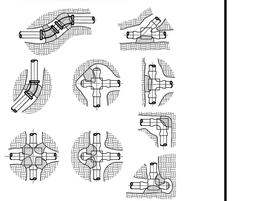


THRUST BLOCK DIMENSIONING

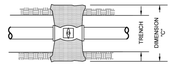
PLAN
POUR BASE AFTER HYDRANT HAS BEEN PLACED

ELEVATION

THRUST BLOCK FOR HYDRANTS DETAIL

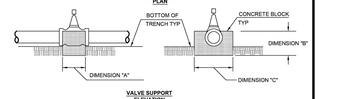


THRUST BLOCK FOR FITTINGS DETAIL



VALVE SUPPORT PLAN

VALVE THRUST BLOCK DIMENSIONS AND NOTES:
1. DIMENSION "A" = WIDTH OF THE VALVE BODY.
2. DIMENSION "B" = PIPE DIAMETER PLUS D3 DEPTH FROM TRENCH BACKFILL DETAIL.
3. DIMENSION "C" = TRENCH WIDTH PLUS TWO TIMES THE PIPE DIAMETER.
4. CONCRETE THRUST BLOCKS SHALL NOT COVER VALVE ENDS, BONNET, STEM, NUTS OR BOLTS. THEY SHALL COVER THE VALVE BODY ONLY PER THE GIVEN DIMENSIONS.



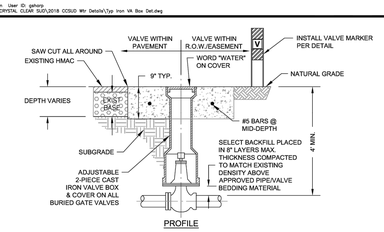
VALVE SUPPORT ELEVATION

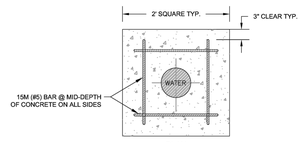
THRUST BLOCK FOR VALVES DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	THRUST BLOCKING DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP TBPE#2 FIRM # F-12061 | TBPELS FIRM #10153600 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-3446	JUNE 2015	JULY 2024
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Jan 09, 2020, 8:18am User ID: gshorp
File: S:\Standards\DETAILS\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\2018 CCSUD Wtr Details\Typ Iron VA Box Det.dwg



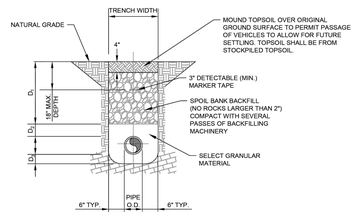


NOTES:
1. VALVE BOXES SHALL BE FITTED WITH PLASTIC VALVE ID TAGS (BLUE EMEDCO 3-1/2" X 2-3/4") INDICATING OWNER (CCSUD) VALVE SIZE, YEAR OF INSTALLATION AND # OF TURNS TO OPEN.
2. SUBGRADE SHALL BE COMPACTED AS PER SPECIFICATIONS
3. VALVE CASTINGS SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO GRADE AFTER FINAL LIFT OF OVERLAY IS IN PLACE.
4. CLEAN VALVE BOX OF ALL DEBRIS DOWN TO THE BASE OF THE VALVE.
5. REMOVE EXISTING RISER PIPE DOWN 18" AND REPLACE TO THE NEW ELEVATION USING NEW PIPE AND A COLLAR CASTING.
6. WHEN CAST IRON CASTINGS TO BE REMOVED REQUIRE EXCAVATION GREATER THAN 20" DEEP, CONTRACTOR MAY ELECT TO FILL EXCAVATION WITH CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CONCRETE. PAVEMENT PATCH IN LIEU OF COMPACTED BACKFILL.
7. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL MEET SPECIFICATIONS.
8. VALVE BOXES MUST BE INSTALLED IN A STRAIGHT, VERTICAL POSITION.
9. VALVE MARKERS SHALL BE INSTALLED BEHIND EACH VALVE BOX WHEN VALVE IS LOCATED WITHIN EASEMENT OR R.O.W.

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	TYPICAL IRON VALVE BOX DETAILS	M&S ENGINEERING CIVIL | ELECTRICAL | STRUCTURAL | MEP	JUNE 2015	AUGUST 2018
			SHEET 1 OF 1	

Date: Oct 11, 2022, 9:46am User ID: kvogler
File: S:\Standards\2D Details\07 Utility Details\CRYSTAL CLEAR SUD\CCSUD Wtr Details\Typ Trench Backfill.dwg



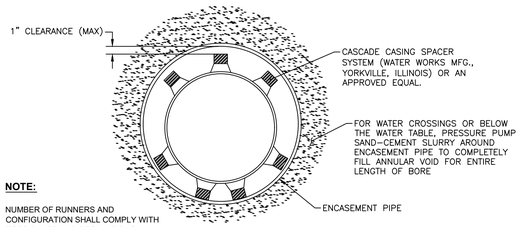
	D_1	D_2	D_3
4" OR SMALLER	36"	6"	4"
6"-8"	30"	12"	6"
12" OR LARGER	42"	12"	6"

TRENCHING NOTES
1. ADEQUATE BARRICADES & WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED BEFORE ANY WORK IS STARTED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
2. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR ANY SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS OR CONDITIONS.
3. BACKFILL SHALL BE COMPLETED IMMEDIATELY AFTER PIPELINE LAYING WITHIN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS OR CROSSING PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAYS & PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS.

TRENCH SAFETY NOTES
1. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM, SHORING OR SIDE SLOPE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS.
2. TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM PLAN TO BE PROVIDED BY CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

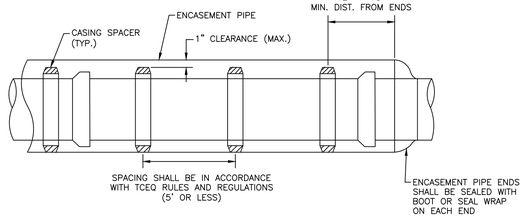
NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY OF			APPROVED	REVISION
CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT	TYPICAL TRENCH BACKFILL DETAIL	M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP TBPE#2 FIRM # F-12061 | TBPELS FIRM #10153600 WWW.MSENGR.COM | (830) 228-3446	JUNE 2015	NOV 2021
			SHEET 1 OF 1	



NOTE:

NUMBER OF RUNNERS AND CONFIGURATION SHALL COMPLY WITH TCEQ RULES AND REGULATIONS

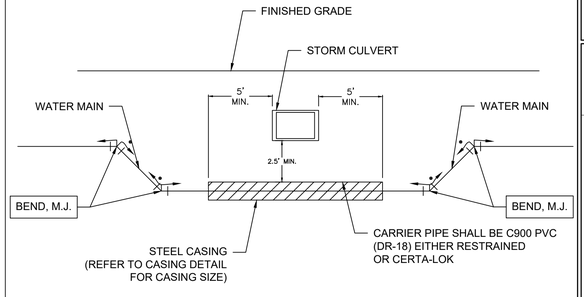


NOTES:

1. TCEQ RULES AND REGULATIONS ON SANITARY SEWER, STORM SEWER AND WATER MAIN CROSSING AND SEPARATIONS WILL BE STRICTLY ENFORCED TO TAC, CHAPTER 290, SUBCHAPTER D.
2. ALL PIPE IN ENCASEMENT PIPE SHALL BE RESTRAINED AT JOINTS FOR ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE ENCASEMENT PIPE PLUS 10 FEET ON EACH SIDE.
3. AT ANY CREEK CROSSING OR DRAINAGE DITCH THE PIPE SHALL BE ENCASED IN STEEL PIPE AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE CREEK/STREAM.
4. AT ANY ROADWAY CROSSING THE MAIN SHALL BE STEEL ENCASED AND HAVE A MINIMUM OF 5 FEET OF COVER FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE BASE MATERIAL.

ENCASEMENT DETAIL WITH ENCASEMENT SPACERS

INSTALLATION OF PIPE IN STEEL ENCASEMENT UNDER STORM SEWERS



WATER LINE IN ENCASEMENT PIPE			
WATER LINE SIZE (INCHES)	NOM. DIA. STEEL (INCHES)	ENCASEMENT PIPE THICKNESS (INCHES)	PIPE WEIGHT (LBS./FT.)
6	18	0.375	70.59
8	24	0.375	94.62
12	24	0.375	94.62
16	30	0.375	118.65
20	36	0.438	166.19
24	42	0.438	194.02
30	48	0.50	259.02
36	54	0.50	291.07

INSTALLATION OF PIPE IN STEEL ENCASEMENT UNDER STORM SEWERS

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961 | TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

WATER DETAILS (2 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C6.04

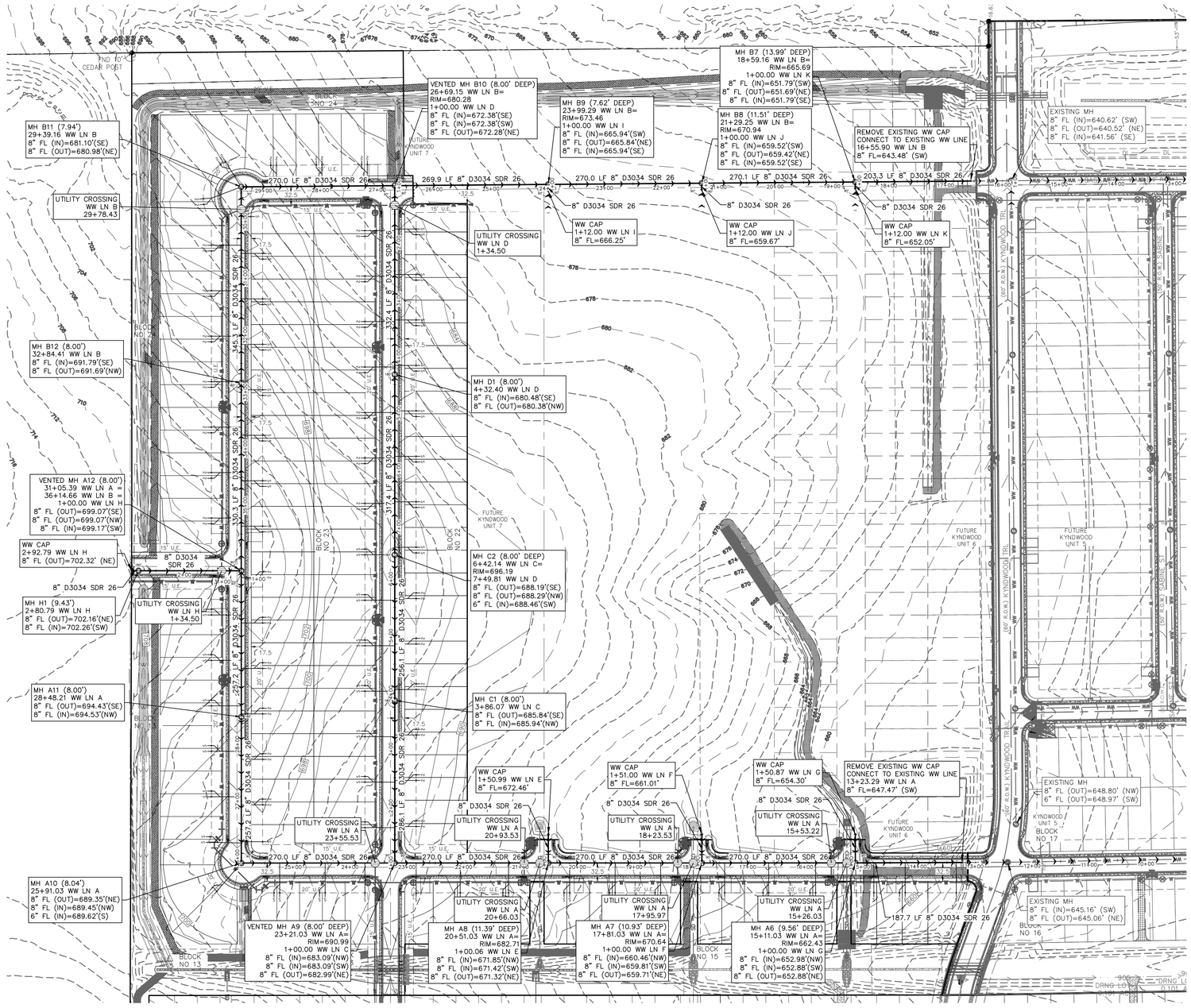
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(Civ)\337.117_WATR DETAILS.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:32pm

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D3034, D-3212, F-477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2-INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.



0 50 100 200
SCALE: 1" = 100'

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

OVERALL WASTEWATER PLAN

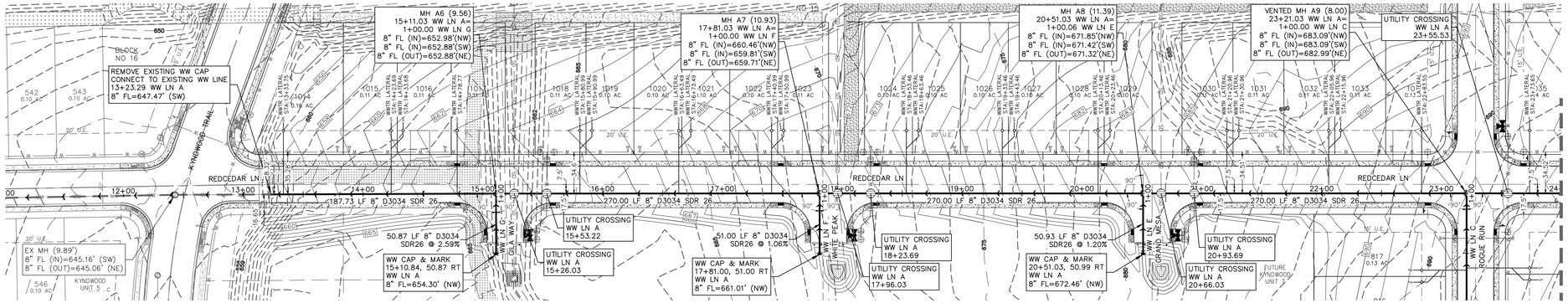
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

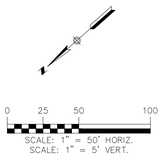
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C7.01

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\03\337.117_WWTR.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:34pm

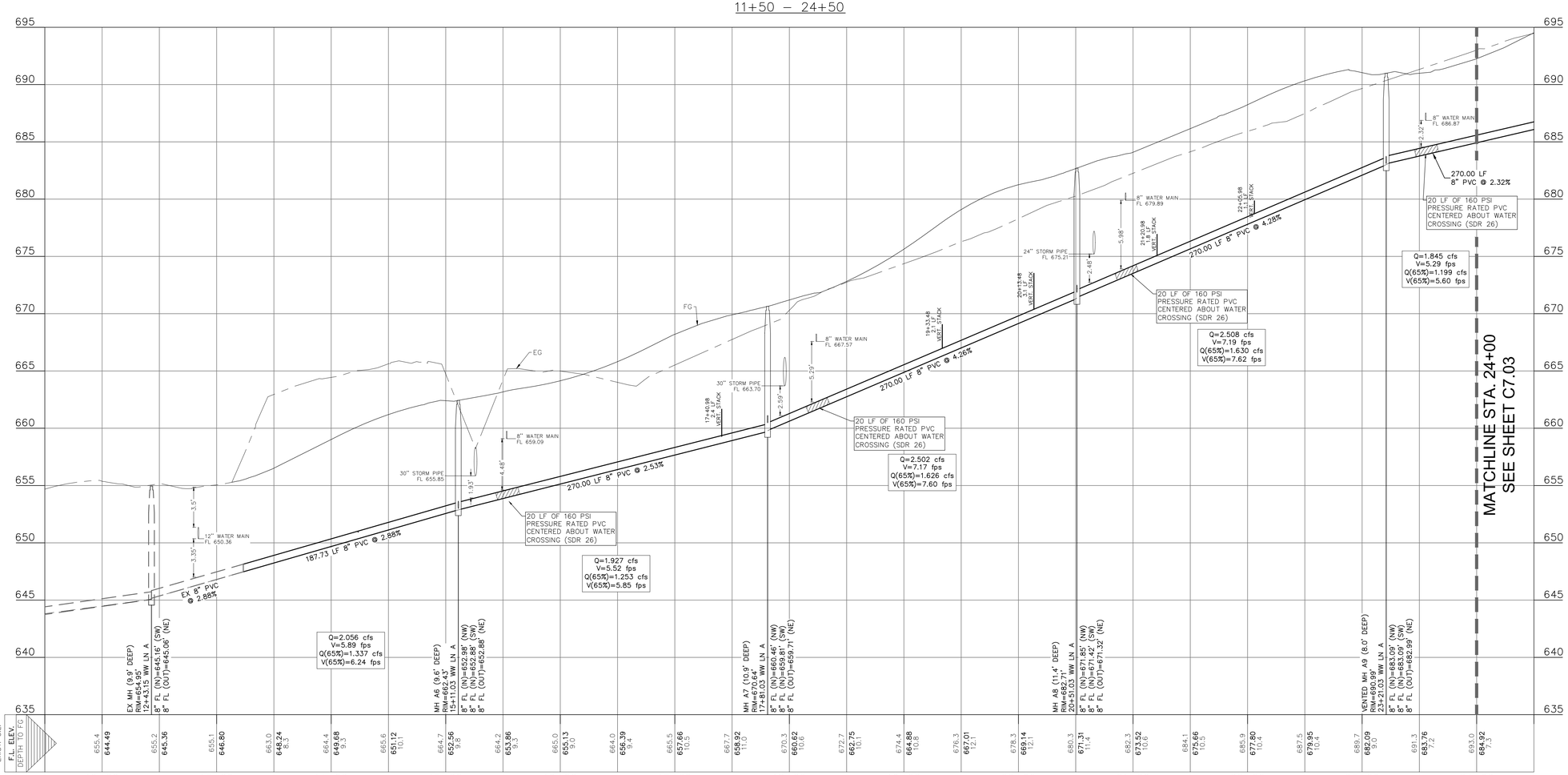




LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

WW LN A
11+50 – 24+50



TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

WASTEWATER LINE A PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C7.02

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(20s)\337.117_WWTR LN A.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:36pm

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

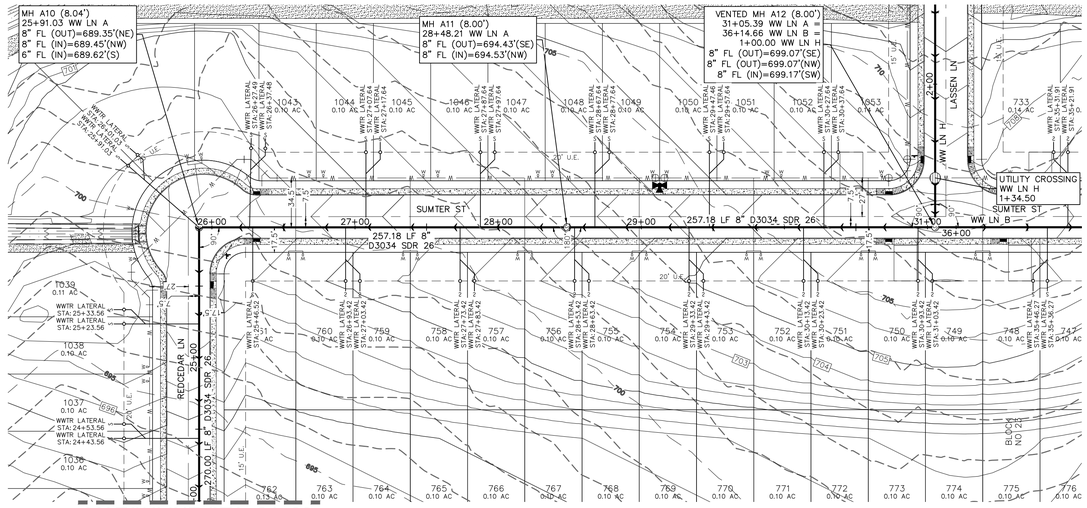
UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

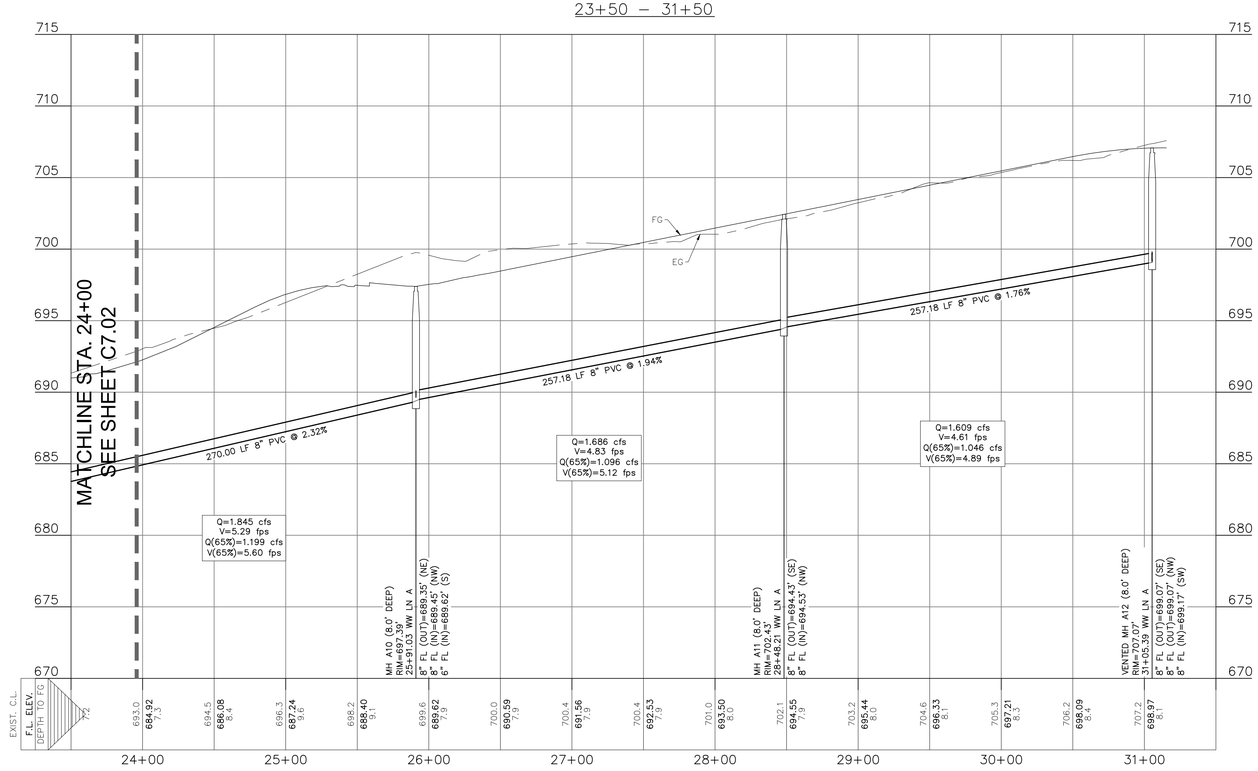
DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.



MATCHLINE STA. 24+00
SEE SHEET C7.02



TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D3034, D-3212, F-477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2-INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE" JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600
HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

WASTEWATER LINE A
PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

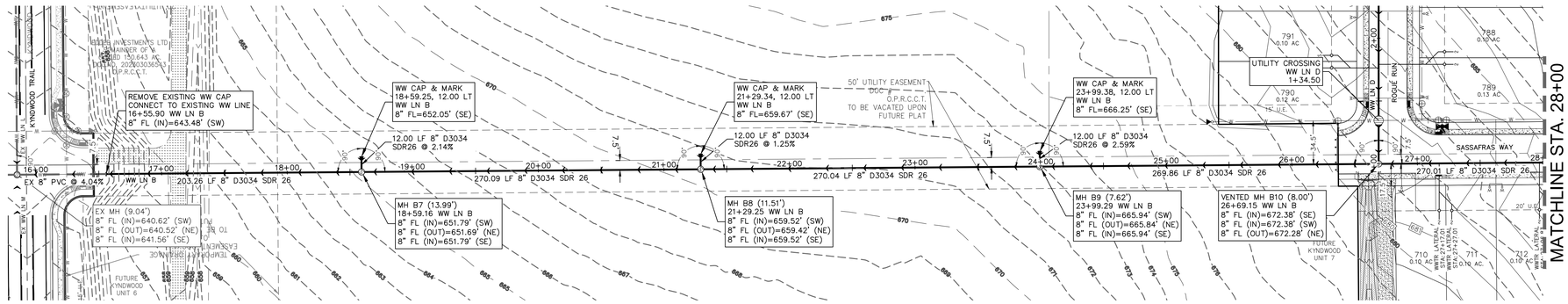
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

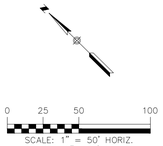
NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C7.03

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(Cbb)\337.117_WWTR LN A.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:36pm

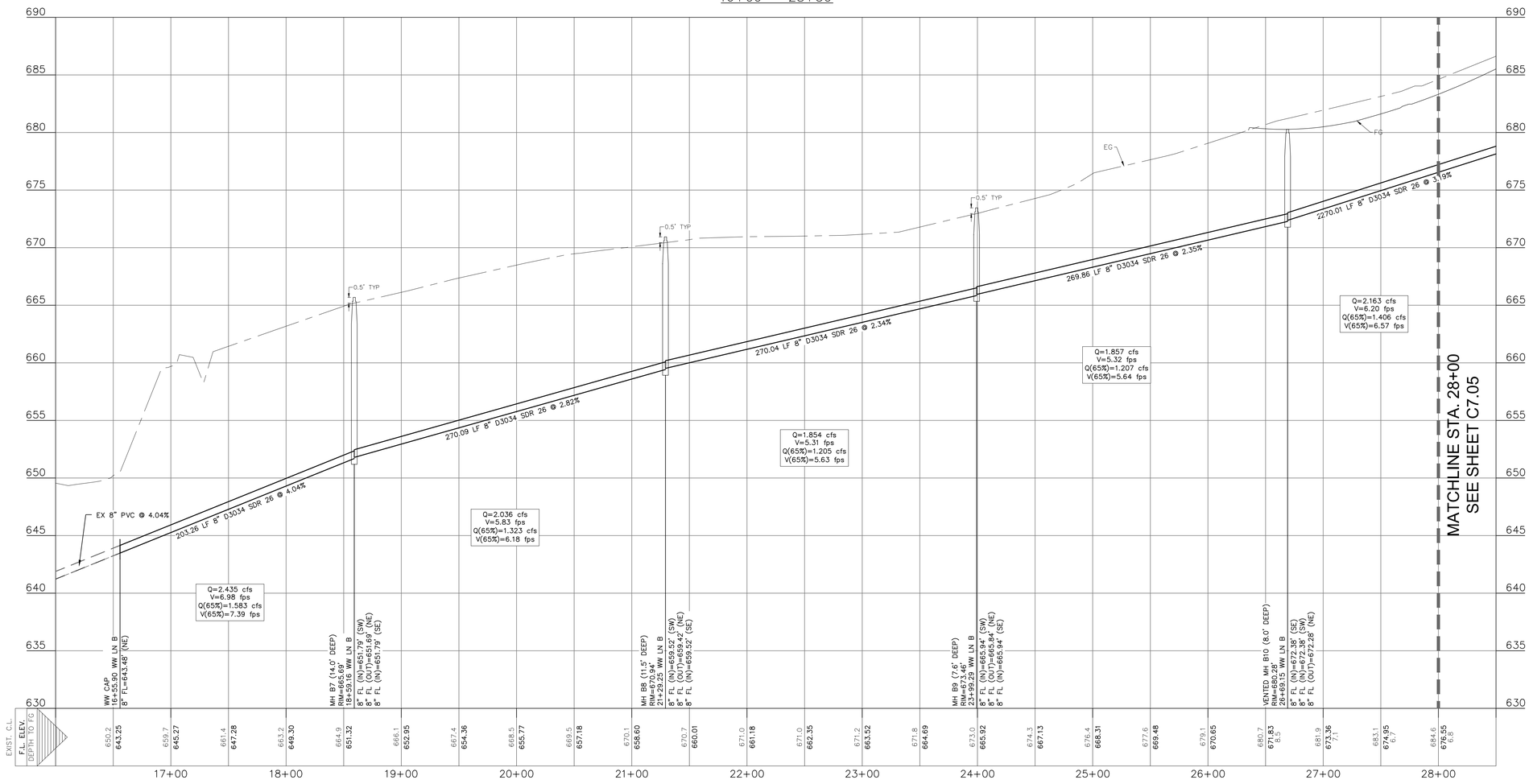




LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

WW LN B
16+00 – 28+50



CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL; FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

11/05/2025
STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

WASTEWATER LINE B
PLAN & PROFILE (1 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

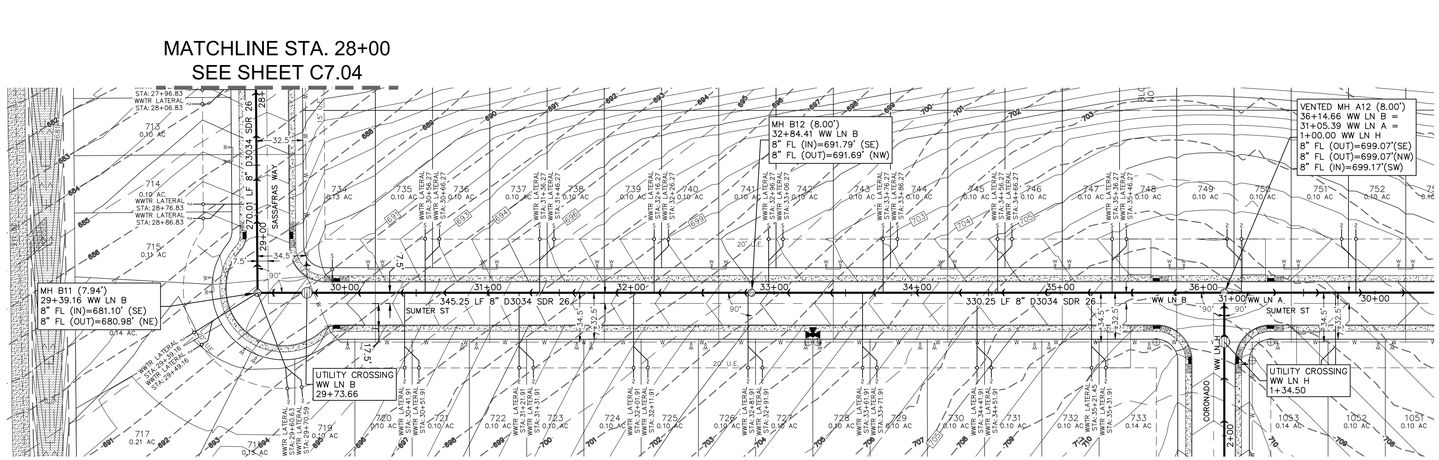
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

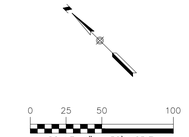
SHEET
C7.04

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\Civil\337.117_WWPR LN B.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:38pm

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D3034, D-3212, F-477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2-INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAVING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

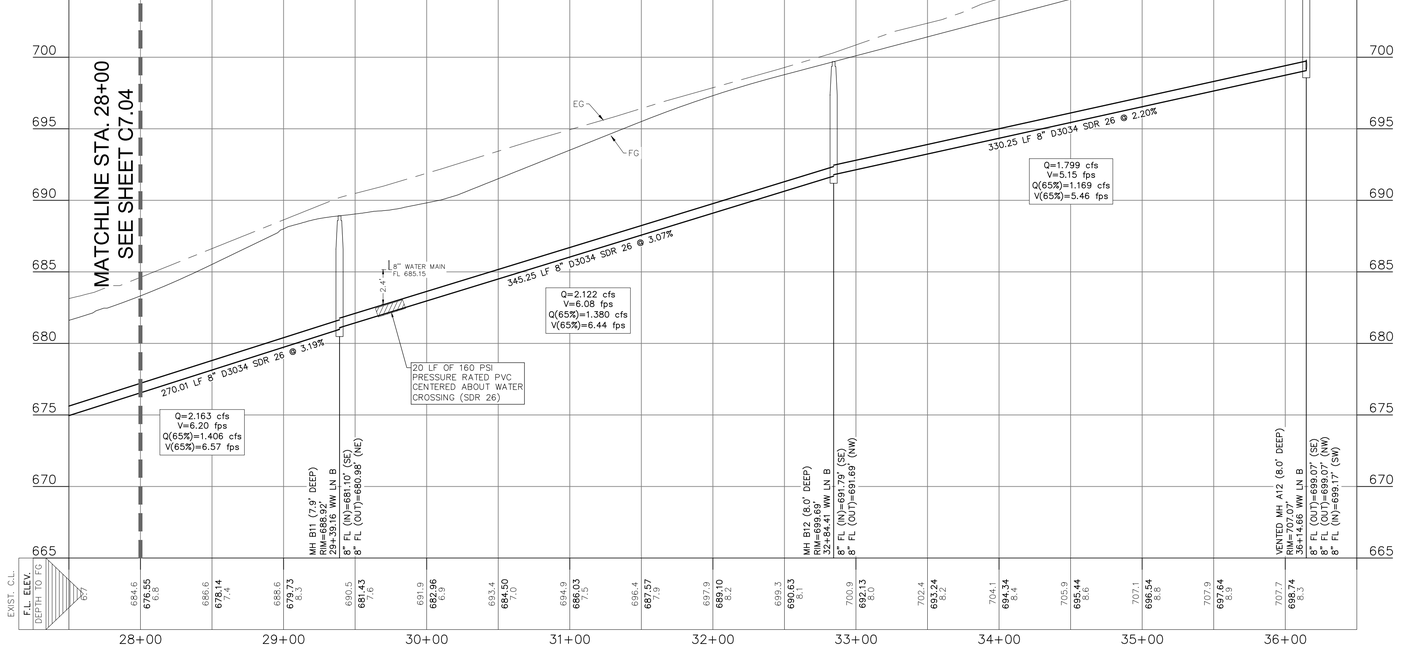




LEGEND

- EXISTING CONTOURS
- PROPOSED CONTOURS
- BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- UTILITY EASEMENT
- DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

WW LN B
27+50 – 36+50



UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

WASTEWATER LINE B PLAN & PROFILE (2 OF 2)

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

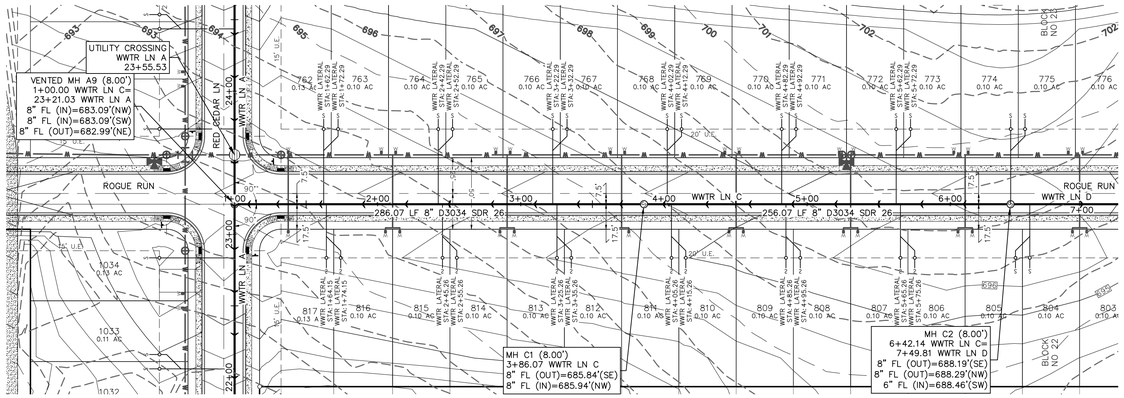
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C7.05

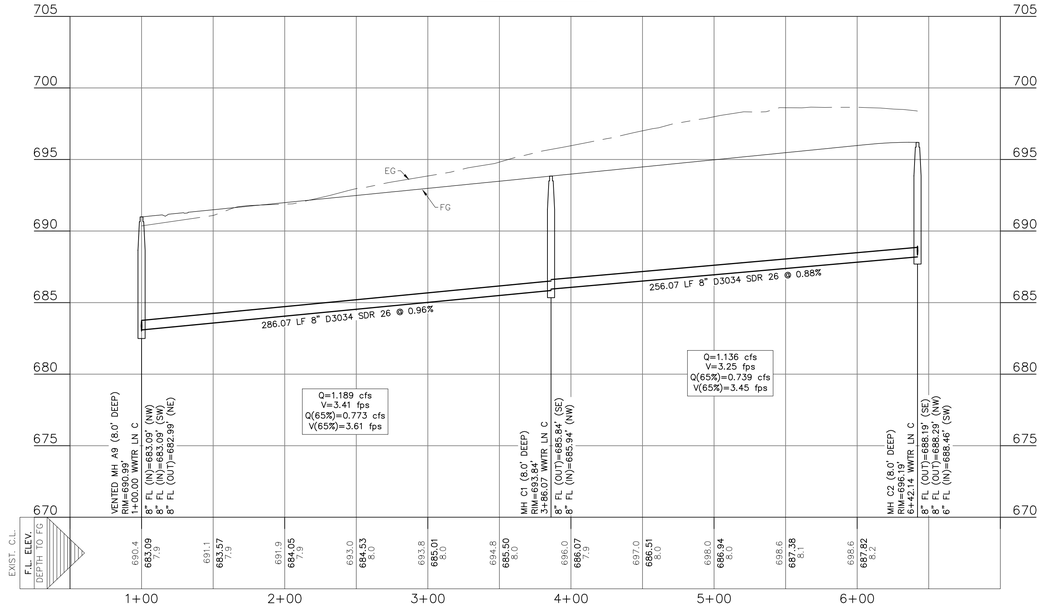
Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\(20x30)\337.117_WWTR LN B.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:38pm

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE"JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECTS PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.



WWTR LN C
0+50 – 7+00

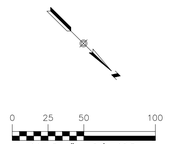


TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING



UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX 115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

WASTEWATER LINE C PLAN AND PROFILE

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

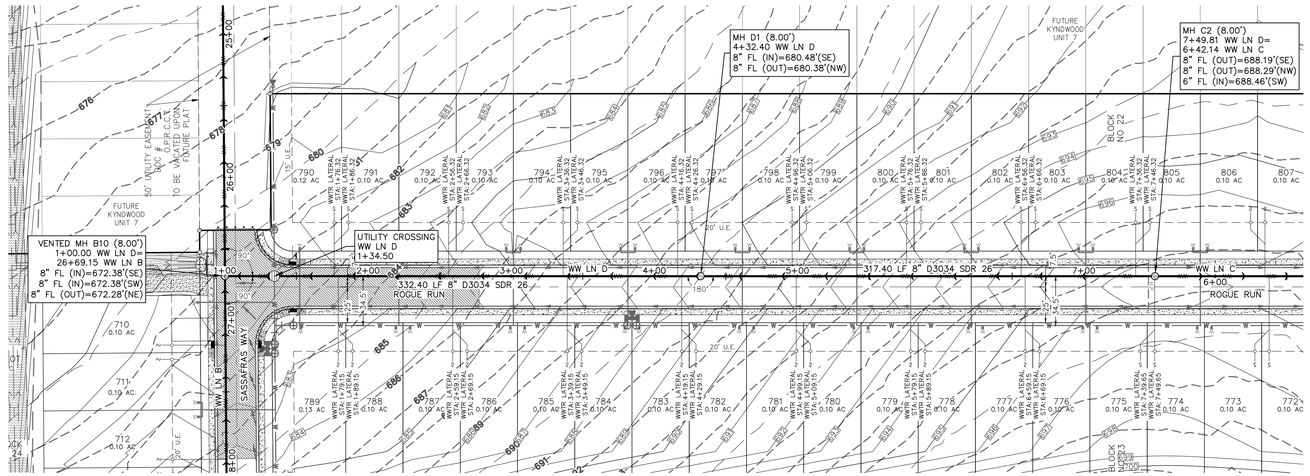
DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

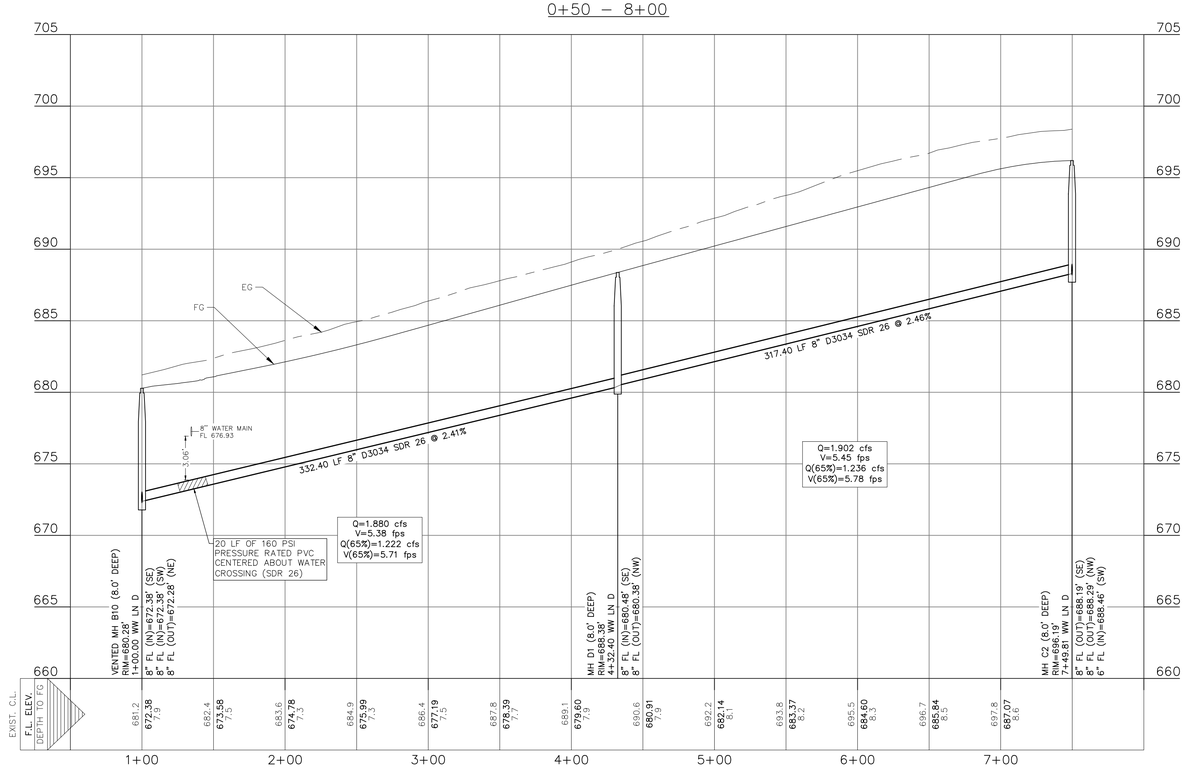
SHEET
C7.06

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\(Civil)\337.117_WWTR LN C.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 – 4:40pm

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR–26, ASTM, D3034, D–3212, F–477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2–INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST–IN–PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER–TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE–CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL 'BOOT TYPE' JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE–TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12–INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.





TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.

0 25 50 100
SCALE: 1" = 50' HORIZ.
SCALE: 1" = 5' VERT.

LEGEND

- 700 EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TEST METHODS TEX–113–E, TEX–114–E, TEX–115–E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO–TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5–FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT–OF–WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24–HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

WASTEWATER LINE D PLAN AND PROFILE

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C7.07

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cds\337.117_WWTR LN D.dwg User: williamt Nov 03, 2025 - 4:42pm

UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION

ALL UTILITY TRENCH COMPACTION TESTS WITHIN THE STREET PAVEMENT SECTION SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER'S GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER. FILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN UNIFORM LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED TWELVE INCHES (12") LOOSE. EACH LAYER OF MATERIAL SHALL BE COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM 95% DENSITY AND TESTED FOR DENSITY AND MOISTURE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TESTS METHODS TEX-113-E, TEX-114-E, TEX-115-E. THE NUMBER AND LOCATION OF REQUIRED TESTS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR. AT A MINIMUM, TESTS SHALL BE TAKEN EVERY 100LF FOR EACH LIFT. UPON COMPLETION OF TESTING THE GEO-TECHNICAL ENGINEER SHALL PROVIDE THE CITY OF NEW BRAUNFELS STREET INSPECTOR WITH ALL TESTING DOCUMENTATION AND A CERTIFICATION STATING THAT THE PLACEMENT OF FILL MATERIAL HAS BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS.

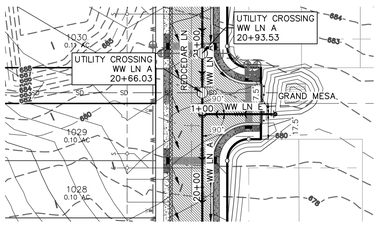
DEEP TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING

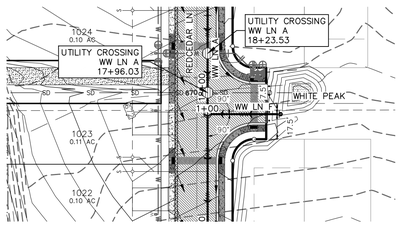
CITY REQUIREMENTS FOR TESTING SHALL BE ADHERED TO, IN CASES WHERE TRENCH DEPTHS DO NOT ALLOW TECHNICIANS ACCESS, METHODS FOR TESTING SHALL BE PROPOSED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION COMMENCING.

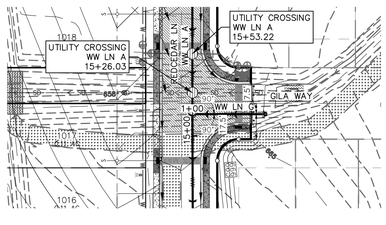
THIS PROJECT INCLUDES UTILITY INSTALLATIONS GREATER THAN 5-FEET IN DEPTH LOCATED IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY OR EASEMENTS. DEEP TRENCHES POSE COMPACTION TESTING AND CONSTRUCTION CHALLENGES TO CITY METHODS FOR TESTING AND COMPACTION MAY NOT BE ACHIEVABLE. A UTILITY COMPACTION PLAN WILL BE REQUIRED AND MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL TO CITY PRIOR TO UTILITY INSTALLATION.

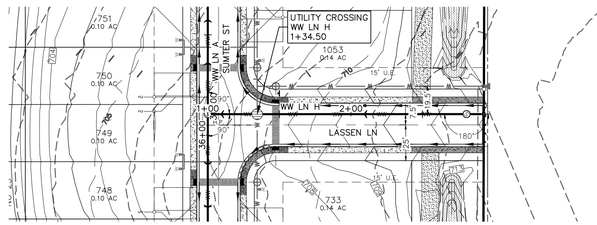
UTILITY NOTES:

1. ALL UTILITIES TO BE CONSTRUCTED & TESTED PRIOR TO THE STREETS.
2. ENSURE ALL DRIVEWAY APPROACHES ARE BUILT IN GENERAL ACCORDANCE WITH A.D.A. SPECIFICATIONS.
3. NO VALVES, HYDRANTS, ETC. SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITHIN CURBS, SIDEWALKS OR DRIVEWAYS.
4. ALL SEWER PIPE ATSM D3034(TYPICAL OF OTHER SHEETS) (115 PSI) SDR 26 UNLESS CALLED OUT OTHERWISE.
5. REFER TO THE COVER SHEET FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.
6. AT WATER CROSSINGS INCLUDING FIRE HYDRANT LEADS, WHITE COLOR GASKETED ASTM D2241 SDR 26 PIPE AND FITTINGS SHALL BE USED FOR MAINS AND LATERALS.

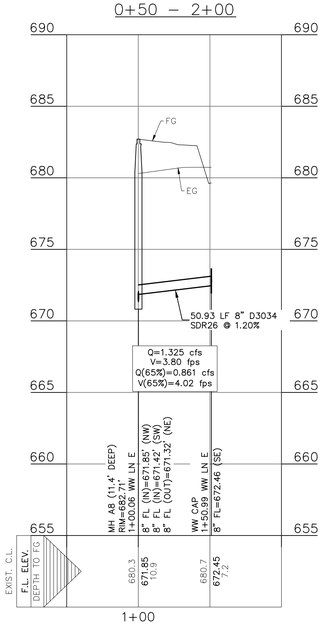




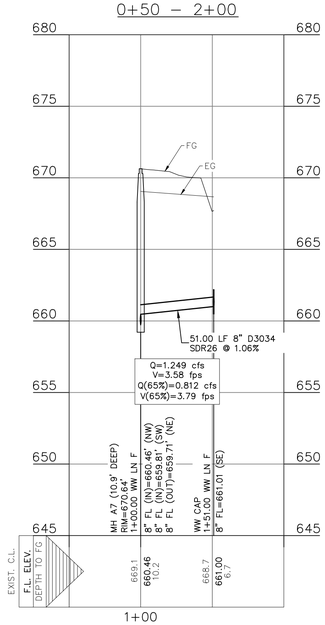




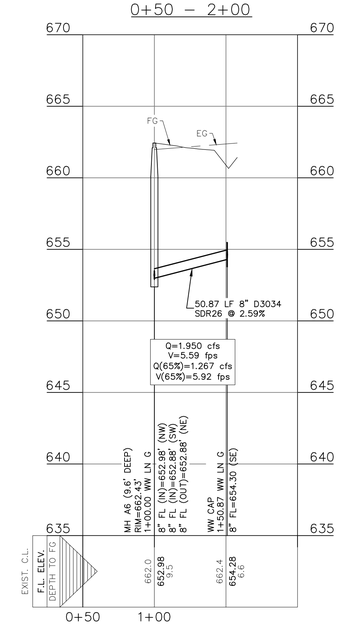
WW LN E
0+50 – 2+00



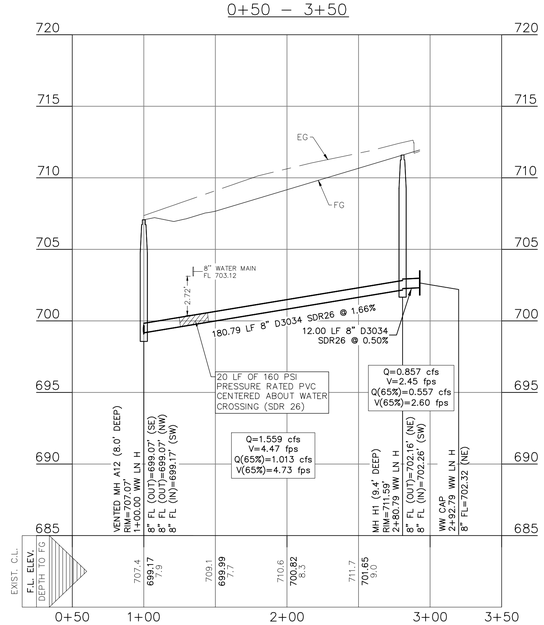
WW LN F
0+50 – 2+00



WW LN G
0+50 – 2+00

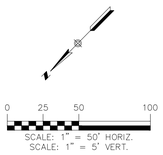


WW LN H
0+50 – 3+50



TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION

CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR STRUCTURAL DESIGN/GEOTECHNICAL/SAFETY/EQUIPMENT CONSULTANT, IF ANY, SHALL REVIEW THESE PLANS AND AVAILABLE GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION AND THE ANTICIPATED INSTALLATION SITE(S) WITHIN THE PROJECT WORK AREA IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES FOR THE PROJECT DESCRIBED IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE CONTRACTORS IMPLEMENTATION OF THESE SYSTEMS, PROGRAMS AND/OR PROCEDURES SHALL PROVIDE FOR ADEQUATE TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY PROTECTION THAT COMPLY WITH AS A MINIMUM, OSHA STANDARDS FOR TRENCH EXCAVATIONS. SPECIFICALLY, CONTRACTOR AND/OR CONTRACTOR'S INDEPENDENTLY RETAINED EMPLOYEE OR SAFETY CONSULTANT SHALL IMPLEMENT A TRENCH SAFETY PROGRAM IN ACCORDANCE WITH OSHA STANDARDS GOVERNING THE PRESENCE AND ACTIVITIES OF INDIVIDUALS WORKING IN AND AROUND TRENCH EXCAVATIONS.



LEGEND

- 700 — EXISTING CONTOURS
- 700 — PROPOSED CONTOURS
- B.L. — BUILDING SETBACK LINE
- U.E. — UTILITY EASEMENT
- D.E. — DRAINAGE EASEMENT
- WW — WW — EXISTING WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER MANHOLE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER LINE
- PROPOSED WASTEWATER SERVICE
- UTILITY CROSSING

CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT (CCSUD) WASTEWATER NOTES

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN SERVICE TO EXISTING THE WASTEWATER SYSTEM AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
2. A MINIMUM OF 8"WASTEWATER PIPE AND FITTINGS (P.V.C. SDR-26, ASTM, D3034, D-3212, F-477) ARE REQUIRED ON NEW INSTALLATION.
3. ALL RESIDENTIAL WASTEWATER SERVICE LATERALS SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE PROPERTY LINE AND CLEANOUT SHALL BE INSTALLED AT THE PROPERTY LINE. SERVICES TO LOTS WILL EXTEND FOUR (4) FEET PAST THE UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC CONDUIT IF ELECTRIC IS INSTALLED IN THE FRONT EASEMENT. ALL SEWER CLEANOUTS THAT LEAD TO CCSUD MAINS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A PROTECTIVE UTILITY SHROUD AND PIVOTING MARKER POLE DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION.
4. PIPE BEDDING MATERIAL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WELL GRADED, CRUSHED STONE, OR GRAVEL PER SECTION 01230 OF CCSUD'S SPECIFICATIONS.
5. SECONDARY AND GENERAL BACKFILL OF WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE APPROVED SOIL MATERIALS FOR BACKFILL AND FILL, FREE OF CLAY, ROCK, OR GRAVEL LARGER THAN 2-INCHES IN ANY DIMENSION, DEBRIS, WASTE, FROZEN MATERIALS, VEGETABLE, AND OTHER ORGANIC MATTER AND DELETERIOUS MATERIALS. PREVIOUSLY EXCAVATED MATERIALS MEETING THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE USED FOR BACKFILL.
6. ALL WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL HAVE COMPRESSION OR MECHANICAL JOINTS AS PER 30 TAC §217.53 (C) (2).
7. FOR WASTEWATER LINES LESS THAN 24"IN DIAMETER, SELECT INITIAL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN TWO LIFTS.
   a. THE FIRST LIFT SHALL BE SPREAD UNIFORMLY AND SIMULTANEOUSLY ON EACH SIDE AND UNDER THE SHOULDERS OF THE PIPE TO THE MID POINT OR SPRING LINE OF THE PIPE.
   b. THE SECOND LIFT SHALL BE PLACED TO A DEPTH AS SHOWN ON THE PIPE BACKFILL DETAIL. MAINS LARGER THAN 24", 12"MAXIMUM LIFTS SHALL BE USED.
8. ALL MANHOLES MUST BE WATERTIGHT, EITHER MONOLITHIC, CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE STRUCTURES OR PREFABRICATED MANHOLES SPECIFICALLY APPROVED BY THE MANHOLES SHALL HAVE WATER-TIGHT RINGS AND COVERS. WHEREVER THEY ARE WITHIN THE 100 YEAR FLOODPLAIN, THE MANHOLE COVERS SHALL BE EVERY THIRD MANHOLE IN SEQUENCE SHALL HAVE AN ALTERNATE MEANS OF VENTING. 30 TAC §213.5 (C) (3) (A) AND 30 TAC §217.55 (O).
9. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED SO THAT THE TOP OF THE RING IS TWO INCHES (2") ABOVE SURROUNDING GROUND EXCEPT WHEN LOCATED IN PAVED AREA. IN PAVED AREAS, THE MANHOLE RING SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT.
10. ALL NEW MANHOLES, UNLESS APPROVED BY CCSUD, ARE TO HAVE COVERS WITH 32" OPENINGS.
11. WASTEWATER MAIN CONNECTIONS TO PRE-CAST MANHOLES WILL BE COMPRESSION JOINTS OR MECHANICAL "BOOT TYPE" JOINT AS APPROVED BY CCSUD.
12. WASTEWATER MAINS SHALL BE TESTED FROM MANHOLE TO MANHOLE.
13. IN AREAS WHERE A NEW WASTEWATER MANHOLE IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED OVER AN EXISTING WASTEWATER SYSTEM, IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO TEST THE EXISTING MANHOLES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION. AFTER THE PROPOSED MANHOLE(S) HAS BEEN BUILT, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RE-TEST THE EXISTING SYSTEM TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR. (NO SEPARATE PAY ITEM).
14. WHERE THE MINIMUM 9 FOOT SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN WASTEWATER LINES AND WATER LINES CANNOT BE MAINTAINED, THE INSTALLATION OF WASTEWATER LINES SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ. THE WASTEWATER LINE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST IRON, DUCTILE IRON OR PVC MEETING THE ASTM SPECIFICATION FOR BOTH PIPES AND JOINTS OF 160 PSI AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH 30 TAC § 217.53 (D) AND 30 TAC § 290.44 (E).
15. NO TESTING WILL BE PERFORMED PRIOR TO 30 DAYS FROM COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE WASTEWATER LINES. THE FOLLOWING SEQUENCE WILL BE STRICTLY ADHERED TO:
   a. PULL MANDREL
   b. PERFORM AIR TEST
   c. CLEANING OF ANY DEBRIS
   d. FLUSHING OF SYSTEM
   e. TV INSPECTION (WITHIN 72 HOURS OF FLUSHING)
16. A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET OF COVER IS TO BE MAINTAINED OVER THE WASTEWATER MAIN AND LATERALS AT SUBGRADE, OTHERWISE CONCRETE ENCASEMENT WILL BE REQUIRED.
17. TCEQ AND EPA REQUIRE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WASTEWATER COLLECTION SYSTEMS. DEVELOPER OR AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE SHALL PROVIDE EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL AS NOTES ON THE PROJECT'S PLAN AND PROFILE SHEETS. ALL TEMPORARY EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROLS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE PROJECT BY CCSUD.
18. ALL MANHOLES NOT WITHIN PAVED STREETS SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
19. ALL MANHOLES OVER THE EDWARDS AQUIFER RECHARGE ZONE SHALL HAVE LOCKING CONCRETE COLLAR TO SECURE RING AND COVER TO MANHOLE CONE PER CCSUD DETAIL DRAWING #329.
20. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MEETING 98% COMPACTION ON ALL TRENCH BACKFILL AND PAYING FOR THE TESTS TO BE PERFORMED BY A THIRD PARTY. COMPACTION TESTS WILL BE DONE AT ONE LOCATION POINT RANDOMLY SELECTED OR AS INDICATED BY CCSUD INSPECTOR/TEST ADMINISTRATOR, PER EACH 12-INCH LOOSE LIFT 400 LINEAR FEET AT A MINIMUM. PERMITS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AND FINALIZED BY CCSUD WITHOUT THIS REQUIREMENT BEING MET AND VERIFIED BY PROVIDING ALL NECESSARY DOCUMENTED TEST RESULTS.

REFER TO THE COVER SHEET
FOR BENCHMARK INFORMATION.

THE LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES ARE SHOWN IN APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS ONLY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE COMMENCING WORK. THE CONTRACTOR WILL AGREE TO BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES WHICH MIGHT BE INCURRED BY THEIR FAILURE TO EXACTLY LOCATE AND PRESERVE ANY AND ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES, STRUCTURES OR FACILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES 24-HOURS PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

HMT
ENGINEERING & SURVEYING

STATE OF TEXAS
MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN
154638
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
11/05/2025

WASTEWATER LINE E, F, G & H PLAN & PROFILE

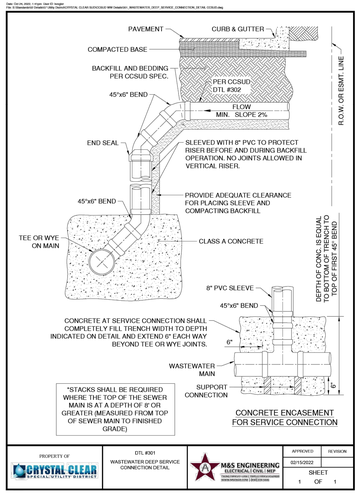
KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMEBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET
C7.08

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 - Lennar\117 - Kyndwood Unit 8\Cds\337.117_WWR LN E-H.dwg User: williaml Nov 03, 2025 - 4:45pm



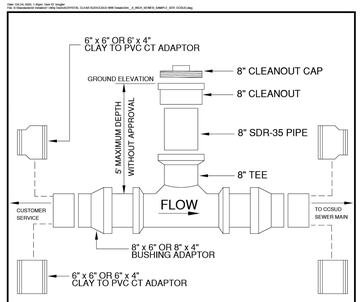
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #301: WASTEWATER DEEP SERVICE CONNECTION DETAIL

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1



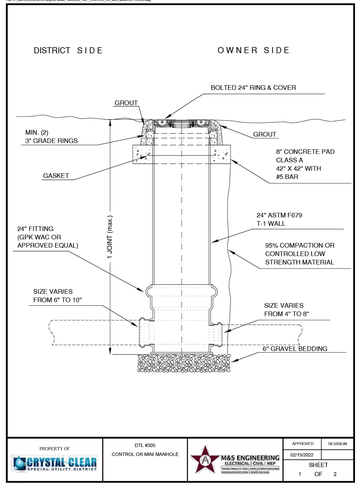
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #304: WASTEWATER SAMPLING SITE FOR SERVICE 5' AND UNDER IN DEPTH (FROM GROUND ELEV.)

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1



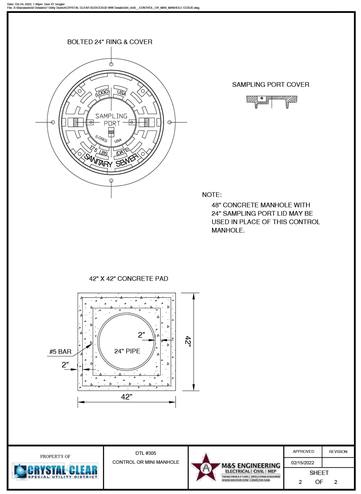
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #305: CONTROL OR MINI MANHOLE

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 2



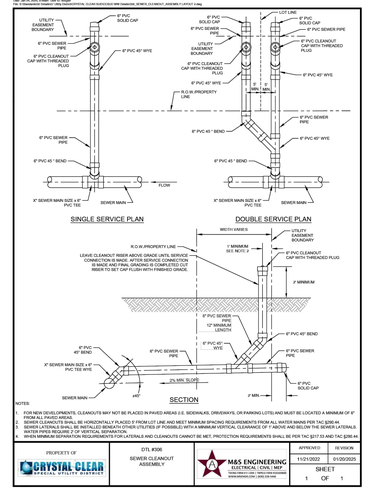
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #305: CONTROL OR MINI MANHOLE

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 2 OF 2



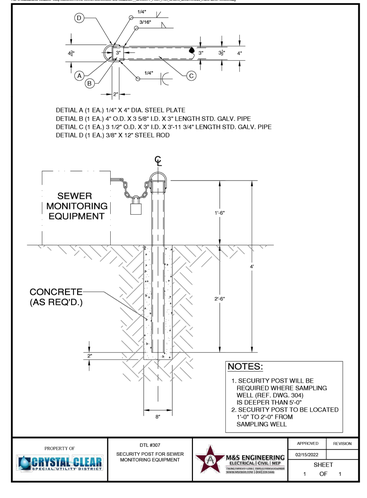
PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #306: SEWER CLEANOUT ASSEMBLY

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
11/21/2022	01/25/2025

SHEET 1 OF 1



PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #307: SECURITY POST FOR SEWER MONITORING EQUIPMENT

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #310: CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #320: MANHOLE INVERT PLAN

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 2

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #320: STANDARD MANHOLE MANHOLE FLOOR PLAN

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 2 OF 2

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #322: NEW MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION AND MINOR MANHOLE ADJUSTMENT

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	02/02/2023

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #325: WASTEWATER MANHOLE W/ DROP INLET ON PRECAST BASE

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #326: WASTEWATER MANHOLE ON PRECAST BASE

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	02/02/2023

SHEET 1 OF 1

MATERIAL: CAST GRAY IRON ASTM A-48, CLASS 35B

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #331: SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVER

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1

MATERIAL: CAST GRAY IRON ASTM A-48, CLASS 35B

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #334: VENTED SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE COVER

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1

SIZE	A	B*	MAGNETIC O.D. 1		RING O.D.	
			PVC (SDR-35)	PVC (SCH-40)	PVC (SDR-35)	PVC (SCH-40)
8"	4'-0"	4'-8"	9.62	9.50	4.91	4.78
10"	5'-0"	5'-8"	11.72	11.62	6.79	6.66
12"	7'-0"	7'-7"	8.41	8.21	8.78	8.55
12"	8'-0"	9"	11.19	10.96	10.48	10.25
15"	10'-0"	10'-9"	14.06	13.82	12.54	12.71
18"	12'-0"	13'-0"	16.72	16.42	16.04	-----
21"	14'-0"	16"	19.74	-----	16.33	-----
24"	16'-0"	18"	22.21	-----	21.50	-----
27"	18'-0"	20"	25.03	-----	24.32	-----

*FRAME DEPTH

Note
PVC pipes and fittings six inches (6") to fifteen inches (15") in diameter shall conform to ASTM D-3034.
PVC pipes and fittings eighteen inches (18") to twenty-seven (27") in diameter shall conform to ASTM F-679.

This information is provided as a reference. All deflection testing shall be done in accordance with TCEQ Chapter 217.

CHART

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #335: SHALLOW MANHOLE: PRECAST OR MONOLITHIC, TOP SLAB & CHART

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1

MANDREL REQUIREMENTS:

1. O.D. NOT LESS THAN 95% OF THE I.D. OF THE PIPE, AS SPECIFIED BY THE ASTM, AWWA, UNI-BELL OR ANSI.
2. ABLE TO WITHSTAND 200 PSI WITHOUT BEING DEFORMED.
3. ODD NUMBER OF RUNNERS OR LEGS.

*THIS INFORMATION IS PROVIDED AS A REFERENCE. ALL DEFLECTION TESTING SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCEQ CHAPTER 217.

PROPERTY OF: CRYSTAL CLEAR SPECIAL UTILITY DISTRICT

DTL #350: GO, NO GO DEFLECTION TESTING MANDREL

M&S ENGINEERING ELECTRICAL | CIVIL | MEP — TBPELS FIRM F-10961 — TBPELS FIRM 10153600 — www.mseng.com | (281)240-0048

APPROVED	REVISION
02/15/2022	

SHEET 1 OF 1

TYPICAL SANITARY SEWER/WATER CROSSING DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

HMT ENGINEERING & SURVEYING
290 S. CASTELL AVE., STE. 100
NEW BRAUNFELS, TX 78130
TBPELS FIRM F-10961
TBPELS FIRM 10153600

11/05/2025

STATE OF TEXAS — MATTHEW T. ABRAHAMSEN — 154638 — LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Matthew T. Abrahamsen

WASTEWATER DETAILS

KYNDWOOD SUBDIVISION, UNIT 8
NEW BRAUNFELS, TEXAS

NO.	REVISION DESCRIPTION	REVISION DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2025
DRAWN BY: MK
DESIGNED BY: MA
REVIEWED BY: MA
HMT PROJECT NO.: 337.117

SHEET

C7.09

Drawing Name: N:_Projects\337 – Lennar\117 – Kyndwood Unit 8\Cds\337-117_WWTR DETAILS.dwg User: wilsonl Nov 03, 2025 – 4:45pm